



STATISTICIANS  
DEPARTMENT

MAR 17 1904

ANS.          ✓

*Cat*



No.           
LIBRARY OF THE  
PRUDENTIAL INS. CO. OF AMERICA  
NEWARK, N. J.

STATISTICIAN'S DEPARTMENT  
Section OCCUPATION SECTION,

*Pub. Health  
H. S. Avery*

SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

LIBRARY.

*Med Mill Suppl*

Section Statistical

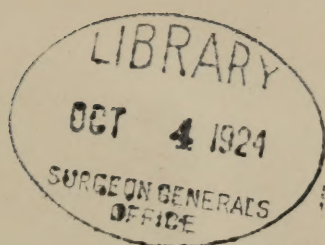
No. 113,  
W. D. S. G. O.

No. 266140

3-513

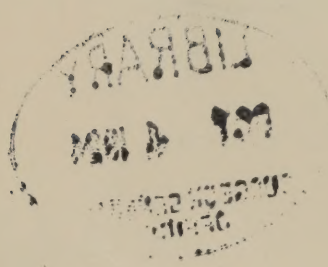
Three card ord. as could not locate  
in cat

STATISTICAL SECTION



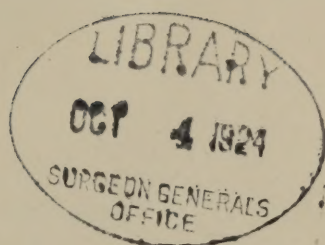
1001111111







STATISTICAL SECTION





# THREE FINDING LISTS

ISSUED BY THE

U.S.

## WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY.

1. SERIAL PUBLICATIONS.
2. PRINCIPAL REFERENCE WORKS.
3. IMPORTANT ACCESSIONS, 1898-1903.

*There is no  
later edition than  
this one.  
1-9-20.*

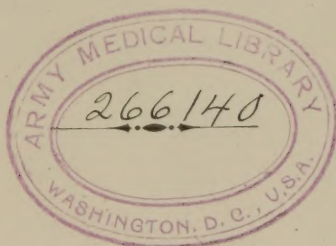
---

Published by direction of

HON. ELIHU ROOT,  
SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

GENERAL A. W. GREELY . . . . . IN SUPERVISORY CHARGE.  
JAMES W. CHENEY . . . . . LIBRARIAN.



WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1903.





1162-1163

CHECK LIST

OF

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

IN THE

WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY

OCTOBER 1, 1903.

---

Published by direction of  
HON. ELIHU ROOT,  
SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

GENERAL A. W. GREELY . . . . IN SUPERVISORY CHARGE.  
JAMES W. CHENEY . . . . . LIBRARIAN.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1903.

WAR DEPARTMENT  
Document No. 212.  
*Office of Secretary of War.*



# CHECK LIST

## OF THE

# SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

IN THE WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY OCTOBER 1, 1903.

The following abbreviations indicate the frequency of publication:

bi-m. = bi-monthly.	semi-m. = semi-monthly.
bi-w. = bi-weekly.	semi-y. = semi-yearly.
bi-y. = biennial.	tri-w. = tri-weekly.
d. = daily.	w. = weekly.
m. = monthly.	y. = yearly.
q. = quarterly.	

Academy of Science, St. Louis, Mo. *See* Transactions of the Academy of Science.  
 Acme haversack of song and patriotic eloquence. Syracuse, N. Y. q. v. 1-8.  
 1887-94.

Alabama.

Adjutant-general's reports. y. 1887, 1888, 1891, 1896.  
 Historical Society collections. Montgomery. y. v. 1. 1901.  
 Historical Society transactions. Tuscaloosa. y. v. 2-3. 1898-99.  
 Official and statistical register. 1903.

Alaska. Reports of the governor. y. 1898-1901.

Alaska and northwest quarterly. Seattle. q. v. 1. no. 3. 1899.

Aldershot Military Society. Lectures. Aldershot. 1-74. 1888-95.

Military science in general, the articles being written by officers of high rank and reputation in the British service.

Almanach de Gotha. Gotha. y. 1858-1903. 45 v.

Describes the different governments of the world, gives the cabinets, diplomatic corps, strength of military and naval forces, resources, etc. Is especially an authority on the sovereigns of the world and their families.

Almanach imperial. Paris, 1859-69. 11 v.

French governmental directory; lists of the imperial household, senators, corps legislatif, military and naval officers, préfets, clergy, French colonial officers, etc. Discontinued after 1870.

Almon's remembrancer; or, Impartial repository of public events. J. Almon, London. v. 1-14 (except v. 4). 1776-82.

A complete set is composed of 17 vols., 8vo., 1775-1784, containing the most valuable sort of information relative to the official documents (American and British) of the Revolutionary war.

"The American war gave rise to this work in 1775. Every authentic paper relative to that war, as also with France and Spain, whether published in England or America, by the British ministry or the American Congress, are all carefully inserted; also the letters of the several commanding officers, addresses and resolutions of the various conventions, etc. To these have been prefixed a collection of authentic papers on the various subjects of dispute, from the resolutions which gave rise to the stamp act in 1764 and the battle of Lexington, 1775."

American (The). Manila. d. 1898-1900. (Incomplete.)

American almanac and repository of useful knowledge. Boston. y. 1830-61. 28 v.

Contains statistics relating to the United States of America and of foreign countries; also lists of United States and foreign officials. The volumes for 1839, 1849, and 1859 contain indexes for ten preceding years.

American almanac and treasury of facts. Edited by A. R. Spofford. New York and Washington. y. 1878-89. 12 v.

On same lines as preceding, with special attention to national and State election statistics.

- American annual register or historical memoirs of the United States. Philadelphia. y. 1796.  
Gives a summary and historical review of American affairs, particularly as regards Congressional proceedings.
- American annual register. New York. y. 1825-33. v. 1-8.  
An epitome of current United States history; contains obituaries of notable persons and much contemporary foreign history.
- American Antiquarian Society. Transactions and collections. Worcester, 1820-36. v. 1-2.  
Contains valuable data concerning the various Indian tribes, their vocabularies, etc.
- American architect and builders' news. Boston. w. v. 1-22. 1877-84.  
A weekly journal of constructive and decorative arts.
- American Association for Advancement of Science. Proceedings. Boston. v. 1-9 [10-13, 1856-59], 14-17 [18-20, 1869-71], 21-25 [26, 1877], 27-43. 1849-94.  
Devoted principally to physics, geology, geography, chemistry, mathematics, and astronomy.
- American colonial tracts. Rochester. m. v. 1. 1897-98.
- American annual cyclopedia and register of important events. 1861-75. New York. 1862-76. 15 v. Continued under the following title:  
Appleton's annual cyclopedia and register of important events. New series, 20 v. Third series, 7 v. New York, 1877-1903.  
A most valuable American publication of the current history of the world. As regards North America, the war for the Union, the French occupation of Mexico, the downfall of Maximilian are fully treated. Foreign wars, discoveries, etc., are also described.
- American daily advertiser.  
Dunlap's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. d. 1791-93. 3 v.  
Dunlap's and Claypole's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. d. 1794-96. 3v.  
Claypole's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. d. 1797-99. 3 v.  
Poulson's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. d. 1807-32. 25 v.  
This is said to be the first daily newspaper published in the United States. First issued in Philadelphia in 1784, it was a strong anti-Federalist organ and much favored by Jefferson, being strongly opposed to the Federal section of Washington's administration and to all measures originating with Hamilton. The war of 1812 is fully treated of, and current Congressional news and political history given at length.
- American engineer. Chicago. m. 1884-89. v. 8-11 [12, 1886], 13-17.  
Devoted mainly to boilers, machinery, tools, and mechanical engineering in general.
- American engineer and railroad journal. New York. m. v. 67, 69, 75, 76. 1893-1902.
- American ephemeris and nautical almanac. Washington, D. C. See United States. Navy Department. Nautical almanac office.
- American Ethnological Society. New York. v. 1-2. 1845-48.  
Articles concerning early Indian and Mexican lore, philology, vocabularies, etc. The first volume especially devoted to semicivilized peoples of Mexico.
- American Geographical Society. New York. See Bulletins of American geographical society. q.
- American Historical Association. Annual reports. 1884-1901. v. 1-5, 1884-1889, published by G. P. Putnam's Sons; v. 6 to date published as Congressional Documents.  
Valuable for historical studies on American topics, and its bibliography of the writings of its members, and publications of all historical associations in the United States.
- American historical record and repertory of notes and queries. Concerning the history and antiquities of America and biography of Americans. Edited by B. J. Lossing. Philadelphia. m. 1872-74. 3 v.
- American historical register; monthly gazette of the patriotic-hereditary societies of the United States. Philadelphia. v. 1-4. 1894-96.  
Valuable for its numerous articles on the colonial wars, the American Revolution, war of 1812, and Mexican war.
- American historical review. New York. q. v. 1-7, 1895-1902.
- American inventor. Washington, D. C. semi-m. v. 7-9, 1901-2.
- American Jewish Historical Society. Baltimore. y. Publications. nos. 1-10. 1893-1901.
- American Jewish yearbook. Philadelphia. y. 1900-1903.
- American journal of science (and arts). New Haven, 1819-92. 143 v. General indexes in vols. for 1847, 1850, and each fifth year thereafter.  
Devoted to mineralogy, geology, and the other branches of natural history, including, also, agriculture and the ornamental as well as useful arts. Conducted by Prof. Benjamin Silliman, B. Silliman, jr., James D. Dana, Asa Gray, and others.

- American monthly illustrated review of reviews. New York. m. v. 4-15, 17-27. 1891-1903.
- American monthly magazine. Washington, D. C. m. v. 2, 4, 5, 9-18. 1893-1901.
- American Philosophical Society. Transactions. Philadelphia. v. 1-9. 1818-46.  
Relates altogether to natural philosophy, geology, mathematics, astronomy, etc.
- American pioneer. Cincinnati. v. 1-2. 1842-43.  
Relates principally to early northwestern settlements along the Ohio River, Indian wars, memoirs of early settlers, and local Pennsylvania and Ohio history.
- American quarterly register and magazine. Philadelphia. v. 1-6. 1848-51.  
American statistics, history, and politics; contemporary foreign history also noticed. First volume contains the official documents relating to the Mexican war.
- American quarterly review. Philadelphia. q. v. 1-22. 1827-37.  
Literary and critical. Containing biographical sketches of distinguished men and incidentally much political history of the United States and foreign countries.
- American railroad journal. New York. m. v. 24 [25, 1869], 26-35. 1868-79.  
Devoted to railroad interests, news, etc.
- American register. Philadelphia. v. 1-7. 1806-10.  
United States political history, American and foreign state papers, current foreign history, etc. Contains much matter pertaining to the Burr conspiracy, affairs in Louisiana, etc.
- American repertory. New York. v. 1-3. 1840-41.  
Devoted to arts, science, and manufacture.
- American Republics. *See* United States.
- American review of history and politics. Philadelphia. v. 1-14. 1811-12.  
United States and foreign history and politics—statistics relating to the events first prior to the war of 1812.
- American review. Whig journal of literature, art, and science. New York. v. 1-10. 1845-49.  
Largely political, with a good deal of American biography.
- Analectic magazine. Philadelphia. v. 1-14. 1815-19.  
Historical and literary, interspersed with biographies of celebrated American military and naval officers and distinguished citizens. Earlier volumes largely devoted to naval officers.
- Anales del ministerio de fomento. *See* Mexico.
- Annales des ponts et chaussées. Paris. 1831-82. 66 v.  
Official organ of the French engineers. Papers and memoirs relating to engineering art and construction, roads, bridges, and all the great civil-engineering works performed in France and elsewhere. Laws, decrees, and other acts concerning the administration of roads, bridges, and canals.
- Annales des travaux publics de Belgique. *See* Belgium, Ministère des finances et des travaux publics.
- Annals of the (Confederate) Army of the Tennessee. Nashville. m. nos. 1-7. 1878.  
Articles upon the war for the Union, especially with reference to the army in question.
- Annals of Iowa. Charles Aldrich, editor. Des Moines, Iowa. q. Third series. v. 1-6, pt. 1. 1893-April, 1903.
- Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin, by Emma H. Blair. Madison, 1898.
- Annuaire de l'armée Belge. Brussels. y. 1896-97.
- Annuaire de l'armée Française. Paris. y. 1877-79 [1880-88], 1889-90 [1891-92], 1893-97, 1899-1902.
- Annuaire des deux mondes; histoire générale des divers états. Paris. y. v. 7, 9, 10, 12. 1857-64.  
Historical annual, similar in its scope to Appleton's Annual; particularly valuable as regards France and its colonies.
- Annuaire historique militaire statistique, topographique et littéraire. Paris. y. 1839-40. 3 v.  
Gives French army lists, laws, etc., details of other armies, and historical memoirs, etc.
- Annuaire illustré de l'armée Française. Edited by Roger de Beauvoir. Paris. y. 1889-90, 1891-92.  
Gives lists and stations of the French army, with strength of forces and other military data.
- Annuaire de la marine et des colonies. Paris. y. 1861-64 (1865), 1866-70. 9 v.  
French naval and colonial list. Gives laws, decrees, and ordinances governing these services.
- Annuaire militaire. Paris. y. 1832-70. 23 v.  
French army list. Rank and station of officers, staff and regimental. Organizations of troops, etc.



- Annual literary index. New York. y. 1896-1901.
- Annual record of science and industry. Edited by Spencer F. Baird. New York. y. 1871-78. 8 v.
- Annual register; or, A view of the history, politics, and literature, 1758-1873. London. v. 1-116. 1758-1873. General index from 1758-1819.  
Giving a great deal of current history, covering the whole known world for a period of one hundred and fifteen years. Colonial history from 1758 to 1776, the war of the American Revolution, the French revolution, the Napoleonic wars, and the war of 1812 are very fully described, and many original documents concerning them are given as they occurred.
- Annual of scientific discovery; or, Yearbook of facts in science and art. Edited by D. A. Wells, George Bliss, jr., Samuel Kneeland, and John Trowbridge. Boston. y. 1850-71. 21 v.
- Annual statistician. San Francisco. bi-y. 1883-92.
- Annuario militare del regno d' Italia. Rome. y. 1878, 1881-84, 1890, 1893. 5 v.  
Italian army list, giving rank and stations of officers, number of regiments, etc.
- Anuario militar de España. Madrid. y. 1892-95, 1898, 1900-1901.
- Appleton's annual cyclopedia and register of important events. New York. y. 1861-1902. *See* American annual cyclopedia and register of important events.
- Appleton's popular science monthly. *See* Popular (The) science monthly.
- Architect. London. w. v. 30-35. 1883-85.
- Architektonisches skizzenbuch. Berlin, 1857-82. 18 v.  
Consisting principally of plates and plans of architectural designs, with but little text.
- Archiv für die offiziere der königlich Preussischen artillerie und ingenieur korps. Berlin, 1837-38. 2 v.  
Devoted to the military art pertaining to the two arms of the service given in the title, with occasional memoirs on other important military subjects.
- Archiv für des artillerie un ingenieur offiziere des Deutchen reichsheeres. Berlin, 1889-95. 7 v.  
Continuation of the above.
- Argosy. New York. m. v. 39-42. Apr.-Nov., 1902.
- Arizona.  
Reports of the governor. y. 1897-1902.  
Adjutant-general's reports. q. 1892, 1893, 1895-96, 1898.
- Armada Español. C. F. Duro. Madrid. v. 1-6. 1895-1900.
- Arms and explosives. London. m. v. 1-10. 1892-1902.  
The latest data on powders, high explosives, great and small arms, inventions, torpedoes, etc.
- Army and navy chronicle. Washington. m. v. 1-7 [8-9, 1839], 10-11. 1836-40.  
Pertains especially to the military and naval services; contains orders, reports of courts-martial, obituaries, and military miscellany. A feature of the publication is a verbatim report of the current daily proceedings in Congress relative to the services.
- Army and navy gazette. London. w. v. 24-44. 1883-1903.  
The leading British service periodical, edited by Dr. W. H. Russell, containing much relating to current British campaigns, notably Egyptian and African operations.
- Army and navy journal. New York. w. v. 1-39. 1863-1902.  
Devoted to the United States military and naval affairs. Contains much relating to the civil war, reconstruction periods, Indian wars, records of officers, and obituaries, both United States and foreign, with current military history in general.
- Army and navy official gazette. Washington. w. 1863-65. 2 v.  
An official publication, issued from July 7, 1863, to June 27, 1865. It contains: 1. All current orders, circulars, proclamations, decisions, etc., issued by the President and Executive Departments. 2. Official reports of battles and engagements, Indian troubles, etc. 3. Proceedings of courts-martial, acts of Congress relating to the services. 4. Occasional articles on scientific and military subjects.
- Army and navy quarterly. Philadelphia. q. v. 1. 1885.
- Army and navy register. Washington. w. v. 5-32. 1884-1902.  
Contains a current history of the United States service affairs, orders, and general military miscellany.
- Army of the Cumberland, Society of. Reports of annual meetings. Cincinnati. y. 1-30. 1868-1901.  
Issued annually, and contains the most reliable information extant relative to the history of that celebrated army. Especially rich in biographies, obituaries, and reminiscences of the distinguished officers who at different periods either commanded the army or one of its corps, divisions, brigades, or regiments. Valuable data concerning all the battles participated in by the army, from Mill Spring to Nashville, will be found in these volumes.
- Army of the Potomac, Society of. Reports of proceedings of the annual reunions. (Various places.) y. 1-34. 1869-1903.  
Contains much interesting history concerning that renowned army, its battles, vicissitudes, and victories. Is an epitome of its history, related by the actual participants, in speeches and addresses before the organization.

- Army of the Tennessee, Society of. Reports of proceedings at annual meetings. (Various places.) Cincinnati. y. 1-33. 1866-1901.  
Contains materials for a complete history of this army from its organization under General Grant (its first commander) to the close of the war. Much information concerning the siege of Vicksburg, the Atlanta campaign, the march to the sea, and the campaign through the Carolinas will be found in these volumes. Also many biographical sketches and obituaries of prominent officers of the western army, etc.
- Army of West Virginia. Cincinnati. 1-3. 1870, 1871, 1879, 1880.  
Incidentally contains a brief history of this army by Gen. J. D. Cox, with a roster of the organizations that composed it.
- Asien. Berlin. m. v. 1-2. 1901-2.
- Association of Confederate soldiers, Tennessee division. 1st. 3d. 6th. 8th. 9th. 1889-96.
- Association letter (The). New York. m. Jan.-Dec., 1900.
- Athenæum. London. w. 1841-51. 11 v.  
A literary and critical review.
- Atlante de materiale d' artiglieria. Rome. 2 v. Text. 1889-90. 3 v. pl. 1888, 1889, 1890.
- Atlantic monthly. Boston. m. v. 1-91. 1857-1901. Indexes. 3 v., 1857-1901.  
Literary. Containing for the years 1861-65, and, subsequently, much relating to the civil war and reconstruction in the Southern States. Some war papers by Gen. O. O. Howard appear in volume 38 of this magazine.
- Austria-Hungary. Beilagen zum Voranschlage über die gemeinsamen ausgaben und einnahmen. Kriegs-ministerium. (War budgets.) Vienna, 1888-91.  
Militär-statistisches jahrbuch. 1878, 1879, 1880-82, 1885, 1890. 5 v.  
Strength and composition of the army.
- Automobile topics. New York. w. v. 4, 5, 6. (Incomplete.) 1902-3.
- Baltimore commercial journal. Baltimore. 1847-49. 1 v.  
Markets, prices, current quotations. Mexican war occasionally alluded to.
- Belgium. Ministère des finances et des travaux publics. Brussels. bi-m. Annales des travaux publics de Belgique.  
First series, vols. 1, 3-52. 1843-96. Second series, vols. 1-5 (6 incomplete), 7. 1896-1902.
- Bibliothèque, historique et militaire. Paris. v. 1-7. 3 atlases. 1840-58.  
Descriptions of ancient and modern campaigns, Hannibal, Xenophon, and Alexander. Napoleon's campaigns fully described, with lists of the numerical strength of his army at different periods. Many other French wars treated of, military memoirs, etc.
- Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. v. 1-22 (23, 1827), 24-60 (61-62, 1846-47), 63 (64-65, 1848), 66-80 (81, 1856), 82-150.  
Literary and critical. During the late civil war much attention was paid to the struggle with this magazine. Fremantle's "Three months in the Confederacy," and Von Borecke's "Memoirs" appeared in this periodical.
- Blue and gray. Philadelphia. v. 1-5. 1893-95.  
Accounts of battles and engagements by land and sea during the war for the Union, with many anecdotes, descriptions, etc., by participants on both sides.
- Boletín mercantil de Puerto Rico. San Juan. d. 1899-1902. (Incomplete.)
- Boletín de minera y agricultura. Mexico. m. Oct., 1891-June, 1901.
- Boletín de secretario de fomento. Mexico. m. Año II, segunda época, núm. 7. 12, Jan., 1903-June, 1903.
- Bolettino del r. comitato geologico d'Italia. Rome. v. 1-15. 1870-84.  
Devoted to Italian geology.
- Book-buyer. New York. m. v. 25. Aug., 1902-Jan., 1903. (Succeeded by Lamp.)
- Booklovers' magazine. Philadelphia. m. v. 1. Jan.-June, 1903.
- Book of the Royal Blue. Baltimore. m. v. 1-5. 1897-1902.
- Boston:  
Inaugural addresses of mayors. v. 1-2. 1822-57, 1892-96.  
Metropolitan water board. Annual reports. 1899-1900.  
Metropolitan water and sewerage board. Annual reports. v. 1-2. 1902-3.  
Public library—  
Annual list of new and important books. 1899-1902. 2 v.  
Annual report of the trustees. nos. 45-50. 1895-1902.  
Monthly bulletin. Apr., 1894, 1896-1902. 6 v.  
Record commissioners. Report. nos. 1-13, 15-29. 1876-1902.  
Transit commission. Annual report. nos. 3-8. 1897-1902.  
Boston daily globe. d. Jan., 1899-June, 1903.  
Boston evening transcript. d. (except Sundays and holidays). Oct., 1902-June, 1903.  
Boston quarterly review. Boston. q. v. 1-3. 1838-40.  
Literary, critical, and religious.
- Bostonian society. Boston. Proceedings. v. 1-2. Jan., 1884-Jan., 1897.

- British almanac and companion to the almanac. London. 1828-75. 24 v. Index for 1843.
- British association for the advancement of science. Report. London. v. 9-19, 21-31, 38-40, 64, 66, 68, 69. 1840-70, 1894, 1896, 1898, 1899.  
Devoted to physics, geology, ethnology, chemistry, geography, and mechanics.
- British quarterly review. New York. q. v. 53-83. 1871-86.  
Literary and critical. Much English and foreign political history is contained therein.
- Broad arrow. London. w. v. 23-28, 39-70. 1879-82, 1887-1903.  
Devoted to the naval and military services of Great Britain, and incidentally to the foreign services also. Many interesting military articles will be found in this publication on arms, ammunition, etc.
- Brooklyn daily eagle. d. Jan., 1900-June, 1903. Indexes. y. 1891-1902. 12 v.
- Brownson's review. New York. v. 1-3, last series. 1873-75.  
A Catholic literary and religious review.
- Budget de l'exercice de la ville de Paris. Paris. y. 1898-1901.
- Builder. v. 25-50 and 4 v. advertisements. 1 v. covers. 1867-86.
- Building news. v. 24-42 [43, July-Dec., 1882; 44, Jan.-June, 1883], 45-50. 1 v. advertisements. 1 v. covers. Continued as building news and engineering news. 1873-86.
- Building news and engineering news. v. 51-56. 1886-89. *See* Building news for v. 24-50.
- Bulletin of bibliography. Boston. q. Apr., 1897-July, 1903.
- Bulletin of the American geographical society. New York. q. v. 27-34. 1895-1902.
- California:  
Adjutant-general's report. 1861-62, 1865-71, 1873-75, 1879-86, 1890-96.  
Special report. "Records of California men in the war of the rebellion, 1861-67." 1890.
- California historical society. "Noticias de la Nueva California escritas por el Rev. Padre Fr. Francisco Palou. Tomo I." San Francisco. 1874. v. 1-4.
- California southern historical society. Annual publication of. 1888-89. Los Angeles, 1889.
- California. Society of California volunteers; war paper, no. 1. San Francisco. n. d.
- Canada. Annual reports of department of militia and defence. Ottawa. y. 1872 [73-78], 79 [80-83], 84-85 [86-87], 88-89 [90-91], 92-93. 8 v.  
The report for 1886 is the report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the Northwest Territories, and matters in connection therewith, in 1885.
- Canada:  
Archivist. Report on Canadian archives. y. 1883-1902.  
Geological survey. Annual report. y. 1894-99.  
Statistical yearbook. y. Ottawa. 1886-92, 1895, 1897-1902.
- Catholic world. New York. v. 16-25. 1873-77.  
A literary and religious magazine.
- Cement and engineering news. Chicago. m. v. 12-13. 1902.
- Century magazine. New York. m. v. 1-65. 1881-1903. Index to v. 1-30.  
An illustrated literary and popular magazine. "Battles and leaders of the civil war," and many other war articles first appeared in this magazine.
- Chamber's journal. London. 1864-68, 1880. 5 v.  
Confined to popular literature.
- Chamber's miscellany. Edinburgh. v. 1-10. 1854.  
Literary, biographical, historical, and descriptive.
- Charleston mercury. Charleston, S. C. d. Dec. 19, 1863-Jan. 11, 1865. 1 v.  
A daily epitome of the history of South Carolina during the last half of the war for the Union. Strongly secession in tone.
- Charleston tri-weekly courier. Charleston, S. C. tri-w. Nov. 10, 1860-Feb. 7, 1865. 3 v.  
Extremely valuable as containing the current history of the war for the Union, as viewed from a South Carolinian standpoint. Much Confederate news, reports, and political data.
- Chemical society. Journal. London. v. 45-48. 1884-85.
- Christian examiner. Boston. v. 68-79. 1860-65.  
Theological, literary, political, with many papers on slavery and the policy of the war for the Union.
- Christian science journal. Boston. m. v. 17-19. 1899-1902.
- Chronicle and directory for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., with which are incorporated the "China directory" and the "Hongkong directory and the Hongkong list for the Far East." Hongkong. y. 1896, 1898-1903.



- Cincinnati miscellany: or Antiquities of the west. Cincinnati. v. 1-2. 1845-46.  
 Pioneer statistics, local history, and much data about the early settlement of the valley of the Ohio.
- Civil engineer and architect's journal. London. 1837-51. 14 v.
- Coaling, docking, and repairing. Washington, D. C. 1888, 1892, 1900.
- Collection des études générales géographiques: cartes commerciales, physiques, politiques, administratives, routières, ethnographiques, minières et agricoles, avec notice descriptive. F. Bianconi, La Librairie Chaix, Paris. 1885-92. Seven series. (*See* List of principal reference works in War Department Library.)
- Collier's weekly. New York. w. v. 22-30. Oct., 1898-Mar., 1903.
- Columbia historical society. Washington, D. C. v. 2, 3. 1899-1900.
- Comercio (El). Manila, P. I. d. 1899-1900. (Incomplete.)
- Compressed air. New York. m. v. 5-6. 1900-1902.
- Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences. Paris. v. 1-29. 1835-49.  
 Astronomy, geology, medicine, meteorology, physics, and general science.
- Conduct of the war. Reports of (Joint) Congressional Committee. Thirty-seventh Congress, third session, Senate report No. 108. Washington, 1863. 3 v.

Congress.	Session.	Serial No.	Document title.	No.	Title of volume.
37	2	1125	Senate Report 41.....	1	Barbarities of the rebels at Manassas.
37	3	1151	Senate Report 71.....	2	Battle of Fredericksburg.
37	3	1152	Senate Report 108, pt. 1.	3	Army of the Potomac.
37	3	1153	Senate Report 108, pt. 2.	4	Bull Run—Ball's Bluff.
37	3	1154	Senate Report 108, pt. 3.	5	Western Department (Mo.), Miscellaneous.
38	1	1178	Senate Report 47.....	6	Florida expedition.
38	1	1178	Senate Report 54.....	6	Military administration of Alexandria.
38	1	1178	Senate Report 63.....	6	Fort Pillow massacre.
38	1	1178	Senate Report 68.....	6	Returned prisoners.
38	2	1202	House Reports 65, 67.....	6	Same as Senate Reports 63-68.
38	2	1211	Senate Report 114.....	7	Explosion of mine before Petersburg.
38	2	1211	Senate Report 119.....	7	Exchange of prisoners.
38	2	1211	Senate Report 121.....	7	Heavy ordnance.
38	2	1212	Senate Report 142, pt. 1.	8	Army of the Potomac—Battle of Petersburg.
38	2	1213	Senate Report 142, pt. 2.	9	Red River expedition, Fort Fisher, etc.
38	2	1214	Senate Report 142, pt. 3.	10	Generals Sherman and Jo Johnson—Light-draught monitors.
			<i>Supplementary volumes.</i>		
39	1	1241	Senate Report, vol. 1..	11	Generals Sherman and Thomas.
39	1	1242	Senate Report, vol. 2..	12	Generals Pope, Foster, Pleasanton, Hitchcock, Sheridan, and Ricketts.

### Connecticut:

- Adjutant-general's reports. y. 1868-70, 1872-94, 1896, 1897.
- Register and manual of the State of Connecticut. y. 1887-89, 1891-93, 1895, 1897-1903.
- Connecticut historical society. Hartford. Collections. v. 8. 1901. (Revolutionary rolls and lists.)
- Conservative review. Washington, D. C. v. 1-5. 1899-1901.
- Consular reports. *See* United States, Department of State.
- Continental monthly. New York. v. 1-6. 1862-64.  
 Literary, political, and historical. Many articles relative to the war for the Union appear herein.
- Cornhill magazine. Old series. v. 13, 1866; 15, 1867; 46-47, 1882-83. New series. v. 1-2, 1883-85.
- Correspondencia de Puerto Rico (La). San Juan. d. 1899-1900. (Incomplete.)
- Cosmopolitan. New York. m. v. 9-34. 1890-1903.
- Country life in America. Buffalo. m. v. 1-3. 1901-2.
- Critic. New York. m. v. 39-41. 1901-2.
- Cumulative book index. *See* Monthly cumulative book index.
- Cumulative index to periodicals. Cleveland. m. & q. v. 1-7. 1896-1902.
- Current encyclopaedia. Chicago. m. v. 1-2. 1901-2. (Succeeded by The World to-day.)
- Cyclopedic review of current history. Boston. q. v. 8-12. 1898-1902.

Daily bulletin. Manila, P. I. d. 1900-1901. (Incomplete.)

Daughters of the American revolution:

Annual reports. nos. 1-4. Washington, D. C. 1890-1901.

Lineage book. Harrisburg, Pa. v. 1-16. nos. 16000, 1891-96. 1894-03.

Davenport academy of natural sciences. Davenport, Iowa. Proceedings. v. 2-8. 1876-1900.

De Bow's commercial review of the south and west. New Orleans and Washington. v. 1-28, old series; v. 1-2 [3, 1866], 4, new series. 1846-67.

A monthly journal of trade, commerce, commercial polity, agriculture, manufactures, internal improvements, and general literature.

Decoration. London. v. 7-10. 1884-85.

House furnishings, paintings, and decorative art in general.

Decorator and furnisher. London. v. 1-14. 1882-89.

Similar in matter to above.

Dedham historical register. (Dedham historical society). q. v. 8-12. 1897-1901.

Dedham records. Dedham, Mass. v. 1-7. 1896-1900.

Democracia (La). Manila, P. I. d. July, 1899-June, 1902. (Incomplete.)

Democratic review. Washington and New York. v. 1-15 [16, 1845], 17-25 [26, 1850], 27-30, old series. v. 1-2, 1852; 40-42, 1857-58, new series. 1838-58.

Politics, biography, literature, current American history

Diario de Filipinas. d. 1901-2. (Incomplete.)

Diario de la Marina. Habana, Cuba. d. Aug., 1899-Dec., 1902. (Incomplete.)

Diario oficial. Mexico City, Mexico. d. 1843-47, 1897-1900. (Incomplete.)

Discusión (La). Habana, Cuba. d. Mar. 29, 1900-June 30, 1902.

Eclectic magazine of foreign literature. New York. m. 1844-67. 68 v.

Eclectic museum. New York and Philadelphia. v. 1-4. 1843-44.

A reprint of valuable articles from foreign magazines.

Edinburgh review. Edinburgh. q. v. 1-85 [86, 1847], 87-173. 2 indexes. 1802-91.

A literary and critical publication, containing many articles on British and foreign history and, occasionally, on American events.

Egypt exploration fund. London. 1885-93. 11 v.

An illustrated publication issued annually, giving the results of the society's explorations in the various places excavated. Photographs of monuments and remains. Tanis, Naukratis, Bubastis, and other ancient Egyptian cities described and illustrated.

Electrical review. New York. m. v. 30. 1892.

Electrical world and engineer. New York. w. v. 21-41. 1893-1903.

Engineer. London. v. 36-73. 8 v. advertisements. 1873-92.

Engineering. London. v. 1-37 [38-46, 1884-1888], 47-61, 63-68, 70. 9 v. advertisements. 1866-1901.

Engineering and building record and sanitary engineer. New York. v. 16-27. 1887-93.

Engineering and mining journal. New York. v. 39-45. 1885-88.

Engineering magazine. New York. m. v. 9, 18, 19, 22, 23. 1895-1902. Indexes. v. 1-3. 1883-1900.

Engineering news and American contract journal. New York. v. 12-15 [16, 1886], 17-18. 1884-87.

Engineering news and railroad journal. New York. w. v. 19-49. 1888-1903.

Engineering record. New York. w. v. 21-47. 1890-1903.

English mechanic and world of science. London. v. 17-35. 1873-82.

L'Esercito Italiano. Rome, Italy. d. Jan., 1899-June, 1903. (Incomplete.)

Essex institute. See Massachusetts, Salem.

Evening star. Washington, D. C. d. Apr., 1902-June, 1903.

Florida. Adjutant-general's reports. y. 1870, 1872, 1877-78, 1897-98, 1902.

Foreign quarterly review. London. q. v. 29-37. 1842-47.

Literary, critical, and historical.

Forestry and irrigation. Washington, D. C. m. v. 8. 1902.

Fortnightly review. London. semi-m. v. 31-32. [36, 1881], 38-39. 1882-86.

Current and miscellaneous literature.

Forum. New York. m. v. 1-26, 28-36. 1886-1903.

Franklin institute journal. Philadelphia. See Journal of the Franklin institute.

Devoted to the useful arts and sciences. Inventions, machinery, civil engineering, manufactures, etc.

Fraser's magazine. London. v. 63-74. 1861-66.

Literary and historical, with articles on the war for the Union.

Gaceta de Habana. Habana, Cuba. 1869 [pt. 1]; pt. 2; 1870-72, pt. 3 [pt. 4]; 1873-89, 1899 (incomplete); 1900, pt. 1 (incomplete); pt. 2, 1901.

- Gaceta de Madrid. Madrid, Spain. 1868-77, 1878, pt. 1, 2, 3; 1879-90, 1891, pt. 1, 2, 3; 1892, 1893, pt. 1, 3, 4; 1894, pt. 2, 3, 4; 1895-99.  
 Gaceta de Puerto Rico. San Juan. tri-w. 1873, 1899. (Incomplete.)  
 Gaceta oficial. Caracas, Venezuela. d. 1900-1901. (Incomplete.)  
 Galaxy. New York. v. 10 [11, 1871], 12-23. 1870-77.

Literary, with occasional articles on the American Revolution, war for the Union, Indian campaigns, etc. Custer's "Life on the plains" first appeared in this magazine.

- Gazette (The). Montreal. w. 1898-1901. (Incomplete.)  
 Genealogical advertiser. Cambridge, Mass. q. v. 1-4. 1898-1901.  
 Genealogical quarterly. Salem, Mass. q. v. 1, 2, 3. 1900-1902.  
 Gentleman's magazine. London. y. v. 1-152. Index to v. 1-56. 1731-1831.

A literary and historical annual. Contains much relating to the early colonial wars, the war of the Revolution and of 1812, the French Revolution, Napoleonic wars, and current history for the hundred years comprised.

- Geographical journal. See Royal geographical society, London.

#### Georgia :

- Adjutant-general's report. 1891-96.  
 Department of rifle practice, Report of. 1897.  
 Inspector-general's report. 1891-92.  
 Georgia historical society collections. Savannah. v. 1. 1840.  
 Giornale di artiglieria e genio. Roma. 28 v., with 5 v. of plates and 1 v. index. 34 v. 1879-94.

A serial magazine devoted to the two arms of the service it is named after. Many articles on gun manufacture, inventions in firearms, engineering researches, and the military art in general.

- Globe (Daily). Washington. d. 58 v. 1831-69.

Contains full Congressional proceedings and treats current politics from a Democratic standpoint.

- Grand Army of the Republic. Journals and proceedings of the national encampments. 1-36. 1866-1902.

#### Departments. Journals.

- Alabama. 1-3. 1889-91.  
 Arizona. 1-16. 1888-1903.  
 Arkansas. 1-12, 14, 18. 1883-1900.  
 California and Nevada. 1-34. 1868-1901.  
 Colorado. 7-23. 1886-1902.  
 Connecticut. 1-35. 1867-1902.  
 Delaware. (1-10 not published), 11-14, (15-19 not published), 20-21. 1881-1901.  
 District of Columbia (Department of the Potomac.) (1-15 not published), 16-31, 34. 1884-1902.  
 Florida. 3-11, 13-15. 1887-99.  
 Georgia and South Carolina. 1-6, 11-12. 1889-1900.  
 Idaho. 1-6, 1888-93.  
 Illinois. 7-35. 1873-1901.  
 Indian Territory. 2-3. 1893-94.  
 Indiana. 1-21. 1880-1900.  
 Iowa. 1-29. 1875-1903.  
 Kansas. 1-13, 15-20. 1882-1901.  
 Kentucky. 1-14, 16, 18. 1883-1900.  
 Louisiana. (1-7 not published), 8-11, 13. 1891-1901.  
 Maine. 1-30, 33, 34. 1867-1901.  
 Maryland. 6, 8-23. 1883-99.  
 Massachusetts. 1-36. 1867-1901.  
 Michigan. 1-22. 1879-1900.  
 Minnesota. 1-34. 1881-1900.  
 Missouri. 1-19. 1880-1900.  
 Montana. 1-11, 13-15. 1885-99.  
 Nebraska. 1-24. 1877-1900.  
 New Hampshire. 1-34. 1874-1902.  
 New Jersey. 7-34. 1874-1902. Except semi-y.  
 New Mexico. 1-11. 1883-94.  
 New York. 1-8, 10, 12-36. 1867-1902. y. 1870-84. semi-y.  
 North Carolina. See Department of Virginia and North Carolina.  
 North Dakota. 1-11. 1890-1900.  
 Ohio. 16-31, 33-35. 1882-1901.  
 Oklahoma. 3-11. 1893-1901.  
 Oregon. 1-13, 15-19. 1882-1900.

## Grand Army of the Republic, etc.—Continued.

## Departments—Continued.

- Pennsylvania. 1-13, 16-17, 26-27, 32-59. 1867-97. y. and semi-y. 32-35.  
 1898-1901. y.  
 Rhode Island. 1-34. 1868-1901.  
 South Carolina. None.  
 South Dakota. 1-19. 1884-1902.  
 Tennessee. 1, 5, 6, 8, 10-11, 13-14, 16-18. 1885-1901.  
 Texas. 5-17. 1890-1902.  
 Utah. 4-20. 1886-1902.  
 Vermont. 1-30, 32-34. 1868-1901.  
 Virginia and South Carolina. 1879-81, 1883-94.  
 Washington. 1-19. 1883-1901.  
 West Virginia. 2-13, 17. 1884-99.  
 Wisconsin. (1-15 not printed), 19-34. 1867-1900.

Granite monthly. Concord, N. H. m. v. 27-34. 1899-1903.

Great Britain army lists for 1779, 1789 [1780-1809], 1800, 1810 [1811-41], 1834, 1842-45 [1846-50], 1851-60 [1861], 1862-71 [1872], 1873-75 [1876], 1877. London.

The volume for 1779 gives names of officers serving in America during Revolutionary war. The 1810 list gives names of officers serving in Spain and Portugal under Wellington.

## Great Britain.

Hart's army lists. *See* Hart's army list.

India army list. July, 1879-Jan., 1882, Jan., 1888, Jan., 1897, Jan.-July, 1898.

Monthly army list. London. Jan., 1897, Feb.-July, Nov., Dec., 1898, July, 1899, Aug., 1900.

Great Britain navy lists. London. 1839-40 [1841], 1842-45 [1846], 1847-48 [1849], 1850-68 [1869], 1870-78, 1888.

Hardwick's science gossip. London. y. 1865-70, 1873-78. 6 v.

All branches of science, natural history, etc.

Harper's bazar. New York. m. July, 1900-June, 1903.

Harper's magazine. New York. m. v. 1-106. 1850-1903.

The earliest of current American literary publications. Contains many articles of value on American and foreign wars.

Harper's weekly. New York. w. v. 43-47. 1899-1903.

Hart's army list. London. y. 1844-61, 1863-96, 1898-1903.

Havana post. Havana. d. 1901-2. (Incomplete.)

Hazell's annual. London. y. 1902.

Higher law. Boston. m. v. 2-4. 1900-1903.

Historic quarterly. Manchester, N. H. (Manchester Historical Association.) q. v. 2, 3. 1901-2.

Historical magazine. Boston and Morrisania, N. Y. m. v. 1-23. 1857-75.

Contains much matter relating to all the American wars, a great deal of it original. The literature pertaining to the war of the rebellion is especially valuable.

Horseless age (The). New York. m. v. 10, 11. 1902-3.

Household words. Leipzig. v. [1-2, 1851], 3-30. 1851-55.

Literary and descriptive. Edited by Charles Dickens, many papers by whom appeared herein.

Hunt's merchant magazine. New York. v. 1-63. 1839-70.

Especially devoted to commercial affairs.

## Idaho.

Adjutant-general's report. 1898.

Report of governor. 1885.

## Illinois.

Adjutant-general's report. 1879-80, 1884, 1889-90, 1893-94, 1897-98.

Annual reunions of Yates's phalanx, 39 Vol. Inf.; 9 (1889), 14 (1894). y. d., v. p. y.

Reunions of 55 Vol. Inf., 1-6, 1884-94.

Reunions of 86 Inf.; 2 (1888) 2 to 8, 1894.

Illustrated London news. London. v. 18-21 [22-23, 1853], 24-25 [26, 1855], 27-29 [30-43, 1857-63], 44-45 [46-78, 1865-81], 79-86 [87, 1885], 88-98. 1851-91.

Is valuable for its illustrated articles on campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., especially as regards British wars.

Illustrated naval and military magazine. London. v. 1-9, old series; v. 1-6, new series. 1884-90.

Devoted to British army affairs and military history in general.

Imparcial. Mayaguez, P. R. d. 1899-1900. (Incomplete.)



Index to literature of explosives. Prof. C. E. Munroe. Baltimore. pt. 1-2. 1886-93.  
Index to periodical literature. W. F. Poole. Boston. v. 1-5. 1882-1903. Abridgment. 1815-99, 1901.

Indian engineering. w. v. 17-19, 22-27. July, 1895-June, 1900.

Indiana. Adjutant-general's report. 1881-1900.

Indiana State Medical Society. Transactions. y. 1897-98, 1900-1902.

Industriel (Le). Paris. v. 1-9. 1826-30.

A journal for the diffusion of useful knowledge, articles on machinery, patents, inventions, etc.

International monthly. Burlington, Vt. m. v. 1-5. 1900-1902.

International review. New York. v. 1-5 [6-11, 1879-81], 12-13. 1874-82.

Literary and critical. (Only 14 v. published.)

International yearbook. New York. y. 1898-1902.

Internationale Revue über die gesammten Armeen und Flotten. Dresden. m. v. 7-14, 19, 20. 1889-1902.

Gives the current history of the naval and military affairs of the principal countries of Europe and the United States, and contains reviews of service and historical books that appear during the year.

## Iowa.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1861-62, 2 v.; 1863; 1864, 2 v.; 1865; 1866, 2 v.; 1868, 1870, 1871, 1872-77, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1888-89, 1891-97. Also special report, "List of ex-soldiers and marines of Iowa." 1866.

Annual reunions of Benton County Veterans. 3, 1881; 5-6, 1883-84; 11-24, 1889-1902.

Reunions of Crocker's brigade. 1-3, 6-8. 1881-98.

Reunions of Thirty-fifth Infantry. 1-2. 1886-89.

State Historical Society: Iowa historical record. v. 1-18 (9-10 imperfect). Iowa City. 1885-1902. Iowa historical lectures. Iowa City. 1892.

Iowa journal of history and politics. Iowa City. q. v. 1, nos. 1, 2. 1903. (Jan., Apr.).

Iron. London. v. 33-39. 1889-92.

Iron age. New York. v. 31-54. 1883-93. 33 v.

Jahrbucher für die Deutsch armee und marine. Berlin. v. 62 (1887), 72-75. 1889-90.

Jahresberichte über die veränderungen und fortschritte im militärwesen, 1883, 1889-91. Berlin. 1889-91.

An annual publication giving the current history of the armies of Europe, their strength and general statistics, with much military information concerning their systems of tactics, etc.

Japan. Annual report of the minister of war. (Japanese text.) 1-10. 1875-93.

Johnson's medical journal. New York. v. 1-26. 1820-37.

Medical biography, medical and surgical science.

Journal des armes spéciales et de l'état-major. Paris. m. 1834-51. 23 v.

Published from documents and papers furnished by officers of the French and foreign armies. Articles on artillery, fortification, projectiles, electricity, gunpowder, and the art of war.

Journal des sciences militaires. Paris. m. 1818-1903.

Devoted to the art of war and military science generally. Many valuable papers on strategy, tactics, campaigns, both ancient and modern, appear in this journal annually.

Journal of the association of military surgeons. Carlisle, Pa. q. v. 2, 4-12. 1892-1903.

Journal of the Franklin institute. Philadelphia. q. v. 1-97 [98, 1874], 99-103 [104, 1877], 105-112 [113, 1882], 114-121 [122, 1886], 123-155. 1826-1903.

Journal of the historical society of Ohio. See Ohio (Columbus).

Journal of the military service institute of the United States. Governor's Island. bi-m. v. 1-30. 1879-1902.

Initiated as a quarterly official publication for the military service institution of the United States, this important serial has been published since May, 1889, as a bimonthly.

It contains professional and historical essays of great value, written almost entirely by officers of the Army. Not only are all branches of military literature fully treated, but also scientific matters bearing directly or indirectly upon the art of war. The series of historical articles on the staff departments and separate line organizations is of great historic value.

Journal of the royal united service institution. London. m. v. 1-46. 1857-1902.

Journal of statistical society. London. v. 1-35. 1838-72.

Largely filled by scientific and historical papers read before the society. Such articles are generally on social economics, but occasionally military subjects are treated.

Journal of the telegraph. v. 1-21. 1867-88.

Telegraphic and electrical science.

Journal militaire officiel. Paris. 1814-59. 143 v.

The official journal of the French army, giving the general orders, current regulations, list of nominations and promotions, and all authorized details affecting the internal economy of that army.

Journal United States artillery. Fort Monroe. bi-m. v. 1-18. 1892-1902.

This publication comprises articles emanating from some of the ablest officers of the United States Artillery, the papers being in the line of the most recent thought, experiments, and research. Among the excellent features of this periodical are the "Professional notes" and the "Book notices," while a synopsis of the contents of all the service periodicals of different countries is given in each number.

Journal United States cavalry association. Fort Leavenworth, Kans. q. v. 1-13. 1888-1903.

Many articles on cavalry actions in the war for the Union and other campaigns. Horses, arms, and equipments treated of; strictly a service journal. (Discontinued from September, 1899 to July, 1902.)

Journal of the western society of engineers. Chicago. m. v. 1-7. 1896-1902.

Junior Munsey. New York. m. v. 8-11. 1900-1902. (Succeeded by Argosy.) Kansas.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1864, 1881-82. Special reports, v. 1 (all published?), 1861-65, giving records of all Kansas volunteers in the war for the Union; 1881-94.

Soldiers' Orphans' Home, biennial report of. Topeka. 1890.

Kansas state historical society. Topeka.

Collections. v. 4-6. 1886-1900.

Publications. v. 1. 1886.

Reports of board of directors. nos. 3, 7-12, 1883, 1891-1900.

Kentucky. Adjutant-general's reports. 1870, 1871, 1875, 1877, 1879. Special report covering history of Kentucky soldiers in the war for the Union. 1866. 2 v.

Knickerbocker. New York. v. 37-40 [41-54, 1852-59], 55-64. 1851-64.

Koloniale zeitschrift. Leipzig und Wien. bi-m. 1900.

Kongl. krigsvetenskaps-akademiens handlingar och tidskrift. Stockholm. m. 1889, 1890, 1892, 1898, 1901, 1902.

A Swedish military journal giving papers on various military subjects, etc.

Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic. Reunions. Nebraska. nos. 1-5. 1892-96.

Leonard, J. W. Who's who in America, 1901-2. 1901.

Library journal. (American library association.) New York. m. v. 21-27. 1896-1902.

Light, heat, power. v. 6-12. 1889-92.

Treats these subjects from practical and theoretical standpoints in the light of most recent discoveries and inventions.

Literary digest. New York. w. v. 22-25. 1901-3.

Literary news. New York. m. v. 21-24. 1901-03. new series.

Literary world. New York. v. 1-9. 1847-51.

Contains reviews of current literature, art, fiction, history, etc.

Little chronicle. Chicago. w. v. 1-5. 1900-1902.

Littell's living age. Boston. w.

First series. v. 1-36. 1844-53.

Second series. v. 1-20. 1853-58.

Third series. v. 1-32. 1858-66.

Fourth series. v. 1-27. 1866-72.

Fifth series. v. 1-82. 1873-93.

Sixth series. v. 1-19. 1894-98.

Seventh series. v. 1-17. 1898-1902.

A reprint of articles in the principal British and foreign periodicals. Many articles of great historical and military interest appear therein.

Index to volumes 1-100, by E. Roth. Philadelphia. 1891.

Liverpool literary and philosophical society. Liverpool. v. 25-37. 1871-83.

London graphic. w. v. 24-31 [32, 1885], 33-44. 1881-91.

An illustrated weekly, valuable for its articles on current military operations and historical topics, especially with reference to the British service.

London quarterly review. London. q. v. 109-122 [123, 1867], 124-139 [140, 1875], 141-159 [160, 1885], 161-172. 1861-91.

One of the most important English reviews—critical, literary, political, and historical.

Louisiana.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1872, 1878, 1880-83, 1885, 1888, 1902.

Lucha (La). Habana, Cuba. d. Apr., 1899-July 5, 1901. (Incomplete.)

## Maine.

- Adjutant-general's reports. 1861, 1862. 2 v. 1863-66. Special reports. "Appendix D, Rosters," etc., 1864-65. "Index of Maine volunteers," 1861-66, 1867, 1869-76, 1882-91, 1893-96.
- Maine bugle. First Maine bugle. July, 1890-Jan., 1895. Rockland, Me. 1890-95. 3 v. Papers relating to the services of the First Maine Cavalry in the war for the Union.
- Maine historical and genealogical recorder. Portland. q. v. 1-7. 1884-93. (v. 9, nos. 3, 4, 1898.) Valuable New England and Maine local history, family data, etc.
- Maine historical society. Portland. q. Collections and proceedings. 1877, 1884, 1887, 1897-1901.
- Mahoning Valley historical society. *See* Pennsylvania.
- Manchester historical association. Manchester, N. H. Collections. 1896, 1898, 1899.
- Manchester literary and philosophical society. Manchester. Memoirs. v. 4-10, third series, 1881-87; v. 1-7, fourth series, 1888-93. Proceedings. v. 8-26. 1868-87. Natural philosophy, chemistry, scientific researches, etc.
- Manila American. Manila, P. I. d. 1901-2. (Incomplete.)
- Manila freedom. Manila, P. I. d. 1900-1902. (Incomplete.)
- Manila times. Manila, P. I. d. 1899-1903. (Incomplete.)
- Manitoba (Winnipeg) historical and scientific society. Reports. 1896-1902. Transactions. nos. 8, 9, 11, 19, 22-24, 27-34, 38-63. 1883-1903.
- Manual of railroads of the United States. H. V. Poor. New York. 1871-72 [1873-76], 1877-81 [1882-86], 1887 [1888], 1889 [1890-91], 1892.
- Manufacturer and builder. New York. v. 1-4. 1869-72.
- Maryland. Adjutant-general's reports. 1871, 1892, 1897.
- Maryland historical society. Baltimore. Annual reports. 1897-1902. Fund publications. nos. 1-36. 1867-1900. Archives. v. i-xxii. 1883-1902.
- Massachusetts.
- Adjutant-general's reports. 1861-66, 1878, 1884, 1889. Special report, "Massachusetts volunteers, 1861-65." 2 v. 1868. 1867-1902.
- Annual reunion 35th volunteer infantry. Boston. 1894.
- Bureau of statistics of labor. Boston. Annual reports. 1874, 1876, 1879, 1885, 1887-1900. Annual statistics of manufactures. 1887-92, 1894-1901. Register and calendar. 1814-15, 1817, 1844, 1846. Boston transit commission. Annual reports. nos. 3-8. 1897-1902. (Chelsea) Soldiers' Home trustees. Annual reports. 1-12, 1883-1894. Papers of the military historical society of. Boston. v. d. v. I. Campaigns in Virginia, 1861-62; v. II, Pope's Virginia campaign in 1862; v. X, Sketches of Federal and Confederate commanders. Surgeon-general's reports. 1864.
- Massachusetts historical society. Boston. Proceedings. 1855-1870. 1859-1871. 9 v. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors in the Revolutionary war. Boston. 1896-1902. v. i-xi (a-paz).
- Massachusetts ancient and honorable artillery. Annual records and sermons. Boston. 85 (reprint), 189, 195, 206, 218, 224, 225, 230-240, 242, 243, 245-255, 257-259, 261-264. 1843-1902. (Salem). Essex institute. Bulletins. v. 26-28. 1894-96. Historical collections, v. 1-38, 1859-1902.
- McClure's magazine. New York. m. v. 4-20. 1894-1903.
- Mechanics' journal. Glasgow. v. 1-3. 1848-51.
- Mechanics' magazine. London. 1823-44. 41 v.
- Mechanics' magazine and register of inventions and improvements. New York. v. 1-2. 1833-34.
- Mechanics' and engineers' magazine. v. 1-4, first series; v. 1-2, second series. 1841-47.
- Mekeel's weekly stamp news. St. Louis. w. Jan., 1901-June, 1903.
- Memorial de artillería. Madrid. m. v. 1-45. 1880-1902. Published for the artillery of the Spanish army, and contains various articles on artillery in general, coast defense, foreign military matters, many articles relative to Cuba, etc.
- Mémorial de l'artillerie, ou recueil de mémoires, expériences, observations et procédés relatifs au service de l'artillerie. Paris. v. 1-7. 1824-52. A collection of serial papers on artillery contributed by different officers of that arm, embracing construction of cannon, ballistics, gunpowder, field artillery, and military science.

Mémorial de l'officier du génie, ou recueil de mémoires, expériences, observations et procédés généraux propres à perfectionner la fortification et les constructions militaires. Paris. v. 1-12. An XI [1803]-35.

A French official serial containing papers, principally by officers of the corps of engineers, on fortification, submarine mines, military construction, barracks, vaults, etc.

Mémorial topographique et militaire rédigé au dépôt général de la guerre. Paris. v. 1-6. Vendémiaire, an XI [1803]; Prairial, an XIII [1805].

A French official serial devoted to military geography, geodesy, reconnaissances, maps, etc.

Mexico. Boletín de agricultura. m. July, 1891-Dec., 1894.

Each number has data regarding agricultural, mineral, and other local productions, market quotations, climatic observations, and data relative to mineral industries of the various States of Mexico.

Michigan. Adjutant-general's reports. y. 1862-64, bi-y. 1865-66. 3 v. 1874, 1880, 1882, 1869-70, 1872, 1875-88, 1891-92, 1895-1900.

Michigan pioneer and historical society. Collections. Lansing. v. 1-31. 1874-1901.

Especially valuable for documents pertaining to the Revolutionary war (Haldiman papers, etc.), Canadian records, war of 1812, Black Hawk war, and Indian troubles in the Northwest.

Military academy, West Point. See United States military academy.

Militär schematismus of Austrian Empire. Wien. y. 1855, 1856, 1890. 3 v.

Austria-Hungarian army and navy register.

Militarische blätter. Berlin. semi-y. 1890-92. 4 v.

A military review, giving articles on battles, campaigns, maneuvers of different armies, military biography and bibliography, etc.

Military monographs (reprints from Journal of the military service institution of the United States). nos. 1-3. New York. 1885.

Military and naval magazine of the United States. Washington. v. 1-5. 1833-35.

A monthly periodical devoted to the United States military and naval services. Contains much matter relating to the American Revolution and the war of 1812. American military biography, naval and military operations, movements, and interests are fully treated.

Military order of the foreign wars of the United States.

National commandery. Registers, 1896-97.

State publications.

Connecticut. Orders, 1899, 1902.

New York. Constitution. 1897.

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States.

Commandery-in-chief.

Journals of proceedings. y. 1-18, 1885-1902.

Ceremonies at the twenty-fifth anniversary. 1890.

Constitution and by-laws. 1885, 1889, 1893, 1897.

State commanderies. War papers.

California. nos. 1-20. 1888-89.

District of Columbia. nos. 1-25. 1887-97.

Illinois. v. 1-3. 1891-1899.

Indiana. v. 1. 1898.

Iowa. v. 1-2. 1893-98.

Kansas. nos. 1-20. 1891-1900.

Maine. v. 1-2. 1898-1902.

Massachusetts. v. 1-2. 1900.

Michigan. v. 1-2, 1893-1898.

Minnesota. v. 1-4. 1887-1898.

Missouri. v. 1. 1892.

Nebraska. v. 1. 1902.

New York. v. 1-2. 1891.

Ohio. v. 1-5. 1888-1903.

Wisconsin. v. 1-3. 1891-1903.

Minnesota.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1862-64, 1866 (containing record of Minnesota volunteers, 1861-66), 1868, 1869. 1895-1900.

(Minneapolis) soldiers' home. Annual reports. nos. 2-3. 1889-90.

Minnesota academy of natural sciences. Minneapolis. Bulletins. 1890-91.

Minutes of the proceedings of the institution of civil engineers. London. v. 1-91, 104, 106, 112-128, 130-143, 148. 1837-1902.

Mississippi. Adjutant-general's report. 1873.

Missouri. Adjutant-general's reports. 1862-65, 1869, 1870, 1872, 1875-78, 1890-91, 1895-98. Special reports: "Official register of Missouri troops," 1862;

"Regulations of national guard," 1890.



- Missouri historical society. St. Louis. Publications. v. 1, pt. 4-7, 10-15; v. 2, pt. 1-2. 1880-1900.
- Mittheilungen über gegenstände des Artillerie- und Geniewesens. m. Wien. v. 1-31, 31, 33. 1870-1903.  
An Austrian service periodical for the artillery and engineers. Full of excellent papers on explosives, fortification, military engineering, the art of war, and military science in general.
- Monthly bulletins of the Carnegie library. Pittsburg. m. *See* Carnegie library of Pittsburg.
- Monthly bulletins of the New York public library. m. *See* New York public library.
- Monthly cumulative book index (The). Minneapolis. m. 1898-1902.
- Monthly military repository. 12mo. New York. m. v. 1. 1796.  
Gives a history of the American Revolution, with valuable maps and plans, history of the Seven Years' war, with some military memoirs, maxims, etc.
- Monthly weather review. Washington. m. 1887-96, 1898-1902.
- Montana. Adjutant-general's reports. 1895-1898.
- Municipal engineering. Indianapolis. m. v. xxii. 1902.
- Municipal yearbook. M. N. Baker. New York. y. 1902.
- Munsey's magazine. New York. m. v. 13-28. 1895-1903.
- Museum foreign literature, science, and art. Philadelphia. v. [1, 1822], 2-9 [10-11, 1826-27], 12-14 [15, 1829], 16-25 [26, 1834], 27-28, old series. v. 1 [2, 1836], 3-17, new series. 1823-42.
- Music. Chicago. m. v. 19-22. 1900-1901.
- Musical review. New York. v. 2. 1880.
- National almanac and annual record. 1863-64. Philadelphia. 2 v.  
A register of the United States government obituaries, daily record of war events, 1861-63, State current history, laws, etc.
- National calendar and annals of the United States. 1820-24 [1825-27], 1828-36. P. Force. Washington. 14 v.  
Contains the names of all the officers and agents of the United States, civil, military, and naval (except postmasters), statistics, laws, etc.
- National geographic magazine. (National geographic society.) m. Washington, D. C. v. 1-13. 1888-1902.
- National government journal and register of official papers, Dec., 1823-Dec., 1824. Washington. v. 1.
- National guard association of the United States. Proceedings of annual conventions. 1881.
- National guard gazette. m. v. 1. 1897.
- National guardsman. Chicago. m. v. 8. 1902.
- National intelligencer. Washington. d. 1806-68. 123 v.  
This paper was founded at Washington October 31, 1800, and was first issued as a triweekly. It was published as a daily from 1813 to 1869, when it was discontinued.
- National quarterly review. New York. q. v. 1-9 [10, 1864], 11-15 [16, 1867], 17 [18, 1868], 19 [20, 1869], 21-41. 1860-74.
- National tribune. Washington. w. 1882-1903.  
Represents the Grand Army of the Republic. Numerous accounts of battles, sieges, skirmishes, etc., appear in this paper, written by the participants therein. Maps, biographies, obituaries, etc.
- Nautical almanac. *See* United States. Navy Department. Nautical almanac office.
- Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris. Edinburgh. y. 1883-88, 1890-97, 1901-6.
- Naval annual. Edited by T. A. Brassey. Portsmouth, England. y. 1886, 1890-93, 1896-1903.
- Naval magazine. Edited by Rev. C. S. Stewart. New York. v. 1-2. 1836-37.  
Naval, astronomical, meteorological articles, travels, literature, etc.
- Naval and military magazine. London. 1827-28. 4 v.  
British army matters, military, historical, and biographical sketches.
- Naval science. A quarterly magazine for promoting the improvement of naval architecture, marine engineering, steam navigation, and seamanship. London. q. nos. 1-3, 4-9, 11-14. 1872-75.
- Navy and army illustrated. London. w. v. 1-15. 1895-1903. (Succeeded by "The king and his navy and army.")
- Nebraska. Adjutant-general's reports. 1881-82, 1887-90, 1892, 1895-98. (Special covering war for the Union, 1861-66. 1871.)

- Nebraska state historical society. Lincoln. Proceedings and collections. First series, v. 1-5. 1885-93. Second series, v. 1, 2, 4, 5. 1894-1902.
- Nevada. Adjutant-general's reports. 1880-82, 1891.
- New American. Manila, P. I. d. 1901. (Incomplete.)
- New Hampshire. Adjutant-general's reports. 1865, 2 v. 1866, 2 v. 1883, 1884, 1887, 1890-1900.  
Reports for 1865-66 contain detailed rosters and services of New Hampshire troops during the war for the Union. 1865, roster. Report of 1866 contains the military history of New Hampshire from the earliest times, including the war for the Union.
- New England historic and genealogical register. Boston. v. 1-56. 1847-1902.  
New England early history, extracts from church registers, detailed family biographies, local history, laws, etc.
- New England magazine. Boston. m. v. 1-27. 1889-1903.
- New English dictionary on historical principles. Founded mainly on materials collected by the Philological society. Edited by Dr. James A. H. Murray, with the assistance of many scholars and men of science. New York. A-Lock. 1888-1903.
- New Hampshire historical society collections. Concord. v. 1-2. 1824-27.
- New Hampshire State papers. Concord. v. 14-17. 1885-89.  
Contains record of New Hampshire in the Revolutionary war; lists of regiments, giving names of soldiers.
- New Hampshire register and business directory, 1902. 1902.
- New Haven historical society. Papers. v. 1-6. 1865-1900.
- New Jersey.  
Archives of the State of New Jersey. Trenton. First series, v. 1-22. 1880-1900. Second series, v. 1. 1901.  
Documents relating to the colonial history of the State, 1631-1776.  
Journal of the governor and council, 1682-1775. Newspaper extracts, 1704-50.
- Adjutant-general's reports. 1880-95, 1897-1902.
- Annual reunions of Kearney's First New Jersey Brigade. 5, 1886; 6, 1887; 8-12, 1889-93.
- New Mexico. Reports of the governor. 1897-1901.
- New Orleans daily picayune. d. 1 v. New Orleans. January-June, 1861.
- New Orleans daily true delta. New Orleans. d. November 18, 1860-May 17, 1861.
- New Orleans price current. New Orleans. 1846-50. 4 v.
- New South Wales. (*See also* Royal society of New South Wales.) Journal and proceedings of the Royal society. v. 10-26, 28-30. 1876-96.
- Nevada. Adjutant-general's reports. 1877-96.
- New York.  
Adjutant-general's reports. 1861-65, 1867 (3v.), 1872-76, 1878-81, 1884, 1886-88, 1890-1902.  
Special report, "Muster roll New York Volunteers, 1861-65." 1864-68. 8 v.  
Commissary-general's report. 1865.  
Manual for the use of the legislature. Albany. y. 1854, 1862-64, 1868, 1869, 1876, 1885, 1894, 1901, 1902.  
Documents relating to the colonial history of the State of New York. Albany. v. 1-14. 1856-83.  
Important documents pertaining to Indian wars and the Revolutionary war.  
Reunions of Fifth Heavy Artillery. 11 and 13.  
Buffalo historical society. Annual reports board of managers. Buffalo. y. 1869-70; 23, 1885 (1886); 32, 1894. (v. d.)  
Transactions. v. 3. Buffalo, 1895.
- New York historical society. Collections. New York. v. 1-5. 1811-30. Second series, v. 1. 1841.  
Annual address by J. W. de Peyster, "Early political history of New York."
- New York City.  
Botanical garden. Journal. m. nos. 8, 9, 11, 21, 22-26, 28-31, 33, 35-43. 1900-1903.  
Manual of common council. 1851. 1866.  
Public library. Bulletins. v. 1-6. 1897-1902.  
New York american and journal. d. Jan., 1899-Sept., 1903.  
Almanac. 1903.  
New York daily transcript. d. Dec. 10, 1864-Jan. 23, 1865.  
New York herald. d. Apr., 1898-Dec., 1898, June, July, Nov., 1900-Aug., 1901.  
New York Holland society. *See* Yearbook of the Holland society of New York.  
New York review. New York. v. 1-10. 1837-42.

## New York City—Continued.

New York seventh regiment gazette. New York. m. v. 13-17. 1898-1903.

*See* Seventh regiment gazette.

New York sun. d. Jan., 1900-Sept., 1903.

New York times Saturday review. New York. w. 1900-1903.

New York tribune. d. Oct., 1898-Sept., 1903.

Almanacs. 1838-1902. 17 v.

Indexes. 1898-1902.

New York world. d. Apr., 1898-Sept., 1903.

New York, Utica. Oneida historical society. Transactions of the, 1885-86. no. 5, 1889-92; 6, 1892-94.

Addresses: 1879, Campbell, "Historical fallacies regarding colonial New York;" 1884, Roof, "Col. John Brown" (Revolutionary war); 1891, Wager, "Col. Marinus Willett." Utica.

New Zealand weekly press. *See* Weekly press. w.

New Zealand official year book. 1893.

Niles register. Baltimore. v. 1-75. 1811-49.

Contains documents, orders, etc., and a full account of the war of 1812, Congressional proceedings, Indian wars, and the war with Mexico fully treated. A good history of current events during the period the journal appeared.

Nineteenth century. v. 12-14 [15-16, 1884], 17-19, 1882-86.

North American. Philadelphia. d. May, 1901-Jan., 1903.

North American review. New York. m. v. 1-64, 66-73, 75-90, 92-176. 1815-1903.

One of the earliest of critical reviews now existing in the United States. Articles covering the field of politics, literature, travels, explorations, slavery, theology, social science, and American history in general will be found. Many valuable articles on the war for the Union appeared herein.

North British review. Edinburgh. q. v. 1-13 [14, 1850], 15-31 [32, 1859], 33-53, 1844-70.

Critical, literary, political, historical.

## North Carolina.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1877, 1879-81, 1883, 1888-98.

Colonial records of North Carolina, 1662-1716. Raleigh. v. 1-10. 1886-90.

Documentary records, etc.

Northern monthly. Newark, N. J. v. 1-2. 1867-68.

Devoted to literature, art, biography, and history. Called the New Jersey magazine. Many articles on Newark, N. J.

Northwestern guardsman. Minneapolis. m. v. 1-3, 5-7. 1894-1901. (Succeeded by The National guardsman.)

Notes and queries. London. 1849-75. 55 v.

Historical data, out of the way events. It was a medium of intercommunication for artists, antiquaries, genealogists, and literary men, etc. Particularly relating to Great Britain.

Notes on naval progress. Washington, D. C. *See* United States. Navy Department. Office of naval intelligence.

Noticiero de Manila (El). Manila, P. I. d. Sept., 1901-Aug., 1902. (Incomplete.)

Nueva bandera (La). Mayaguez, P. R. d. 1899-1900. (Incomplete.)

Official gazette of the United States patent office. *See* United States. Department of the Interior. Patent office.

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba. m. 1901-03.

Official register of the United States. *See* United States. Department of the Interior.

Official register of the United States military academy. West Point. 1818-69, 1874-1903.

## Ohio.

Adjutant-general's report. bi-y. 1862-64. y. 1865, 1869, 1870, 1872-74, 1876, 1879, 1881-84, 1887-97.

Special report, "Roster of Ohio Volunteers, 1861-66." 11 v.

Governor's message. 1862-65.

Quartermaster-general's report. 1861-63.

Surgeon-general's report. 1865.

Ohio (Cleveland). Western reserve and northern Ohio historical society. Cleveland. Tracts nos. 1-84. 1870-92. 3 v.

Especially valuable for its papers of the war of 1812 and on early history of Ohio and the Northwest, archæology, biography, accounts of Indians, etc.

Ohio (Columbus). Journal of the Historical and philosophical society of Ohio. Columbus, 1838. Reprinted at Cincinnati, 1872.

Ohio G. A. R. war papers. F. C. Jones post, no. 401. 1891. v. 1.

Ohio national guard association. Proceedings of annual conventions. 2, 1885.

- Ohio (Xenia). Soldiers' and sailors' orphans' home. Annual reports. 16, 1885; 21-22, 1890-91.
- Ohio valley historical series. Cincinnati. Miscellanies v. 1-3. 1871.
- Oklahoma. Reports of the governor. 1898-1902.
- Old Franklin almanac. Philadelphia. 1862-66. 1 v.  
Contains a very complete and accurate account of the daily events for each year as they occurred during the war for the Union.
- Olden time. Pittsburg. 1846-48. 2 v.  
A monthly publication devoted to the preservation of documents and other authentic information in relation to the early explorations and the settlement and improvement of the country around the head of the Ohio, Iroquois and other Indians, Bouquet's expedition, Braddock's expedition, biography, etc.
- Oneida historical society. See New York (Utica).
- Oregon. Adjutant-general's reports. 1868-70, 1872, 1889-1900.
- Organ der militär-wissenschaftlichen vereine. Wien. m. v. 38-49. 1889-94.  
Austrian military journal, with articles on the art of war, tactics, strategy, military geography, campaigns, with elaborate reviews of books on military subjects.
- Our State, army, and navy. Philadelphia. m. v. 1-3. 1897-1900.
- Outlook. New York. w. v. 64-73. 1900-3.
- Out west. Los Angeles. m. v. 16-17. 1902.
- Panorama. Boston. v. 1-3. 1855-56.  
Reprint of articles from English reviews, etc. Literary, critical, miscellaneous.
- Patent office gazette. Washington. v. 1-106. 1872-1903.  
The official publication, giving history, drawings, specifications, etc., of each patent applied for, decisions, etc.
- Pennsylvania.  
Adjutant-general's reports. 1862-67, 1869-70, 1873-74, 1876, 1878-84, 1886, 1888-99.  
Archives. Harrisburg. v. 1-12, 1854-56; second series 1-19, 1896-1893; third series 1-30, 1894-99.  
Selected and arranged from original documents in the office of the secretary of Pennsylvania, connected with the colonial and revolutionary history of that State.  
Mahoning valley historical society. Collections. Youngstown. v. 1. 1876.  
Local history.
- Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Philadelphia. v. 1-27. 1877-1903.  
Early Pennsylvania colonial history and the Revolutionary war fully treated. Many valuable biographies, histories of houses, local history, early Philadelphia persons and places, etc.
- Philadelphia.  
Annual reports of the board of survey. 1890, 1892-1902.  
Press. d. Jan., 1901-Sept., 1903.  
Record. d. Jan., 1899-Sept., 1901.  
Almanac, 1900-2.
- Philippine information society. Boston. semi-m.  
First series.  
Aguinaldo; a selection from his official documents.  
The insurgent government of 1898.  
Our relations with the insurgents prior to the fall of Manila.  
Aguinaldo and the American generals, from the fall of Manila, August, 1898, to the Iloilo expedition, January, 1899.  
Iloilo; an episode of January, 1899, and the strained relations in Manila.  
Outbreak of hostilities, February 4, 1899.  
Seeking an armistice, April and May, 1899.  
Luzon campaign, from February to December, 1899.
- Second series.  
Facts about the Filipinos.  
The islands and the people.  
Our relations with the insurgents prior to the fall of Manila, August, 1898. Were promises made to Aguinaldo?  
The insurgent government of 1898. The crucial test.  
Outbreak of hostilities, February 4, 1899.  
Taking the southern islands, February, 1899, to July 31, 1900.  
Progress in pacification, September, 1900, to July, 1901.
- Philippine review. New York. v. 2, nos. 1-6. 1901-1902.
- Plumber and sanitary engineer. New York. v. 2-15. 1879-87.  
During 1881-86 it was called "Sanitary engineer," and from 1886-87 it was called "Sanitary engineer and construction record."
- Political science quarterly. New York. q. v. 4-6. 1889-91.  
A review devoted to the historical, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law.



Popular science monthly. New York. m. v. 1-62. 2 supplements for v. 1-6 and 7-12. 1872-1903.

A valuable scientific magazine. Articles on all branches of scientific art and discovery electricity, mechanics, natural philosophy, etc.

Potter, M. E.

Cumulated index to books of 1898-99. Minneapolis. 1900.

Cumulated index to books of 1900. Minneapolis. 1901.

Potter's American monthly. Philadelphia. m. v. 4-10. 1875-78.

An illustrated magazine of literature, science, and art.

Practical magazine. London. v. 1-4. 1873-74.

An illustrated cyclopedia of industrial news, inventions and improvements, machinery, manufactures, building, and decoration collected from foreign and British sources.

Princeton review. New York. bi-m. v. 1-4. 1879-80. Succeeded by the New

Princeton review. New York. v. 1-6. 1886-88.

Political critical, social economics, and scientific articles, etc.

Proceedings of the United States naval institute. Baltimore. q. v. 1-28. 1874-1902.

A quarterly magazine devoted to naval interests, armor and armored vessels, guns, projectiles, torpedoes, naval inventions, and naval science fully treated of.

Proceedings of the Virginia historical society. 1891-1902.

Professional papers of the corps of royal engineers. Papers on subjects connected with the duties of the royal engineers. London. v. 1-10. 1837-49. Woolwich. New series. v. 4, 7, 11, 12-23. Index 1837-72, 1855-76. (Royal engineer institute papers.) Chatham and London. v. 1-5, 7, 9, 13-14. 1877-88.

Valuable papers on fortifications, military bridges, civil engineering, machinery, etc.

(Prussia.) Rang- und quartier-liste der königlich Preussischen armee. Prussian army list. Berlin, 1887-99.

Gives the rank and station of the officers of that service, the various commands, organizations, etc.

Public libraries. Chicago. v. 7-8, nos. 1-6. Jan., 1902-June, 1903.

Public opinion. Washington. w. v. 1-14. 1886-93.

A weekly comprehensive summary of the press throughout the world on all important current topics.

Public service review. All published. New York. v. 1-4. 1887-89.

Generally military in its articles, gives U. S. Army and Navy news, notes about guns, small arms, foreign military gossip, etc.

Publishers' weekly. New York. v. 36-51, 60-63. 1889-97, 1901-3.

Current list of new books, criticisms, notices, and much miscellaneous information relative to the book trade.

Punch; or the London charivari. London. w. v. 1-88. 1841-84.

A weekly illustrated comic-satirical journal, devoted principally to English political and social matters.

Puritan. New York. m. v. 4-9. 1898-1901.

Putnam's monthly historical magazine. m. v. 1-7. 1890-99. v. 1, 2 published under title of "Salem Press historical and genealogical record."

A good deal of New England local and Revolutionary history, rolls of New England troops in the Revolutionary war, etc. Succeeded by Genealogical quarterly. q. v.

Putnam's monthly magazine of American literature, science, and art. New York. m. v. 1-10. 1853-57.

Quaker. New York. m. v. 5-7. 1899-1900.

Quarterly review. London. v. 1-59 [60, 1837], 61-79 [80-81, 1847], 82-89 [90-110, 1851-62], 111 [112, 1862], 113. 1809-63.

Critical, literary, historical, political, biographical and economical articles. A leading English review.

Railroad and engineering journal. Continued as the American engineer and railroad journal. New York. m. v. 1-5 [6, 1892], 7. 1887-93.

The American railroad journal and Van Nostrand's engineering magazine have been consolidated in this publication. Devoted to railroad interests in general.

Railway and engineering review. Chicago. w. v. 39-42. 1899-1902.

Railway and locomotive engineering. New York. m. v. 13-15. 1900-1902.

Rang- und quartier-liste der königlich Preussischen armee. Berlin. y. 1887-99. See Prussia.

Prussian army register giving lists of regiments and officers, their stations, etc.

Recreation. New York. m. v. 3, 4, 6-17. 1895-1903.

Recueil militaire. 's Gravenhage. y. 1890, 1892, 1894, 1898-1900, 1902.

Red man and helper. Carlisle, Pa. w. 1900-1903.

Reporter (The). Philadelphia and Washington. 1865-67. 4 v.

A periodical devoted to religion, law, legislation, and public events. Protestant Episcopal Church convention, 1865. United States Supreme Court matters. Trial of John H. Surratt.

Republic (The). Washington. d. 1849-53. 8 v.

A daily Whig newspaper, supporting the administration, giving current events, etc.

Republic (The). Washington. m. v. 1-6. 1873-76.

A monthly political magazine, devoted to the principals of the Republican party.

Retrospective review. London. v. 1-14, old series; v. 1-2, new series. 1820-28.

An historical and antiquarian magazine; critical, literary, heraldic, archaeological, biographical, etc.

Review of reviews. New York. m. See American monthly illustrated review of reviews.

Revue d'artillerie. Paris. m. v. 15-61, Oct., 1879-Mar., 1903; v. 62, Apr.-June, 1903.

French service review, devoted principally to artillery affairs, yet giving much attention to military science generally.

Revue d'histoire rédigée et l'état de l'armée. Paris. m. July, 1901-Sept., 1903.

Revue d'infanterie. Paris. m. v. 1-33, 1887-1903. (v. 5, Jan.-June, 1889. January number missing.)

French infantry review, giving papers on infantry tactics, campaigns, small arms, gunpowder, the internal economy of infantry organizations, reviews of books on military matters, etc. Colonel Belhomme's history of the French infantry appears in this magazine.

Revue de cavalerie. Paris. m. v. 1-36. 1885-1903.

French cavalry magazine, articles on cavalry strategy and tactics, histories of the French and foreign cavalry, book reviews and notices, biographies, official general orders, etc.

Revue des deux mondes. Paris. semi-m. 5 series, 1829-1903. 475 v.

The leading French magazine. Filled with valuable essays and memoirs on history (military, etc.), literature, travels, politics, science, etc.

Revue du cercle militaire. Paris. w. Jan., 1889-June, 1903.

A French journal devoted to military matters in Europe and the world in general. Much information relative to foreign armies, military geography, sanitary service, statistics, bibliography, etc.

Revue du génie militaire. Paris. m. v. 1-23. 1887-1902.

Journal of the French military engineers. Papers on campaigns both French and foreign are given, much attention paid to military engineering in general, fortification, and the statistics of engineer troops; also, the official general orders of the French war office.

Revue militaire. Archives historiques. Paris. m. Apr.-Dec., 1899; July-Dec., 1900.

Revue militaire Belge. Bruxelles. 1876-86, 1888-89. 24 v.

A valuable military serial magazine, covering the whole field of military art and science, artillery, armament, bibliography, strategy, tactics, battles, campaigns, sieges, organization, military geography, etc., are fully treated.

Revue militaire de l'étranger redigée a l'état-major general du Ministre de guerre. Paris. m. v. 1-37. 1872-1890.

(Succeeded by *Revue militaire de l'étranger redigée a l'état-major de l'armée.*)

An official French magazine giving details of the different foreign armies. Their personnel, administration, equipment, pensions, recruiting, and general statistics are given, as also the military geography, army maneuvers, etc.

Revue militaire de l'étranger redigée a l'état-major de l'armée. Paris. m. v. 38-54. 1890-1898.

(Succeeded by *Revue militaire des armées étrangères redigée a l'état-major de l'armée.*)

Revue militaire des armées étrangères redigée a l'état-major de l'armée. Paris. m. v. 55-58 [59], 60-62. 1898-1903.

Revue militaire Suisse. Lausanne. m. v. 41-47. 1896-1902.

Rhode Island.

Adjutant-general's reports. 1862-66, 1875, 1878.

Annual military reports. 1880, 1882, 1883, 1886-1902.

Annual report of the State board of soldiers' relief. 1, 1889, 5, 1893, 6, 1894.

Special report. "Special register of Rhode Island soldiers and sailors, 1861-66."

Revised edition. 1883.

The original edition of this report appeared in the annual report of 1865.

Rhode Island (Providence) historical society.

Collections. v. 2, 1835; 6, 1867; 7, 1885; 8, 1893.

Publications. v. 2, 1894 (incomplete); 3, 1895.

Proceedings. 1871-72 to 1882-83.

Occasional papers. Jones, Moses Brown, Fly, Keyhole for Roger Williams's key.

Roger's (R. I.) adoption of the Federal Constitution.

- Richmond howitzer battalion. Confederate. Contributions to history of. Pamphlets. Richmond (Va.). nos. 1-4. 1883-86.  
Gives a history of this organization, diaries of members, rolls of companies, etc.
- Rivista di artiglieria e genio. Roma. m. 1884-94. 48 v.  
Italian military review with papers on fortification, coast defense, and military engineering generally, artillery and small-arms inventions, gunpowders, etc. Good military book reviews, bibliography, etc.
- Rivista marittima. Rome. m. (Incomplete.) 1889-1902.
- Rivista militare italiana. Rome. m. July, 1896-June, 1902.
- Royal artillery institution. Proceedings. v. 12-13 [14-15, 1886-87], 16-27. Woolwich, England. 1882-1901.  
A valuable service journal devoted to the artillery arm, with many descriptions of battles, campaigns, and sieges, military geography, ordnance, small arms, etc.
- Royal gazette. Halifax, Nova Scotia. w. 1896, 1899-1903.
- Royal geographical society. London. m. Geographical journal. v. 10-21. 1897-1903.
- Royal kalendar, or, annual register for England, Scotland, Ireland, and the Colonies. London. 1836, 1842-78. 38 v.
- Royal Society New South Wales. Journal of proceedings. v. 10-26, 28-30. Sydney. 1876-96.  
Articles on the geology, meteorology, fossils, fauna, and flora of the country.
- Royal united service institution journal. London. m. v. 1-46. 1857-1902.  
A monthly military and naval publication, illustrated with diagrams, maps, and plans. Perhaps the leading service journal that is printed in the English language. Containing articles on every known professional topic, accounts of campaigns, diaries of officers in various parts of the world, army maneuvers, dress, equipments, naval progress, armor, torpedoes, etc.
- Russia, artillery journal. St. Petersburg. (Russian text.) 1888-89-91-92. (Incomplete.)
- Russian army budget. y. 1892.
- St. Nicholas. New York. m. v. 29-30. 1901-3.
- Salem (Mass.) press historical and genealogical record. v. 1-2. 1890-92. Name changed to Putnam's historical magazine, q. v.
- Sanitarian. New York. v. 19-23. 1884-89.
- Sanitary engineer. See Plumber and sanitary engineer.
- Sanitary engineer and construction record. See Plumber and sanitary engineer.
- Sanitary record. London. v. 5-7. 1884-85.
- Saturday evening post. Philadelphia. w. v. 172-176. 1899-1903.
- Saturday review. London. w. v. 10-12 [13-24, 1862-67], 25-29. 1860-70.  
A critical and literary review, notices of books, political articles, etc.
- Science. New York. w. v. 14-17. 1901-3.
- Science abstracts. London. m. v. 3. 1900.
- Scientific American. New York. w. v. 29-69, 71-75, 77, 80-89. 1873-1903.
- Scientific American supplement. New York. w. v. 1-28, 35, 41, 42, 49-56. 1876-1903.  
Articles upon inventions, patents, engines, machinery, canals, docks, dams, public works of all kinds, steam vessels, ordnance, and science in general.
- Scientific American, architect and builders' edition. New York. v. 1. Nov.-June. 1885-86.
- Scribner's magazine. New York. m. v. 1-19, 21-33. 1887-1903.  
An illustrated monthly, literary, popular, artistic, and descriptive. History and fiction.
- Scribner's monthly. New York. v. 1-22. 1870-81.  
An illustrated popular and literary magazine. It was succeeded by the "Century." Vol. 23 of Scribner's monthly, was also vol. 1 of the "Century."
- Seventh regiment gazette. New York. m. v. 13-17. 1898-1903.
- Shipping and commercial list. New York. 1846-50. 5 v.  
Published twice a week; markets, prices, shipping news, etc.
- Silliman's American journal of science and art. See American journal of science and art.
- Smithsonian Institution publications. See United States.
- Society of Colonial Dames.  
National society.  
Constitution and eligibility lists. 1896.  
Report of committee on amendments to the constitution. 1896.  
By-laws in the District of Columbia. (1892.)

## Society of Colonial Dames—Continued.

## State societies.

Massachusetts. Roster. 1895.

New York. Register. 1893-98.

Pennsylvania. Register. 1895.

Rhode Island.

Record books. 1896, 1898.

Constitution and by-laws. 1892, 1896.

Annual meetings. 1894, 1897, 1902.

Requirements for admission. 1896.

Officers elected for 1898.

Greetings to national society. 1899-1901.

## Society of Colonial Wars.

General society. Constitution and members. 1893-98.

## State societies.

District of Columbia.

Register. 1897.

Historical papers, nos. 1, 2.

Memorial papers, nos. 1, 2.

Sketch by G. B. Goode. 1896.

Massachusetts.

Proceedings and publication, no. 2, 1895.

Yearbooks. Publications, 3-6, 1897-1900.

Constitution and by-laws. 1901-2.

New York. Constitution, by-laws, and members. 1893.

## Society of telegraph engineers. London. v. 1-15. 1872-87.

Telegraph construction, improvements, inventions, electric lighting, magnetism, dynamos, etc.

## Sons of the American Revolution.

## State societies.

California. History and constitution. 1897.

Connecticut. Yearbook. 1891-99.

District of Columbia.

Constitution and list of members. 1891-96.

Register. 1896.

Illinois. Constitution. 1896.

Kentucky. Constitution. 1896.

Maine. Constitution and members. 1891, 1893, 1897.

Maryland. Constitution, by-laws, and members. 1890, 1893-94.

Massachusetts. Constitution. 1893-94.

Michigan. Yearbook. 1890-98.

Minnesota. Constitution. 1889-95.

Montana. Constitution. 1894.

Nebraska. Constitution. 1896.

New Hampshire. Constitution. 1890, 1894, 1895-96.

New Jersey. Proceedings. 1889-93.

New York. Constitution. 1895.

Ohio.

Yearbook. 1895, 1898.

Resolutions adopted at Toledo. 1900.

Oregon and Washington.

Constitution and by-laws, etc. 1892, 1894.

Yearbook. 1894-95.

Pennsylvania. Meeting. 1895.

Rhode Island.

Manual. 1892.

Address. 1892.

Wisconsin. Yearbook. 1896.

## Sons of the Revolution.

## General society.

Meeting at Savannah, Apr. 20, 1896.

Meeting at Cincinnati, Oct. 12, 1897.

Joint celebration at Washington with Sons of American Revolution.

Washington Monument. 1896.

Columbia Theater. 1899.

## State societies.

California. Yearbook. 1895.



## Sons of the Revolution—(Continued).

## State societies—Continued.

## Colorado.

Memorial services of deceased Colorado volunteers. 1898.

Yearbook. 1896.

## Connecticut.

Register. 1896, 1898.

Meeting. 1896.

## District of Columbia.

Membership roll. 1891, 1894.

Register. 1893, 1896.

## Iowa. Constitution, by-laws, and register. 1893, 1895.

## Maryland. Yearbook. 1896.

## Massachusetts.

Register. 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899.

As to consolidation with Sons of American Revolution. 1896.

## Missouri.

Yearbook. 1894-96, 1898.

Addresses and sermons. 1895-96.

Second annual banquet. 1896.

## New Jersey. Constitution, by-laws, and register. 1892.

## New York.

Constitution, by-laws, and register. 1891, 1892.

Yearbook. 1896, 1898.

Supplement no. 1 to yearbook of 1898.

## Ohio. Yearbook. 1897.

## Pennsylvania.

Register. 1891-93, 1895, 1897, 1898, 1902.

Annual report. 1895-1902.

## South Carolina. Adjutant-general's reports. 1895-97.

## Southern history association. Washington, D. C. bi-m. Publications. v. 1-7. (Sept.) 1897-Sept., 1903.

## Southern historical society papers. Richmond. v. 1-26. 1876-98.

Papers relating to the war for the Union written by Confederates. A partial Confederate army register in the earlier volumes; also biographies, diaries, accounts of prisoners of war, reports of battles by various Southern commanders, addresses at reunions, etc.

## Southern literary messenger. Richmond. v. 1-4 [5, 1839], 6-15 [16-23, 1850-56], 24-31. 1834-60.

Devoted to every department of literature and the fine arts. Biography, criticism, fiction, history, poetry, and politics.

## Southern quarterly review. Charleston. v. 1-27. 1842-55.

Critical, literary, historical, and political.

## Spectateur militaire. Paris. m. 1826-46, 1860-1900. 209 v.

A collection of papers on military art, science, and history. Battles and campaigns are given at length, and the magazine may be best described as being an epitome of military progress and history for the past seventy years.

## Spirit of missions. New York. m. v. 66-67. 1901-2.

## Spirit of '76. New York. v. 1. 1894-95.

A monthly paper devoted to the principles, incidents, and men of '76 and colonial times.

## Statesman's year-book. Edited by F. Martin, continued by Keltie. London. 1865-1903.

An invaluable work, containing full descriptive accounts of the various governments of the world, their population, resources, armed forces, statistics, commerce, etc.

## Statistician and economist. San Francisco. bi-y. 1893-1902.

## Sun (The). New York. d. Jan., 1900-Sept., 1903.

## Talks and tales. Hartford, Conn. m. v. 3-6. nos. 1-9. Oct., 1899-June, 1903.

## Technical literature, handy lists of military and naval science. Haferkorn and Heise. London. pt. 2. 1890.

## Telegrapher (The). New York. v. 1-12. 1864-76.

A weekly journal of electrical progress.

## Telegraphical journal and electrical review. London. w. v. 1-17 [18, 1886], 19-26. 1872-90.

## Tennessee. Adjutant-general's report. Nashville. 1861-66.

## Territorio (El). San Juan, P. R. d. May-Dec., 1899. (Incomplete.)

## Texas. Adjutant-general's reports. 1874, 1875, 1890-92, 1897-1900. Supplemental report for 1892.

Texas state historical association. Austin. q. v. 1-6. 1897-1903.

Tracts and other papers, relating principally to the origin, settlement, and progress of the colonies in North America from the discovery of the country to the year 1776. Collected by Peter Force. Washington. 1836-46. 4 v.

Republications of rare and valuable tracts, pamphlets, etc., some of them being reprints for the first time.

Trained nurse and hospital review. New York. m. v. 26-30. 1897-1903.

Transactions of the academy of science. St. Louis, Mo. v. v, nos. 3, 4; vi, nos. 9-12, 17, 18; vii, nos. 1-9, 11, 16, 19; viii, nos. 1-3, 8, 12; ix, nos. 5, 7-9; x; xi; xii, nos. 1-7, 10. 1888-1903.

Transactions of the Indiana state medical society. 1897-98, 1900-1902.

Transactions of the institution of naval architects. London. y. v. xli-xliv. 1899-1902.

Transactions of the McLean county historical society. Bloomington, Ill. v. 1, 1899; v. 2, 1902. v. 1, 2. 1899-1902.

Tribune. New York. d. Oct., 1898-Sept., 1903.

Union (The). After Apr. 13, 1859, called the Constitution. Washington. d. 1845-60. 36 v.

A daily newspaper, advocating Democratic principles, political news, current events, etc.

Unión Español (La). Habana, Cuba. d. Oct., 1900-Jan., 1901. (Incomplete.)

Union postale. See Bureau international de l'union postale universelle.

Union veteran legion. Proceedings, 6-15, 1891-1900; Roster, 1891-95. 1897.

Union veteran union. 13-16. 1898-1901.

United service. New York. m. v. 1-14, 1879-86; v. 1-16, 1889-96, new series; v. 1-3, 1902-3, third series.

Devoted to naval and military matters, United States predominating—much about the war for the Union, foreign military and naval affairs, and service matter in general.

United service gazette. London. w. v. 62-74. July, 1896-June, 1903.

United service journal and naval and military magazine. Generally known as "Colburn's" united service. Succeeded in 1890 by the United service magazine. London. m. 1834-95. 178 v.

An excellent English service magazine, giving British naval and military operations throughout the world during a period of sixty years, with many historical accounts of the Peninsular and antecedent campaigns, foreign wars, records of service, naval and military biographies, and the general orders, etc., pertaining to the British service. The war of 1812 and the war for the Union treated of in many articles.

United service magazine. London. m. v. 1-26. 1890-1903.

United States.

The most important serial official publications of the Government are indicated under two general classes, as follows:

I. Congress. The Congressional documents are thus subdivided: 1. Miscellaneous documents not for general distribution, as follows: Abridgment of Messages and Documents; Annals of Congress, Register of Debates in Congress, Congressional Globe, Congressional Record, and Congressional Directory. There are also included for convenience of reference American Archives and American State Papers. 2. Congressional documents, consisting of journals, reports of committees, executive and miscellaneous documents, which are shown by tabulation only. These documents include nearly all the publications of the second class, i. e., of the Executive Departments.

II. Executive Departments, etc., whose publications are thus subdivided: 1. Agriculture. 2. Bureau of American Republics. 3. Census of the United States. 4. Fish Commission. 5. Interior. 6. Justice. 7. Labor. 8. Navy. 9. Post-Office. 10. Smithsonian Institution. 11. State. 12. Treasury. 13. War.

Abridgment of messages and documents. 1858-59-1893-94. 36 v.

Contains annual messages of the President, annual reports of the heads of the several executive departments, and the abridgment of accompanying documents.

American archives.

Consisting of a collection of authentic records, state papers, debates, and letters and other notices of public affairs, the whole forming a documentary history of the origin and progress of the North American colonies, of the causes and accomplishment of the American Revolution, and of the Constitution of government for the United States to the final ratification thereof.

Fourth series, from the King's message to Parliament, of March 7, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence by the United States. 6 v. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force, under act of Congress, March 2, 1833. Washington, 1837.

Fifth series, from the Declaration of Independence, July 4, 1776, to the definitive treaty of peace with Great Britain, September 3, 1783. Peter Force. 3 v. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force, under acts of Congress, March 2, 1833, and March 3, 1843. Washington, 1848. The other series have never been printed.

American state papers. 38 v.

Published by Gales & Seaton under authority of Congress, dated March 2, 1831, March 2, 1833, and June 12, 1858. They include the most important executive and legislative documents of the United States. The thirty-eight volumes are divided into ten series, the documents being arranged chronologically, as follows:

Foreign Relations. From April 30, 1789, to May 24, 1828. 6 v.

Claims. From February 5, 1789, to March, 1823.

## United States—Continued.

## American state papers—Continued.

- Commerce and Navigation. From April 12, 1789, to February 25, 1823. 2 v.  
 Finance. From April 11, 1789, to May 16, 1828. 5 v.  
 Indian Affairs. From May 25, 1789, to March 1, 1827. 2 v.  
 Military Affairs. v. 1, from August 10, 1789, to February 25, 1819; v. 2, to February 28, 1825; v. 3, to May 10, 1828; v. 4, to March 4, 1832; v. 5, to March 5, 1836; v. 6, to February 26, 1837; v. 7, to March 1, 1838. 7 v.  
 Miscellaneous. From April 17, 1789, to February 20, 1823. 2 v.  
 Naval Affairs. v. 1, from January 20, 1789, to March 5, 1825; v. 2, to January 10, 1827; v. 3, to March 1, 1831; v. 4, to June 15, 1836. 4 v.  
 Post-Office Department. From January 22, 1789, to February 21, 1833.  
 Public Land. From July 31, 1789, to February 28, 1837. 8 v. (Another edition was published by Duff Green, Congressional Printer, of five volumes from July 31, 1789, to July 31, 1834.)

Annals, Registers, Globes, and Records. The debates and proceedings of Congress, now published in the Congressional record, are contained in several series, as follows:

## Annals of the Congress of the United States. 42 v.

Covering the period from the opening of the First Congress, March 4, 1789, to the close of the first session of the Eighteenth Congress, May 27, 1824, with an appendix containing important state papers and public documents, and all the laws of a public nature, with a copious index. Compiled by Joseph Gales.

## Register of debates in Congress. 29 v.

Comprising the leading debates and incidents of Congress from the opening of the second session of the Eighteenth Congress, December 6, 1824, to the close of the first session of the twenty-fifth Congress, October 16, 1837.

## Congressional globe and appendix. 109 v.

From the opening of the first session of the twenty-third Congress, December 2, 1833, to the close of the third session of the forty-second Congress, March 3, 1873.

It will be noticed that the proceedings of the Twenty-third and twenty-fourth Congresses and of the first session of the twenty-fifth Congress appear both in the Register of debates and in the Congressional globe.

## Congressional record. v. 1-36 and indexes.

From the opening of the special session of the Senate of the forty-third Congress, March 4, 1873, to the close of the fifty-seventh Congress, March 3, 1903.

## Congressional directories.

11C: 1S to 57C: 2S, 1809-1903. Washington.

From the fortieth Congress prepared under direction of the Joint Committee on Public Printing.

11C: 1S, (14C: 2S, (16C: 1S; 2S, 17C: 1S; 2S, 18C: 1S (2S, 1 and 2 ed.), 19C: 1S; 2S, 20C: 1S (2S, 1 and 2 ed.), 21C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S, 1 (and 2 ed.), 22C: 1S; 2S, 1 (2 and 3 ed.), 23C: 1S, 1, 2 (and 3) ed.; 2S, (24C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.) 25C: 1S; 2S, 1 (2 ed.); 3S, 1 and 2 ed. 26C: 1S, 1 (2 ed.); 2S, 27C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S; 3S, 1 (2 ed.), 28C: 1S; 2S, 29C: 1S, 1 (2 ed.); 2S, 1 (2 ed.), 30C: 1S; 2S, 31C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S, 1 (2 ed.), 32C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S, 33C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S, 34C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed. (2S?); 3S, 35C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 36C: 1S, 1 and 2 ed.; 2S, 37C: (1S); 2S, 1 and 2 ed.; 3S, 38C: 1S, 2 ed. (8 p.) and 73; 2S, 2 ed., 27 and 31 pp.; 3S, 39C: 1S, 1 (2 ed.); 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 40C: 1S; 2S, 1 and 2 ed.; 3S, 1 and 2 ed. 41C: 1S, 2 and 3 ed. (1 ed. is merely a proof of 2 ed.); 2S, 1 and 2 ed. (two marked 2 ed., 118 pp., 1869, and 122 pp., 1870); 3S, 1 (2 ed.), 42C: 1S; 2S, 1 and 2 ed.; 3S, 1 and 2 ed. 43C: 1S, 1, 2, 3 (and 4) ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 44C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 45C: 1S; 2S, 1, 2 (and 3) ed.; 3S, 1, 2, and 3 ed. 46C: 1S; 2S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 3S, 1 and 2 ed. 47C: 1S, 1, 2 (and 3) ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 48C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 49C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 50C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 51C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 52C: 1S, 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed. 53C: 1S, 1 special ed. and 1, 2, and 3 ed.; 2S, 1 and 2 ed.; 3S, 1 and 2 ed. 54C-57C.

Biographical sketches of senators and representatives began 40C: 2S, 1 ed. Maps of Congressional districts first appeared in 52C, 1S.

## Congressional documents.

Prior to the first session of the Fifteenth Congress, December 1, 1817, there was no authoritative list of Congressional documents, and it is impossible to state what constitutes a complete set. Since December 1818, each series of documents has its own indexes, and, in addition, the following general indexes have been published:

First to Fourteenth Congresses. Index to the executive communications made to the House of Representatives, 1789-1817. (18C: 1S; H. R. no. 163.)

First to Eighth Congresses. General personal index of journal. 4<sup>o</sup>. (48C: 2S; H. R. Rept. no. 2692.)

Ninth to Sixteenth Congresses. General personal index of journal. 4<sup>o</sup>. (49C: 1, 2S; H. R. Rept. no. 3475.)

Eleventh to Sixteenth Congresses. General index of journals. 4<sup>o</sup>. (47C: 1 and 2S; H. R. Rept. no. 1559.)

Eleventh to 16th Congresses. General index of journals of Congress. 4<sup>o</sup>. (47C: 1S; H. Rept. no. 1559, v. 7.)

Fourteenth to Thirtieth Congresses. List of private claims before the Senate. (30C: 2S; Sen. Mis. Docs. no. 67, v. 2.)

Fifteenth to Seventeenth Congresses. Index to executive communications and reports to H. R., 1817-23.

Eighteenth to Twenty-first Congresses. Index to executive documents and reports to H. R., 1823-31.

Twenty-second to Twenty-fifth Congresses. Index to documents and reports to H. R., 1831-39.

Twenty-sixth to Fortieth Congresses. H. R. reports and H. R. executive documents, 1839-69. (40C: 3S, H. R. Mis. Docs., 2 v.)



## United States—Continued.

## Congressional documents—Continued.

Thirty-second to Forty-first Congresses, 1851-71. Index to private claims. F. (42C: 38; H. Mis. Doc. no. 109, v. 4.)

Indexes to all printed reports of committees made in both houses of Congress from the commencement of the Fourteenth to the end of the Forty-ninth Congress; classified and arranged in numerical order; compiled by Thomas Hudson McKee. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1887.

General index of the journals of Congress. 4°. (46C: 28; H. R. Rept. no. 1776.)

Ames. Check list of public documents. 1892; Comprehensive index, 1889-93. 1894.

Church and Baker. Finding list to public documents. 1897.

Crandall. Check list of public documents. 1895.

Ferrell. Comprehensive index, Mar. 4, 1893-June 30, 1899. 4 v.; Consolidated index. m.; Tables and annotated index. 1902.

Greely. Public documents of the first fourteen Congresses. 1900.

Poore. Descriptive catalogue, Sept. 5, 1774-Mar. 4, 1881. 1885.

Journals of the American Congress from 1774 to 1778. Reprint. Washington, 1823. 4 v.

Journals of the Congress of the United States containing their proceedings, September 5, 1784, to November 3, 1788. 10 v.

v. 1-5, 8, and 10 are Folwell's reprint, Philadelphia, 1800-1801.

State papers and public documents of the United States, from the accession of George Washington to the Presidency, exhibiting a complete view of our foreign relations since that time. Published under the patronage of Congress by T. E. Waite & Sons, 1817. 8 v. (v. 1 and 6 missing.)

Journals of the Senate and the House of Representatives, 1C: 1S to 53C: 3S, inclusive. Originals.

Journal of the executive proceedings of the Senate of the United States of America. Washington. v. 1-27. 1789-1891.

II. *Executive offices.*

## Agriculture, Department of.

Commissioners of Agriculture. Annual reports of. 1862-88. 26 v.

Secretary of Agriculture. Annual reports. 1889-1902.

From 1840-61 an annual report on agriculture was published in the Patent Office report, forming from 1849-61 a separate volume. Cong. docs.

Bulletins of the different bureaus and divisions.

## American Republics, Bureau of.

Bulletins. no. 1, Jan., 1891, to no. 67, 1895.

Devoted to the republican States of Central and South America. The principal publications are as follows (the initial C standing for "Commercial Directory," I for "Import Duties," and H for "Handbook"): Argentine Republic, C-H-I; Brazil, C-H-I; Bolivia, C-H-I; Chili, C-I; Central America, C: Colombia, C-H-I; Costa Rica, I; Cuba and Puerto Rico, C-I; Ecuador, C-H-I; Guatemala, H-I; Hayti and Santo Domingo, C-H-I; Honduras, H-I; Nicaragua, H-I; Mexico, C-H-I; Paraguay, C-H; Peru, C-H-I; Salvador, H-I; Uruguay, C-H-I; Venezuela, C-H-I.

Monthly bulletins. v. 1-14. October, 1893, to June, 1903.

Annual reports. 1891-1902.

Miscellaneous unnumbered publications. 9 v. Containing information about the mines, tariff, etc., the most important being a "Code of Commercial Nomenclature," 2 v., and "International American conference reports," 4 v., in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.

## Census of the United States:

First census, 1790. (Philadelphia. Childs & Swain, 1791? 56 pp. 12°. 2 ed. Washington, Wm. Duane, 1801.)

Second census, 1800. (Wm. Duane & Son, Washington, 1800. 88 pp. 12°. 2 ed., fol.)

Third census, 1810? (90 pp., fol.)

Fourth census, 1820. 2 v., fol. I. Population. 40 pp. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1821; II. Manufacturers. 32 pp. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1823.

Fifth census. Statistical view of the population of the United States from 1790 to 1830, inclusive. 23C: 1 and 2S. Sen. Doc. no. 505, v. 15.

H. R. Doc. no. 308, 2 v., Washington, 1833, gives a vast amount of statistics relative to the manufactures in the United States such as would now be considered a part of the Census reports. 22 C: 1S; H. R., v. 7. pts. 1 and 2.

Sixth census. Census of pensioners for Revolutionary and military services, with the names, ages, and places of residence as returned under the act for taking the Sixth census in 1840. Washington, 1841.

Seventh census. 1850. 4°. 32C: 2S. H. Mis. Doc.

Mortality statistics of the Seventh census. 33C: 2S. H. Ex Doc. no. 98, v. 13.

Eighth census. 4 v. 4°. 1. Population. 2. Agriculture. 3. Manufactures. 4. Mortality and miscellaneous statistics. 38C: 1S. H. R. publication.

Ninth census. 1870. 3 v. 4° and 2 v. 8°. 1. Population and social statistics. 2. Vital statistics. 4. Wealth and industry. Compendium, 8°.

Tenth census. 22 v. 4° and 2 v. 8°. 1. Population. 2. Manufactures. 3. Transportation. 5. 6. Cotton production. 7. Valuation, etc. 8. Alaska, newspapers, and shipbuilding. 9. Forestry. 10. Petroleum, coke, and building stone. 11, 12. Mortality, etc. 13. Precious metals. 14, 15. Mining. 16, 17. Water power. 18, 19. Social statistics. 20. Wages and prices. 21. Defective classes, etc. 22. Power machinery, etc. Compendium. 2 v. 8°. 47 C: 1S; H. Mis. Doc. 64. v. 24. pts. 1 and 2.

Eleventh census. Final reports, 25 v., 4to. Population, 2 v.; Vital statistics, 4 v.; Insane, deaf and blind, 1 v.; Crime, pauperism, and benevolence, 2 v.; Churches, 1 v.; Manufactures, 3 v.; Wealth, debt, and taxation, 2 v.; Insurance, 2 v.; Agriculture, irrigation, and fisheries, 1 v.; Transportation, 2 v.; Mineral industries, 1 v.; Indians, 1 v.; Alaska, 1 v.; Real estate mortgages, 1 v.; Farms, homes, etc., 1 v.



## United States—Continued.

## Census of the United States—Continued.

Compendiums, 3 v., 4°. Abstract, 1 v. 8°. Statistical atlas 1 v. fol.

Twelfth census, 1900. 1. Population, part 1. 2. Population, part 2. 3. Vital statistics, part 1. Analysis and ratio tables. 4. Vital statistics, part 2. Statistics of deaths. 5. Agriculture, part 1. Farms, live stock, and animal products. 6. Agriculture, part 2. Crops and irrigation. 7. Manufactures, part 1. United States by industries. 8. Manufactures, part 2. States and Territories. 9. Manufactures, part 3. Special reports on selected industries. 10. Manufactures, part 4. Special reports on selected industries.

## Fish and Fisheries, Commission of.

Annual bulletins, 1881-1902.

Commissioner. Annual reports, 1871-72 to 1902.

## Interior, Department of.

Secretary of the Interior. Annual reports, 1849-1902.

The annual report of the Secretary of the Interior includes the following reports: Freedman's Hospital from 1874; Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb for 1857; Government Hospital for the Insane from 1854; Governors of Territory from 1878; Marine Canal, Nicaragua, 1889 and 1890; Superintendents of National Parks, etc.; Hot Springs from 1878; Sequoia from 1891; Utah Commission from 1882; Yellowstone from 1878; Yosemite from 1891; Government Directors for U. P. R. R. from 1878; and other scattered reports. Decisions of the Department of the Interior; Pension claims, etc., v. 2-12, 1888-1902; Public lands, v. 1-31, 1881-1902; Digest of decisions for v. 1-30.

The following are the most important documents that appear in the report of the Secretary:

Bureau of Education. Annual reports, 1870-1902.

Geological Survey. Annual reports, 1st, 1879-80. 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th in 2 v., 13th and 14th in 3 v., 15th in 1 v., 16th in 4 v., 17th in 3 v., 18th in 5 v., 19th in 6 v. and atlas, 20th in 7 v. and atlas, 21st in 7 v. and atlas, 22d in 4 v., 23d in 1 v.

Bulletins. 1-86, 90-122, 125, 129, 130-210. 1883-1903.

Mineral resources. 10 v. 1882 to 1893. 1882, 1883-84, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889-90, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894-1901.

Monographs. v. 1-22, 24-33, part 2, 34-44. 1882-1902.

Patent Office: Official gazette. w. v. 1-104. 1872-1903.

Certified copies of specifications and drawings, 1848-1903.

Official register of the United States. bi-y.

Containing a list of the officers and employees in the civil, military, and naval service, together with a list of vessels belonging to the United States. 1802, 1817-27 [1829-31], 1833-1901.

Congressional documents, commonly known as the "Blue Book." Published biennially since 1817; since 1879 forms 2 v. Contains in each issue an Army and Navy list.

## Justice, Department of.

Annual reports of the Attorney-General.

Opinions of the Attorneys-General. v. 1-23. 1852-1902.

## Labor, Department of.

Commissioner of labor. Annual reports, 1885-1902. Prior to 1889 in report of the Secretary of the Interior.

Special reports, nos. 1 to 7. Marriage, Divorce, Labor laws, Slums, etc.

Bulletins, nos. 1-46. May, 1895-May, 1903.

## Navy Department.

Secretary of Navy, Annual reports of. 1798-1902. Since 1871 forms a separate volume. Executive documents.

This publication also contains annual reports of the Admirals of the Navy, Chiefs of Bureaus of the Navy Department, Naval Academy Superintendent and Board of Visitors, Commandant of Marine Corps, and others.

Nautical Almanac Office. American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. 1852-1906.

Naval Intelligence Office. War series.

I. Operations of the French navy during war with Tunis, 1881. By Lieut. M. Fisher Wright.  
II. War on the Pacific coast of South America between Chile and Peru and Bolivia. By Lieut. T. B. M. Mason.

III. British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. By Lieut. Commander Caspar F. Goodrich.

IV. The Chilean revolution of 1891. By Lieut. J. H. Sears and Ensign B. W. Wells. 1893.

Spanish-American war. War notes, nos. 1-8. 1898-99, and supplement.

1. Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba, by Lieut. José Muller y Tejeiro. 1899.

2. Comments of Rear-Admiral Plueddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. 1898.

3. Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J—. 1899.

4. Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J—. 1899. (Concluded.)

5. Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila Bay (May 1, 1898), by Lieut. John M. Elliott. 1899.

6. The Spanish-American war, by Severo Gómez Núñez.

7. The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by Rear-Admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete. 1899.

8. The squadron of Admiral Cervera, by Captain Victor M. Concas y Palau. 1900.

Supplement. Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. 1898.

General information series, v. 3, 4, 6-21.

Naval war records. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. v. 1-15. Series I. 1894-1902.

Bureau of Navigation. Naval professional papers. nos. 1-23. 1868-88.

Bureau of Ordnance. Pamphlets on Ordnance. 1835-80 (at intervals).

Register of the officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps. 101 v. Washington. 1814-95.

February 21, 1814; August 1, 1815; January 1, 1817-61; August 31, 1861; September 1, 1862; January 1, 1863-66; August 1, 1866; January and July, 1867-77; July, 1878; January, 1879; January and July, 1880-82; January and August, 1883 and 1884; February and July, 1885; January and July, 1886; February and July, 1887; January, 1888-95.

## United States—Continued.

## Navy Department—Continued.

The first official register of the Navy may be considered that sent to H. R., Fifth Congress, third session, December 24, 1798, republished in American state papers, Naval affairs, v. 1, page 58. It contains, however, only the names of the commanding officers. The register of February 12, 1802, appeared as an inclosure with separate pagination, 1-12, of the President's message to the Senate, February 16, 1802. That of December 16, 1805, consists of a list of officers from captain to midshipman communicated to H. R., Ninth Congress, first session, and reprinted in American state papers, Naval affairs, v. 1, page 152. In the same volume (p. 255) are given the names, rank, pay, etc., of the officers of the Navy and Marine Corps, being reprint of roster of the Navy, February 3, 1812, 12C., 1 S., Ex. Docs., 30 pp. The register of February 19, 1814 (*ibid.*, p. 300), was communicated to the Senate, Thirteenth Congress, second session, and on November 30, that year (*ibid.*, p. 347), another list was sent to the Senate, Thirteenth Congress, third session. The following Navy registers are also reprinted in American state papers, Naval affairs: Vol. I, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821; Vol. II, 1826, 1827; Vol. III, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831; Vol. IV, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836. The Navy list has also been regularly published in the biennial register of officers and agents, civil, military, and naval, beginning with the register of September 30, 1817.

## Smithsonian Institution.

- Annual reports.
- Proceedings.
- National Museum.
- Proceedings.

## State Department.

- Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State.
- 1. Catalogue of the papers of the Continental Congress.
  - Miscellaneous index.
  - Appendix: Documentary history of the Constitution.
- 2. Calendar of the correspondence of James Monroe.
- 3. Arrangement of the Washington papers.
  - Miscellaneous index.
  - Appendix: Documentary history of the Constitution.
- 4. Calendar of the correspondence of James Madison.
- 5. Supplement to the calendar of the correspondence of James Madison. 1895.
- 6. Arrangement of the papers of Madison, Jefferson, Hamilton, Monroe, and Franklin.
  - Miscellaneous index.
  - Appendix: Documentary history of the Constitution.
- 7. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson. Part 1. Letters from Jefferson. 1891.
  - Miscellaneous index.
  - Appendix: Documentary history of the Constitution. 1894.
- 8. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson. Part 2. Letters to Jefferson. 1894.
- 9. Miscellaneous index.
  - Appendix: Documentary history of the Constitution. 1897.
- 10. Papers relative to the foreign relations of the United States, or diplomatic correspondence. 1861-1902. 66 v.
  - Reports on the commercial relations of the United States. y. 1855-1902. 1866 and 1873 in 3 v.; 1864 and 1865 in 4 v.; 1872 in 6 v. Cong. Docs. Since 1861 forms separate volumes.
  - Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc., of their consular districts. m. Oct., 1880-Apr., 1903. 71 v.
    - No. 1, October, 1880, to no. 175, April, 1895, with an occasional half number. The following numbers are followed by half numbers: 24-26, 41, 53, 68, 73, 106, 107. General index nos. 1-59, 60-111. Bound irregularly in 30 volumes to August, 1889, and since in 3 volumes to each calendar year. These monthly reports are supplemented by special reports (v. 1-25, 1890-1902) and miscellaneous reports published by the Bureau of Statistics (1879-90, 20 v.).
    - Register of Department of State (annual).

## Treasury Department.

- Annual reports. 1820-1902.
- Commerce and navigation. Annual reports. 1821-1901.
- Decisions of the Comptroller of the Treasury. v. ii-viii. 1896-1902.
- Synopsis of decisions, nos. 525-20467. 1870-98.
- Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Hygienic laboratory. Bulletins, 3-13. 1902-3.
- Public health reports, v. 7-17. 1892-1902. Yellow fever institute. Bulletins, 1-13, 1902-3.

## War Department.

The annual report of the Secretary of War with accompanying documents. 1822-1902.

From 1822 to 1869, inclusive, there was only one volume each year. From 1870 to 1901, inclusive, the report of the Chief of Engineers is v. 2, divided into separate books, or parts, as follows: 1874, 1875, 1877, 2 pts.; 1876, 1878-83, 1886, 3 pts.; 1884, 1885, 1887-90, 4 pts.; 1892, 5 pts. 1891, 1893-99, 1901, 6 pts.; 1900, 8 pts. The report of the Chief of Ordnance is v. 3 in 1873, 1875-1901. The report of the Chief Signal Officer is v. 4 in 1875-1891 (2 pts. in 1882-85-87-89). The report of the Inspector-General is v. 5 in 1891, and v. 4 in 1892 and 1893.

From 1898 to 1901, inclusive, v. 1 is subdivided as follows: 1898, pt. 1, Secretary, bureau chiefs, and miscellaneous; pt. 2, Major-General Commanding. 1899, pt. 1, Secretary and miscellaneous reports; pt. 2, Bureau chiefs except Chief of Engineers and Chief of Ordnance; pts. 3-5, Major-General Commanding the Army; pt. 6, Civil affairs in Cuba and Porto Rico. 1900, pts. 1 and 2 as in 1899; pts. 3-9, Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army; pt. 10, Civil affairs in the Philippines; pts. 11-12 (4 v. each), Civil affairs in Cuba; pt. 13, Civil affairs in Porto Rico 1901, pts. 1 and 2 as in 1899; pts. 3-7, Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army; pts. 8 and 9, Philippine Commission; pt. 10, Laws of the Philippine Commission.

The report for 1902 is arranged as follows:

Volume I. Secretary of War, Adjutant-General, Inspector-General, Quartermaster-General, Commissary-General, Surgeon-General, Paymaster-General, Chief Signal Officer, Chief of Record and Pension Office, and Chief of Bureau of Insular Affairs.

Volumes II-VI. Chief of Engineers.

Volume VII. Chief of Ordnance and Board of Ordnance and Fortification.

## United States--Continued.

## War Department--Continued.

Volume VIII. Commissioners of National Military Parks (Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Shiloh, and Vicksburg), U. S. Military Academy (Board of Visitors and Superintendent), Soldiers' Home, D. C. (Board of Commissioners and Inspector-General), and National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.

Volume IX. Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army, covering the departments of California, Colorado, Columbia, Dakota, East, Lakes, Missouri, Texas, Cuba, North Philippines, South Philippines, and Visayas, Chief of Artillery, General Service and Staff College, Cavalry and Field Artillery School, Artillery School, and School of Submarine Defense.

Volume X, pts. 1 and 2. Philippine Commission.

Volume XI. Acts of the Philippine Commission.

Circulars and orders of the War Department, 1883-1902.

Library of the War Department.

Catalogues.

Old series. Prepared by David Fitz Gerald, librarian:

Alphabetical catalogue; authors. 4<sup>o</sup>. 1880. 183 p.

Alphabetical catalogue; authors and subjects. 4<sup>o</sup>. 1882. viii.+325+4 p.

Alphabetical list of additions from June, 1882. 1884. 4<sup>o</sup>. 34 p.

Alphabetical list of additions from May, 1884, to June, 1891. 1891. 4<sup>o</sup>. 114 p.

Alphabetical list of additions from June, 1891, to May, 1894. 1894. 4<sup>o</sup>. 35 p.

New series. Prepared by Gen. A. W. Greely, David Fitz Gerald, librarian to November, 1897, and James W. Cheney, librarian from December, 1897:

Subject catalogue no. 1, additions to War Department library from May, 1894, to October, 1894. 4<sup>o</sup>. 30 p.

Subject catalogue no. 2, index of periodicals and other serials in the War Department library. 1895. 4<sup>o</sup>. 37 p.

Subject catalogue no. 3, index of literature relating to Mexico in the War Department library. 1896. 4<sup>o</sup>. 120 p.

Rough list of the more important additions to the War Department library from July 1, 1895, to September 30, 1896. 1896. 21 p.

Rough list of the more important additions to the War Department library during 1897. 1898. 24 p.

Subject catalogue no. 4, military biographies and other personal literature in the War Department library. 1897. 93 p. Second edition, 1899. 145 p.

Subject catalogue no. 5, list of photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library. 1897. 219 p.

Subject catalogue no. 6, military literature in the War Department library relating chiefly to the participation of the individual States in the war for the Union. 1897. 203 p. Second edition, 1899. 266 p.

Subject catalogue no. 7, military literature in the War Department library relating to the Chattanooga and Chickamauga period, August to December, 1863. 1898. 75 p.

Public documents of the first fourteen Congresses, 1789-1817. By Gen. A. W. Greely. 1900. 903 p. (Senate Doc. 428, Fifty-sixth Congress, first session.)

Register of the War Department. Washington, D. C., 1887-97 and January 1, 1901. (None printed in 1898-1900.)

Adjutant General's Office.

Army lists.

Army directory. m.

United States army directory, August, 1891, to March, 1898, inclusive. From April, 1898, to March, 1899, inclusive, no list was printed.

Army list, April 15, 1899, to December 20, 1899, inclusive.

Army list and directory, January 20, 1900, to June 20, 1903, inclusive.

Army register (official) of the United States Army. Washington. v. d.

February 16, 1802.	January, 1837.	August, 1855.	January, 1877.
August, 1813.	January, 1838.	January, 1856.	January, 1878.
December, 1813.	September, 1838.	July, 1856.	January, 1879.
January 1, 1815.	February, 1839.	January, 1857.	January, 1880.
May, 1815.	(January, 1840.)	July, 1857.	January, 1881.
January, 1816.	January, 1841.	January, 1858.	January, 1882.
August, 1816.	January, 1842.	January, 1859.	January, 1883.
(—, 1817).	January, 1843.	July, 1859.	January, 1884.
May, 1818.	October, 1843.	January, 1860.	January, 1885.
January, 1819.	October, 1844.	July, 1860.	January, 1886.
January, 1820.	October, 1845.	January, 1861.	January, 1887.
January, 1821.	January, 1846.	September, 1861.	January, 1888.
August, 1822.	September, 1846.	January, 1862.	January, 1889.
February, 1823.	January, 1847.	August, 1862.	January, 1890.
January, 1824.	February, 1848.	January, 1863.	March, 1891.
January, 1825.	October, 1848.	January, 1864.	January, 1892.
January, 1826.	January, 1849.	January, 1865.	January, 1893.
January, 1827.	July, 1849.	August, 1866.	January, 1894.
January, 1828.	January, 1850.	August, 1867.	December, 1894.
January, 1829.	July, 1850.	January, 1869.	December, 1895.
January, 1830.	January, 1851.	September, 1869.	December, 1896.
January, 1831.	January, 1852.	January, 1870.	December, 1897.
January, 1832.	December, 1852.	January, 1871.	December, 1898.
January, 1833.	January, 1853.	January, 1872.	January, 1899.
January, 1834.	July, 1853.	January, 1873.	December, 1900.
January, 1835.	January, 1854.	January, 1874.	December, 1901.
January, 1836.	July, 1854.	January, 1875.	July, 1902.
August, 1836.	January, 1855.	January, 1876.	December, 1903.



## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Adjutant-General's Office—Continued.

The earliest known register of the Regular Army of the United States is in a Cong. Doc., 7C: 2S, Senate, being the President's message of February 16, 1802, etc. It transmits a roll of persons having office or employment under the United States, and enumerates the military establishment, which includes "the officers of the Army, the agents of the Quartermaster's Department, the superintendents and other officers of the armories, the superintendent and storekeepers of the military stores, the superintendents and other agents of the Indian Department, and the agents for fortification." The register is printed under the title "Military Establishment," and has a separate pagination.

The Library copy of the August, 1813, Register was originally an appendix to Melish's Military and Topographical Atlas of the United States. The Library Register of December 27, 1813, is a reprint from an unknown source. The register of May 17, 1815, is an original proof of 12 pages which has been inserted and given a new pagination (33 to 44) in "Organization of the Military Establishment of the United States, in conformity to the provisions of an act of Congress, passed the 3d day of March, 1815." Published by authority of the War Department, Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1815. That of 1825 is had by the Library only in reprint, "American State Papers." Of the register for January, 1863, only 100 copies were printed, and there were none for general distribution, the regular register for the year being that published in April.

The following registers are printed in the "American State Papers," section "Military Affairs, v. 1-7: 1813, 1816, 1818, 1821, 1823-1838. Army registers have also been reprinted as House Ex. Docs., as follows: 14C: 1S, no. 33, January 1, 1816; 30C: 2S, v. 3, no. 56, register of February, 1848; 31C: 1S, v. 8, no. 54, July, 1849; 32C: 2S, v. 6, nos. 48, 50, and 58, July, 1850, January, 1851, and December, 1852, respectively; 33C: 1S, v. 8, no. 59, July 1853; 33C: 2S, v. 5, no. 58, July, 1854; 34C: 1S, v. 7, no. 22, July, 1855; 34C: 3S, v. 3, no. 24, July, 1856; 35C: 1S, v. 9, no. 66, July, 1857; 35C: 2S, v. 7, no. 58, January, 1859; 36C: 1S, v. 6, no. 35, July, 1859; 36C: 2S, v. 9, no. 54, July, 1860. The "Biennial Registers" of the United States (or "Blue Books"), 1817-93, also contain a list of the army officers in each issue.

## Army regulations.

The first regulations for the Army were prepared by Baron Steuben, and adopted by the Continental Congress March 29, 1879, and published in Philadelphia the same year. The following editions are in the Library of the War Department: 1779, Philadelphia; 1778, Worcester; 1808, Washington; 1812, Washington; 1813, Washington; 1814, Washington; 1820, Washington; 1821, Philadelphia; 1825 (revised by Scott), Washington; 1834, Washington; 1835 (revised by Macomb), Washington; 1841, Washington; 1847, Washington; 1857, New York; 1861, Washington; 1863, Washington; 1876 (compiled and revised by Capt. R. N. Scott, but never issued), Washington; 1881, Washington; 1889, in press, Washington; 1895 with appendix to October 1, 1900, Washington; 1895, with appendix to January 1, 1901, Washington; 1901, Washington; 1901, with appendix to June 30, 1902, Washington; 1901, with appendix to December 31, 1902.

Artillery circulars, A to N, Adjutant-General's office, 1892-1903.

## Series of 1892:

- A. Resistance of guns to tangential rupture.
- B. Interior ballistics. Pashkevitch.
- C. Graphic tables of fire. Whistler.

## Series of 1893-1903:

- A. Powder for use in 8-inch M. L. Rifle. Whistler. 1893.
- B. Gunpowder and high explosives. Walke. 1893. 1903.
- C. Electricity in artillery practice. Anderson. 1893.
- D. Use of meteorological instruments. Kilbourne. 1893. 1903.
- E. Range and position finding. Harris. 1893.
- F. Ballistics. Ingalls. 1893.
- G. Supplement. Ingalls. 1893.
- F. Permanent works, their attack by siege. Chester. 1893.
- H. Mathematics. Murray. 1893.
- I. Mortar guns and mortars in United States land service. Morrison and Ayres.
- K. Description and service of machine guns used in the U. S. Army. 1896.
- L. Instructions for salutes and ceremonies at seacoast and other posts provided with artillery. 1897. 1902.
- M. Ballistic tables. Ingalls. 1893. 1900.
- N. Handbook of problems in exterior ballistics. Ingalls. 1893. 1900.

## Military information division publications. 1893-1903. 38 v.

- 1. Hawaiian islands, with maps and charts. 1893.
- 2. Organization of the German army. 1894.
- 3. Organized militia of the United States. 1893.
- 4. Notes on organization, armament, and military progress. 1894.
- 5. Organized militia of the United States. 1894.
- 6. Autumn maneuvers of 1894.
- 7. Organized militia of the United States. 1895.
- 8. Notes on organization, armament, and military progress. 1896.
- 9. Military schools of Europe. 1896.
- 10. Sources of information on military professional subjects. 1896.
- 11. Notes on the war between China and Japan. 1896.
- 12. Military system of Sweden. 1897.
- 13. Organized militia of the United States. 1896.
- 14. Military systems of Greece and Turkey. 1897.
- 15. Autumn maneuvers of 1896 in Europe. 1897.
- 16. Part 1, Subsistence and messing in European armies. 1897. Part 2, Cavalry pioneer tools and high explosives. 1898. Part 3, Extracts from the new drill regulations of the Russian cavalry. 1898.
- 17. Sources of information on military professional subjects. 1898.
- 18. Selected professional papers. 1898.
- 19. Organized militia of the United States in 1897. 1898.
- 20. Military notes on the Philippines. 1898.
- 21. Military notes on Cuba. 1898.
- 22. Staffs of various armies. 1899.



## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Adjutant-General's Office—Continued.

23. Observations abroad. 1899.
24. French-English military technical dictionary. 1899-1900.
25. Explorations in Alaska, 1898. (1899.)
26. Autumn maneuvers of 1898. 1899.
27. Autumn maneuvers of 1899. 1900.
28. Notes on Guam. 1900.
29. Organized militia in 1898. 1900.
30. Notes on China. 1900.
31. Herron's explorations in Alaska. 1901.
32. Notes of military interest, 1900. 1901.
33. Report on the military operations in South Africa and China. 1901.
34. Colonial army systems. 1901.
35. Target practice and remount systems abroad. 1902.
36. Notes of military interest for 1901. 1902.
37. Classification and index. 1903.
38. Notes of military interest for 1902.

Official army register of the volunteer force of the U. S. Army for the years 1861-65. 8 v. Washington, 1865-67.

## Orders.

General orders, general courts-martial orders and circulars. A. G. O. 1809-1902.

Special orders. A. G. O. 1895-1902.

## Corps of Engineers.

## Professional papers. nos. 1-30. 1841-92.

1. Bitumen; its properties, etc. 1841.
2. Sea wall of Ramhead, Lovells Island. 1841.
3. Sustaining walls. 1845.
4. Military bridges with india-rubber pontoon. 1849.
5. Resistance of piles to pressure. 1850.
6. Effect of heavy ordnance firing from and against casement embrasures. 1857.
7. Stability in the well-proportioned arch. 1858.
8. Siege and reduction of Fort Pulaski. 1864.
9. Limes, hydraulic cement, and mortars. 1872.
10. Longitude by lunar culmination. 1845.
11. Use of zenith and equal altitude telescope in determination of latitude. 1873.
12. Tables and formulae. 1873.
13. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi. 1861.
14. Siege artillery in campaigns against Richmond, with notes on 15-inch gun. 1867.
15. On the use of the barometer. 1868.
16. Engineer and artillery operations against defenses of Charleston Harbor. 1868.
17. Investigations on quality, form, and combination of materials for defensive armor. 1870.
18. Report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel. Clarence King.

"Essays" club of the Corps of Engineers. Printed papers. Willett's Point, New York Harbor. nos. 1-47. 1868-72.

1. Bridge equipage in the U. S. Army. Duane.
2. Practical gauging of rivers. Abbot.
3. Operations against Mobile in war of 1861-65. Burnham.
4. Hemorrhage in the field. De Witt.
5. Drawbridge hoisting apparatus. Barnard.
6. Guns ashore and guns afloat. Craig-hill.
7. Preservation of timber. Maguire.
8. History of the U. S. engineer troops. Turtle.
9. Blasting at Lime Point, Cal. Ernst.
10. Tracing a parallel of latitude. Lee.
11. Mortars in seacoast defense. Abbot.
12. Army administration. Powell.
13. Lake harbors. Mackenzie.
14. Auroras. Knight.
15. Accidental injuries. Janeway.

7 v. and atlas. (i, systematic geology; ii, descriptive geology; iii, mining industry with atlas; iv, paleontology and ornithology; v, botany; vi, microscopical petrography; vii, odontornithes. *Tograpical atlas.*) 1870.

19. Beton agglomeré; or, Coignet beton. 1871.

20. Defenses of Washington. 1871.

21. Fabrication of iron for defensive purposes, especially in works of coast defense. 1871.

22. North sea canal, Holland. 1872.

23. Submarine mines for defending the harbors of the United States.

24. Primary triangulation of United States lake survey.

25. Practice in Europe with the heavy Armstrong, Woolwich, and Krupp rifled guns.

26. On mitering lock gates. New York. 1892.

27. On specifications for electric light and power installations of seacoast batteries. Supplement.

28. On testing hydraulic cements, with specifications for the several classes used by the Engineer Department. 1901.

29. Topographical reconnaissance, being chapter I of the Engineer field manual. 1901.

30. Equipment of allied troops in China expedition. Engineer. 1900-1901. Report.

16. Field astronomic and magnetic observations. Whipple.

17. Geography of the heavens. Mahan.

18. The eclipse of 1870. Ernst.

19. Seacoast defenses. King.

20. Terrestrial magnetics. Raymond.

21. Military surveying. Hinman.

22. Ventilation of military magazines. Twining.

23. Horary oscillation of the barometer. Marshall.

24. Terrestrial magnetics. Raymond.

25. Harbors of the great lakes. Houston.

26. Binary star Struve, 1757. Holden.

27. Modern explosives. Abbot.

28. Dynamite works of Atlantic Powder Co. Mackenzie.

29. Fire-alarm system of New York city. Bixby.

## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## "Essays" club of the Corps of Engineers—Continued.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>30. Chromium battery. Russell.</p> <p>31. Lithographic and photo-lithographic works. Mercur.</p> <p>32. Continental iron works. Taber.</p> <p>33. New York and Long Island cognuet stone co. Price.</p> <p>34. Brickyard and machine. Bailey.</p> <p>35. Hoosac tunnel. Post.</p> <p>36. Jetties for harbors and rivers. Quinn.</p> <p>37. Docks of New York city. Greene.</p> <p>38. Longitude by lunar combinations. Mercur.</p> <p>39. Simultaneous ignitions. Abbot.</p> | <p>40. The shock at Hallets Point. Abbot.</p> <p>41. Station errors near forty-ninth parallel. Green.</p> <p>42. Two levels in zenith telescope methods. Bailey.</p> <p>43. Magnetic determinations. Raymond.</p> <p>44. Distribution of magnetism. Raymond.</p> <p>45. Specific gravity tables. Heger.</p> <p>46. Use of logarithms. Palfrey.</p> <p>47. Testing of medium and high tension fuses. Abbot.</p> |
|---|--|

## Ordnance Department.

Ordnance memoranda. nos. 1-23. 1863-78. Notes on the construction of ordnance. v. 1, nos. 1-25. 1882-87. nos. 1-19 and 21 not in War Department library.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Resistance of breech-loading cannon. July 20, 1882.</p> <p>2. Recapitulation of tests on cast-steel hoops. July 20, 1882.</p> <p>3. Plan of gun construction. July 25, 1882.</p> <p>4. Resistance of metals for cannon. July 25, 1882.</p> <p>5. Verification of hooping in the Italian service. Aug. 12, 1882.</p> <p>6. The resistance of hollow cylinders and cannon. Aug. 22, 1882. New studies.</p> <p>7. The resistance of hollow cylinders and cannon. Aug. 22, 1882. (Concluded.)</p> <p>8. Trials of expanding sabots with projectiles for muzzle-loading mortars. Sept. 1, 1882. (Extract.)</p> <p>9. Resistance of metallic tubes, simple or compound. Sept. 16, 1882. (Theory.)</p> <p>10. Resistance of metallic tubes, simple or compound. Sept. 19, 1882. (Applications.)</p> <p>11. Special elasticity. Sept. 20, 1882.</p> <p>12. On the treatment of steel for the construction of ordnance. Sept. 21, 1882.</p> <p>13. Fabrication of cannon in France. Oct. 26, 1882.</p> <p>v. 2. nos. 26-50. 1884-89.</p> <p>26. Fabrication of projectiles, 3 and 4½ inch. Feb. 21, 1884.</p> <p>27. Position and form of bands for projectiles. June 10, 1884.</p> <p>28. Banded projectiles for the French army service. June 24, 1884.</p> <p>29. Manufacture of sabots for muzzle-loading projectiles. July 2, 1884.</p> <p>30. The adoption of standard forms of test pieces for bars and plates. July 1, 1884.</p> <p>31. Study of the theoretical resistance of the experimental 8-inch B. L. rifle. Nov. 25, 1884.</p> <p>32. On the assembling and dismantling of an experimental compound gun cylinder. Apr. 10, 1885.</p> <p>33. Shrinkages and theoretical resistance of 8-inch B. L. rifle, double hooped. May 27, 1885.</p> <p>34. On the hardening, tempering, and annealing of steel. Apr. 13, 1885.</p> <p>35. Resistance of built-up guns and the shrinkages adapted to their construction. Sept. 14, 1885.</p> <p>36. Application of Saurau's formulas to American powders and guns. Apr. 28, 1886.</p> <p>v. 3, nos. 51-68. 1889-95:</p> <p>51. Recent improvements in gunpowder and other explosives. Nov. 1, 1889.</p> <p>52. Deviation and compensation in gunnery practice. Apr. 23, 1890.</p> <p>53. Principal dimensions and elements of fire of modern rifled cannon. May 26, 1890.</p> <p>54. Experimental determination of the velocities and pressures in the bore of a 65 mm. gun. June 27, 1890.</p> | <p>14. Experiments on hooping 9.45 inch guns. Dec. 14, 1882.</p> <p>15. Physical properties of metals. Dec. 21, 1882.</p> <p>16. The manufacture of steel. Recent improvements. Jan. 23, 1883.</p> <p>17. Notes on iron and steel. Feb. 10, 1883.</p> <p>18. In relation to steel. On the mutual relations of carbon and iron in steel. Mar. 5, 1883.</p> <p>19. Resistance of hollow cylinders, simple or compound. Construction of cannon. Mar. 7, 1883.</p> <p>20. Secretion of gas in steel castings. May 8, 1883.</p> <p>21. Fabrication of cannon in Russia—an outline. May 14, 1883.</p> <p>22. Structure of steel. Remarks on the manufacture. May 17, 1883.</p> <p>23. On the hardening, tempering, and annealing of steel. June 5, 1883.</p> <p>24. Determination of elements of solids of revolution. July 9, 1883.</p> <p>25. Shrinkage tests of steel hoops for cannon. Report of experiments. Jan. 26, 1884.</p> <p>37. Structure of steel changes due to heating and cooling. June 26, 1886.</p> <p>38. On winding and dismantling an experimental wire-wound gun cylinder. June 23, 1886.</p> <p>39. Shrinkage tests of steel hoops for cannon. Aug. 2, 1886.</p> <p>40. On the internal strains set up by tempering tubes and hoops for ordnance. Oct. 11, 1886.</p> <p>41. On the initial strains in some tempered and annealed steel cylinders. Apr. 19, 1887.</p> <p>42. Theoretical investigations relating to interior ballistics.</p> <p>43. Minimum caliber, or the infantry weapon of the future. Nov. 9, 1887.</p> <p>44. Ordnance Department 52-inch calipers. Nov. 17, 1887.</p> <p>45. Cellular theory of steel. Dec. 10, 1887.</p> <p>46. On the erosion of gun barrels by powder products. Dec. 23, 1887.</p> <p>47. Probability of fire. Jan. 20, 1888.</p> <p>48. On steel-wire guns. Mar. 9, 1888.</p> <p>49. On the rifling of guns. Sept. 19, 1888.</p> <p>50. On the physical properties of iron and steel at higher temperatures. Mar. 14, 1889.</p> <p>55. Hydropneumatic gear for siege and heavy ordnance. 10 pls. Oct. 7, 1890.</p> <p>56. Hydraulic brakes for gun carriages. Dec. 11, 1890.</p> <p>57. Design for an experimental carriage for a 7-inch B. L. siege howitzer. Jan. 12, 1891.</p> <p>58. Effects of fire on gun carriages. June 19, 1891.</p> |
|---|--|

United States—Continued.

War Department—Continued.

## Ordnance memoranda—Continued.

59. Resistances and shrinkages of built-up cannon with application to U. S. army ordnance. July 23, 1891.

60. On the energy absorbed by friction in the bores of rifled guns. May 11, 1892.

61. Study of the effects of smokeless powders in 57 mm. gun. Nov. 22, 1892.

62. Study of the action of powder in a 10 cm. cannon. May 31, 1893.

63. Army gun-factory comparator. Oct. 13, 1893.

v. 4, nos. 69— —. 1896— —:

69. Reports of experiments with an 8-inch B. L. rifle mounted on a free recoil carriage. Jan. 10, 1896.

70. Initial strains in a hollow steel forging cooled from the interior. Mar. 25, 1896.

71. Report on development of a photo-retardograph and its application. Apr. 11, 1896.

72. Study of the mode of combustion of explosives. May 1, 1896.

73. On the perforation of face-hardened armor. Aug. 19, 1897.

74. Photovelocimeter and its application to the free recoil of small-arm rifles. Jan. 3, 1898.

75. Pyrocollodion smokeless powder. Apr. 12, 1899.

76. Development of smokeless powder. Apr. 12, 1899.

## Ordnance notes.

Nos. 1-357, and general index. Washington. 1873-84. Bound usually in 12 volumes exclusive of index.

A most reliable series of memoirs mostly pertaining to ordnance subjects, although other military topics are occasionally treated. Many are original memoirs of officers of the Ordnance Department, while others are translations or reprints from foreign military sources.

1. Metallic ammunition. 1873.

2. Powder, metallic ammunition, and bullets. 1873.

3. Hexagonal-grained powder. 1873.

4. Resistance of air to elongated projectiles. 1873.

5. Revolvers using metallic ammunition. 1873.

6. English M. L. rifled ordnance, etc. 1873.

7. Depressing and other gun carriages. 1873.

8. Metallic ammunition. 1873.

9. Miscellaneous. 1873.

10. Heavy experimental rifled guns. 1873.

11. Korshunoff's manometer a poudres. 1873.

12. Artesian well at Benicia Arsenal. 1873.

13. Long friction tubes, and muzzle rifling, and Gomez's iron powder. 1873.

14. Property returns from arsenals. 1873.

15. Cost of muskets at National Armory. 1873.

16. Lackawanna and other coals; washing cotton waste. 1873.

17. Prussian breech-loading field gun. 1873.

18. Experimental power and projectiles. 1873.

19. Gatling gun; caliber decimal .45. 1873.

20. Miscellaneous. 1873.

21. Examination by committee on military affairs regarding coast defenses. 1874.

22. Spring-pressure piston. 1874.

23. Compressed power for metallic cartridges. 1874.

24. Plans for moving heavy ordnance. 1874.

25. Early systems of artillery. 1874.

26. Material for musket barrels. 1874.

27. Smith & Wesson revolvers. 1874.

28. Boulenger's tellimeter de combat. 1874.

29. System of muzzle rifling. 1874.

64. Smokeless powders. Dec. 18, 1893.

65. Rifling of modern guns. Mar. 4, 1895.

66. Study of the wave pressures produced by explosives in a closed chamber. Aug. 24, 1895.

67. War powders and interior ballistics. Oct. 3, 1895.

68. Microscopic metallography. Nov. 20, 1895.

77. Development of the Krupp field artillery material. Apr. 13, 1900.

78. Sixteen-inch B. L. rifle, model 1895. Nov. 27, 1900.

79. Notes on rapid-fire artillery (field). Apr. 1, 1901.

80. Discussion of Krupp breech mechanisms. July 1, 1901.

81. Researches on nitrocellulose. Sept. 23, 1901.

82. French rapid-fire artillery; methods; manner of development. June 16, 1902.

83. Most advantageous form of trail for non-recoil gun carriages. June 21, 1902.

84.

85. Granulation of smokeless powder for cannon. Oct. 2, 1902.

30. Models for 12-inch rifle and 15-inch smooth bore. 1874.

31. Recoil dynamometer. 1874.

32. Apparatus for moving and mounting heavy guns. 1875.

33. Trial of a converted 8-inch rifle. 1875.

34. Austrian field artillery. 1875.

35. Perforated cake powder. 1875.

36. Firing records of mammoth powders in 15-inch smooth-bore guns. 1875.

37. Sling cart and sling wagon. 1875.

38. Maximum initial velocity. 1875.

39. Manufacture of Palliser projectiles. 1875.

40. Tests of metals for cannon. 1875.

41. Pistol cartridges. 1875.

42. Bronzed steel. 1875.

43. Comparison of lined with wad carbine cartridges. 1875.

44. Benton's velocimeter and Boulenger's chronograph compared. 1875.

45. Formulae and tables for practical gunnery. 1875.

46. Russell's electrical interrupter. 1875.

47. Firing pins and firing-pins springs. 1875.

48. Unserviceable decimal .45 rifles and carbines. 1875.

49. Henry-Martini rifle and Henry bullet. 1875.

50. Process of browning small arms. 1875.

51. Experiments on steel-bronzed guns. 1875.

52. Manufacture of leather. 1875.

53. The British 80-ton gun. 1875.

54. Trial of a new Remington revolver. 1875.

55. Use of rifle ammunition in carbines, decimal .45. 1875.

56. The Winchester rifle. 1875.

57. Extractors for headless cartridge shells. 1875.

58. Internal pressure gauge. 1875.

59. The British 81-ton gun. 1875.

60. Disabled small arms. 1875.

61. Continuation of No. 59. 1876.

62. Fabrication of coiled wrought-iron gun tubes. 1877.

63. British 100-ton gun. 1877.



## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Ordnance notes—Continued.

64. Densimeters for metals and large-grained powders.
65. Automatic cartridge weighing machine.
66. The Benton dynamometer.
67. Infantry equipments.
68. European rifled siege howitzers and mortars.
69. Cartridge gauging machine; field forge, etc.
70. Continuation of No. 53.
71. International exhibition of 1876.
72. Notes on leather.
73. Swedish army and navy.
74. Torpedo warfare. 1877.
75. Steel armor plates. 1878.
76. Merwin, Hulbert & Co.'s revolver.
77. Diagrams: penetrating power of projectiles.
78. Loading-room powder magazine.
79. Service cartridge, caliber decimal .45. (?)
80. Contract cartridges, decimal .45. (?)
81. Manufacture of gunpowder.
82. Recoil dynamometers.
83. Life-saving apparatus.
84. Test of lubricants for machinery.
85. Cartridge metals.
86. Anomalies of small-arms practice.
87. Cleaning projectiles.
88. Fouling by blank cartridges.
89. Further progress of artillery.
90. Measurement of powder pressures by compression of oil.
91. Influence of breech-loading arms on tactics, and on supply of ammunition in the field.
92. Army revolvers and their trajectories.
93. Springfield and Peabody-Martini rifle projectories. 1878.
94. Hotchkiss revolving cannon, decimal 1.5.
95. Austrian R. B. L. 15 cm. bronzed-steel siege gun.
96. Bursting of English 38-ton gun.
97. Manufactures at National Armory.
98. Action of sea water on brass cartridges.
99. Protruding firing pins.
100. Cartridge metal.
101. Continuation of no. 96. 1879.
102. Bronze life-saving guns.
103. Rebrowning rifles, carbines, and revolvers.
104. Small arms experiments of National Armory.
105. Chambered rifle.
106. Working heavy guns by steam, etc.
107. Officers' equipment on active service (British).
108. Lyle-emery grapple shot.
109. Laidley cavalry forge.
110. Atmosphere on velocity of gunpowder.
111. Musketry instruction; Austria, France, and Prussia.
112. Lessons from the war of 1877.
113. Trials of Krupp guns.
114. Care and use of reloading hand tools.
115. Small arms captured from Indians.
116. Range finders (Watkins's, Burdan, and Nolan).
117. Tests of cartridges.
118. Swollen barrels in service small arms.
119. Field artillery as influenced by intrenchments.
120. Military aspect of Canada. 1879.
121. Military transports. 1880.
122. Inspection of arms of 5th Infantry.
123. Continuation of no. 96.
124. Gardner machine gun.
125. Annealing furnace; arm rack.
126. Artillery experiments of Krupp's steel works.
127. Hardening of steel.
128. Gallery target practice.
129. Carriage for Lowell battery gun.
130. Benton's electric velocimeter.
131. Physical properties of Ulster tube iron.
132. Extreme ranges of small arms.
133. French field guns.
134. Weldon range finder.
135. Rifle guns, howitzers, and mortars.
136. Foreign navies; Krupp's experiments.
137. Modern fire; and Hotchkiss revolving guns.
138. Harness for Laidley cavalry forge.
139. Our (British) militia: how to improve it.
140. Experiments on bursting of heavy guns.
141. Long-range firing.
142. Foltz's telemeter sight.
143. Inspection of cartridges. 1880.
144. Dutton's geology of Utah plateaus. 1881.
145. Modern field artillery.
146. Repeating rifles; intrenching tools.
147. Life-saving service.
148. Bartlett's formulas.
149. Pack outfit for Hotchkiss B. L. mountain gun.
150. Machine guns.
151. Armored defenses.
152. Siacci's ballistics.
153. Laying guns by telescopes.
154. Improved shape for molding gunpowder.
155. Scott's "A system of sighting guns."
156. The sword; the silver streak.
157. Field guides, etc., for machine guns.
158. Hunt's life-saving projectile.
159. Sponge and cartridge bag.
160. Spurs and straps.
161. Experimental cartridges.
162. Prism range finders.
163. Deflections of small-arms projectiles.
164. Files and rasps.
165. Trajectory of a projectile in vacuo.
166. Equipment of field artillery.
167. Armor-piercing projectiles.
168. Protection of buildings from lightning.
169. Mounted riflemen.
170. Telemeters; or, range finders.
171. Target practice at Frankford Arsenal.
172. Russet leather. 1881.
173. Machine guns; their status in warfare. 1882.
174. Italian 100-ton gun.
175. Rephosphorization of iron and steel.
176. Vent punch and gimlet.
177. Friction primers for cannon.
178. Hotchkiss's flank-defense revolving cannon.
179. Infantry equipments.
180. Krupp's ballistic tables.
181. Photography; gunpowder analysis.
182. Field artillery.
183. Modern rifles.
184. Artillery attack of armor-clad vessels.
185. Cartridges. Friction primers.
186. National defenses of England.
187. Modern ordnance.
188. Telescopic sight.
189. Army-wagon transportation.
190. Mechanical motion.
191. Seacoast artillery practice.
192. Metrical into U. S. measures.
193. Le Boulange's chronograph.
194. Field-gun carriage.
195. Metallurgy and modern British ordnance.
196. Solid steel for small arms, projectiles, and ordnance.



## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Ordnance notes—Continued.

197. Small-arms manufacture at royal factory.
198. Machine guns, and how to use them.
199. Small-arm firing.
200. Range and position finding.
201. Cranston's safety lantern-lighting attachment.
202. Folger Michelson densimeter.
203. Progress in naval artillery. 1855-80.
204. Krupp's firing investigations.
205. Question of heavy guns.
206. Tire upsetting machine.
207. Torpedoes.
208. Experiments with 11-inch compound armor plate.
209. Proposed armament for U. S. Navy.
210. Best type of armored vessels for U. S.
211. U. S. steamer *Alarm*.
212. Chemical theory of gunpowder combustion.
213. Development of ship's armor.
214. Preservation of wood.
215. Use of torpedoes in steam launches.
216. Infantry ammunition supply in battle.
217. Wallace's intrenching tool.
218. Interior economy of a Prussian regiment.
219. Afghan campaigns of 1879-91.
220. Magazine rifles.
221. Krupp experiments, Mar., 1882.
222. Nitroglycerin.
223. Bombardment of Alexandria by English fleet.
224. Life of howitzers and mortars.
225. Deviations of small-arms projectiles.
226. Muller's history of fortress warfare.
227. Training of garrison artillery.
228. Didion's formulas.
229. Steel for structures.
230. Theory of the gas engine.
231. Reloading tools.
232. Desertions in the army.
233. Theoretical rifle.
234. The future of our (U. S.) army.
235. Hotchkiss flank-defense revolving cannon.
236. Construction of guns.
237. Rifle target practice in the army.
238. Swelled and burst rifle and carbine barrels.
239. Precision of firearms.
240. Electric-lighting apparatus for war.
241. Artillery alterations in Egyptian expedition of 1801.
242. Simple farriery.
243. Sight conditions and accurate shooting.
244. Defense of harbors by submarine mines.
245. Intendents, transports, etc., in continental armies.
246. Field artillery attack of intrenchments.
247. Hasty defenses, as practiced in South Africa.
248. Forts of to-day.
249. Future of electric lighting.
250. Second division at Tel-el-kebir.
251. Vauban and modern sieges.
252. British navy operations and transport service during Egyptian campaign of 1882.
253. Spezzia armor-plate experiments.
254. Tactics of infantry in battle.
255. Thornycroft torpedo vessels.
256. Torpedo boats.
257. Chilled projectiles against armor plates.
258. Nordenfellt machine gun.
259. Accountability in Q. M. department, U. S. A.
260. Krupp experiments with .28 cm. gun.
261. Rodman, Woodbridge, and Crusher gauges.
262. Russian field artillery in war of 1877-78.
263. Mountain guns in Naga hills, 1879-80.
264. South African war of 1878-79.
265. Reserves in Continental armies.
266. Some cavalry topics.
267. Military punishments in armies of Belgium and United States.
268. Offensive defensive by infantry.
269. On army transports.
270. Handling of heavy ordnance.
271. Austrian army; military training and lines of communication in the field.
272. Training of infantry for battle.
273. Fortified camps.
274. Royal engineers in time of war.
275. Warfare against uncivilized races.
276. Geographical operations in Afghanistan, 1878-80.
277. Engineer field park for a division.
278. Training and promotion of Prussian officers.
279. Military operations in United Kingdom as influenced by inclosed nature of country.
280. Naval tactics on the open sea.
281. Artillery defense of a fortress.
282. Proposed changes in musketry instruction.
283. Military education and training.
284. Strategic service of cavalry.
285. Visual signaling.
286. On outposts.
287. Progress of the electric light.
288. Trials with prismatic powders.
289. Chemical theory of gunpowder.
290. Direct application of power.
291. Bartlett's formulas. *See* No. 148.
292. Gas checks for breech-loading cannon.
293. Preservation of moisture for seasonable rainfall.
294. English military power and Egyptian campaign, 1882.
295. Penetration of projectiles.
296. Dutton's tertiary history of Grand Canyon.
297. The cavalryman and his horse.
298. Improved arm rack.
299. Subjects for a military library.
300. The French army.
301. Siacci's ballistics. *See* No. 152.
302. Embarkation and debarkation of horses.
303. Practice regulations of European artilleries.
304. Notes on field artillery.
305. Effects of increased power of infantry weapons.
306. Transmitting power to a distance.
307. Improved capstan.
308. Armor.
309. Improvements at Frankford Arsenal, 1883.
310. Naval experiments against armor, 1883. *Amager*.
311. Headley shell extractor for Springfield rifle and carbine.
312. Chinese discovery of gunpowder.
313. Ballistic apparatus of French marine artillery.
314. Armor-plate experiments. *See* No. 253.
315. Modern systems of cutting metals.
316. Critical condition of British army.
317. Bombardment of Alexandria, 1882.
318. History of the iron-clad train.
319. Infantry fire v. artillery fire.
320. Duties of field battery personnel in action.
321. Experiments with small shot.
322. Combination anvil; reloading for target practice.

## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Ordnance notes—Continued.

- 323. Machine guns for naval service.
- 324. Metallurgy of iron.
- 325. Bridges over Kabul River. 1880.
- 326. Railways for military field communications.
- 327. Provisional fortification.
- 328. Krupp's works.
- 329. Trajectory in vacuo. *See* No. 165.
- 330. Mars-la-Tour and Gravelotte.
- 331. Fabrication of 8-inch Eureka projectiles.
- 332. Steel for gun hooks.
- 333. Eighty-ton steam hammers.
- 334. Krupp experiments with 30.5-centimeter gun.
- 335. Field artillery organization.
- 336. Paints and lacquers for artillery.
- 337. Practical (Italian) instructions in gunnery.
- 338. Artillery practice ground at Jueterbogk.
- 339. Improved capstan.
- 340. Target practice; information for soldiers.

- 341. Machines for physical tests of metals.
- 342. Probability of fire.
- 343. The Hawaiian Islands and people.
- 344. Stencil outfit.
- 345. Transcontinental railways, 1883.
- 346. Strategic value of United States canals.
- 347. Military rifles.
- 348. Wild fowl and punt guns.
- 349. Rifles for large game.
- 350. Comparative table of Austrian, English, French, German, and Italian field guns.
- 351. Manufacture of steel for military purposes.
- 352. Field artillery (Continental) fire methods.
- 353. U. S. life-saving service.
- 354. Meteorological investigations.
- 355. Peculiar phase of metallic behavior.
- 356. Electrical units of measurement.
- 357. Electricity for explosive purposes.

Tests of metals and other materials for industrial purposes made with the United States testing machine at Watertown Arsenal, Mass. Reports, 1878, 1881-1902.

Ordnance and Fortification, Reports of the Board of, to the Secretary of War. Washington, 1891-1902.

## Quartermaster-General's Office.

Rolls of honor, Nos. 1-27. Washington, 1865-71. Names of soldiers who died in the defense of the American Union. No. 3 is entitled "The martyrs who for our country gave up their lives in the prison pens of Andersonville, Ga." Statement of the disposition of some of the bodies of deceased Union soldiers and prisoners of war, whose remains have been removed to national cemeteries in the Southern and Western States. Supplement to the roll of honor. v. 1-4. Washington, 1868-69.

## Record and Pension Office.

Official records of the Union and Confederate armies, 1861-65.

They consist of four series, an atlas, and a general index, namely:

Series I. Embraces the formal reports, both Union and Confederate, of the first seizures of United States property in the Southern States, and of all military operations in the field, with the correspondence, orders, and returns relating specially thereto, accompanied by an atlas. It consists of Volumes I to LIII, comprising 111 books and the atlas.

Series II. Contains the correspondence, orders, reports, and returns, Union and Confederate, relating to prisoners of war and (so far as the military authorities were concerned) to State and political prisoners. It consists of eight books, designated as Volumes I to VIII (or serial nos. 114 to 121).

Series III. Contains the correspondence, orders, reports, and returns of the Union authorities (embracing their correspondence with the Confederate officials) not relating specially to the subjects of the first and second series. It sets forth the annual and special reports of the Secretary of War, of the General in Chief, and of the chiefs of the several staff corps and departments; the call for troops, and the correspondence between the national and several State authorities. This series consists of five books, numbered as Volumes I to V (or serial nos. 122 to 126).

Series IV. Exhibits the correspondence, orders, reports, and returns of the Confederate authorities with regard to the same subjects as those embraced in the third series. It consists of three books, designated as Volumes I to III (or serial nos. 127 to 129).

The atlas contains 178 plates, consisting of several hundred maps of battlefields of the war, routes of march of the armies, plans of forts, etc., and a number of photographic views of prominent scenes, places, and objects.

A general index to the entire work, together with an appendix containing additions and corrections of errors discovered in the several volumes after publication, consists of one book, bearing only the serial number 130.

With the exception of Volumes LIV and LV (serial nos. 112 and 113, reserved for future material), all the records have been published, and comprise 128 books, exclusive of the atlas.

## Signal Corps:

Technical manuals.

- 1. Telephones. 1903.
- 2. Military telegraph lines. 1903.
- 3. Electrical instruments and equipments. 1903.
- 4. Submarine cables. 1902.
- 5. Manual of photography. 1896.
- 6. Visual signaling. (In preparation.)

Signal Service. Publications of the U. S. Signal Service from 1861 to July 1, 1891.

War Department Weather Maps.—Jan. 1, 1871-June 30, 1891. Tridaily, Jan. 1, 1871-Dec. 31, 1880. Daily, Jan. 1, 1881-Dec. 31, 1886. Tridaily, Jan. 1, 1887-June 30, 1888. Bidaily, July 1, 1888-Sept. 30, 1888. Title improved, semidaily, Oct. 1, 1888. 16 by 22 inches. Washington, 1872-91.

Weekly Weather Chronicle.—Nov. 16, 1872-Apr. 4, 1881. Washington, 1872-81.

Daily Bulletin of Weather Reports, taken at 7.35 a. m., 4.35 p. m., and 11.35 p. m., Washington mean time, with synopsis, probabilities, and facts. Mar., 1872-June, 1877. Jan.-Dec., 1877, with tidally maps; Jan., 1878-Dec., 1880, without maps.

Farmers' Bulletin, synopsis and probabilities (daily).—Mar. 24, 1873-Dec. 31, 1880.

## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Signal Corps—Continued.

Bulletin of International Meteorological Observations taken simultaneously at 7.35 a. m., Jan. 1, 1875–Dec. 31, 1880. Same taken at 7 a. m., Jan. 1, 1881–June 30, 1884. Continued to June, 1889, with slight changes in title.

Professional Papers. 1–16.

No. 1. Abbe, Cleveland. Report on the Solar Eclipse of July, 1878. 4°. Washington, 1881, 186 pp., 34 pls.

No. 2. Greely, A. W. Isothermal Lines of the United States, 1871–80. 4°. Washington, 1881, 1 p., 12 pls.

No. 3. Greely, A. W. Chronological List of Auroras Observed from 1870 to 1879. 4°. Washington, 1881, 76 pp.

No. 4. Finley, J. P. Report of the Tornadoes of May 29 and 30, 1879, in Kansas, Nebraska, Missouri, and Iowa. 4°. Washington, 1881, 116 pp., 29 chs.

No. 5. Information Relative to the Construction and Maintenance of Time-balls. 4°. Washington, 1881, 31 pp., 3 pls.

No. 6. Hazen, H. A. The Reduction of Air-pressure to Sea Level at Elevated Stations West of the Mississippi River. 4°. Washington, 1882, 42 pp., 20 maps.

No. 7. Finley, J. P. Report on the Character of Six Hundred Tornadoes. 4°. Washington, 1884, 29 pp., 3 chs.

No. 8. Ferrel, William. Recent Mathematical Papers Concerning the Motions of the Atmosphere. Part I. The Motions of Fluids and Solids on the Earth's Surface. Reprinted with notes by Frank Waldo. 4°. Washington, 1882, 51 pp.

No. 9. Dunwoody, H. H. C. Charts and Tables showing Geographical Distribution of Rainfall in the United States. 4°. Washington, 1883, 29 pp., 3 chs.

No. 10. Tables of Rainfall and Temperature Compared with Crop Production. 4°. Washington, 1882, 15 pp.

No. 11. Sherman, O. T. Meteorological and Physical Observations on the East Coast of British America. 4°. Washington, 1883, 202 pp., 1 ch.

No. 12. Ferrel, William. Popular Essays on the Movements of the Atmosphere. 4°. Washington, 1882, 59 pp.

No. 13. Ferrel, William. Temperature of the Atmosphere and Earth's Surface. 4°. Washington, 1884, 69 pp.

No. 14. Finley, J. P. Charts of Relative Storm Frequency for a Portion of the Northern Hemisphere. 4°. Washington, 1884, 9 pp., 13 chs.

No. 15. Langley, S. P. Researches on Solar Heat and its Absorption by the Earth's Atmosphere. A Report of the Mount Whitney Expedition. 4°. Washington, 1884, 239 pp., 22 pls.

No. 16. Finley, J. P. Tornado Studies for 1884. 4°. Washington, 1885, 15 pp., 72 chs., 72 tables.

U. S. Signal Service Notes. 1–23.

No. 1. Bailey, W. O. Report on the Michigan Forest Fires of 1881. 8°. Washington, 1862, 16 pp., 6 chs.

No. 2. Birkhimer, W. E. Memoir on the Use of Homing Pigeons for Military Purposes. 8°. Washington, 1882, 27 pp.

No. 3. Allen, James. To Foretell Frost. 8°. Washington, 1882, 11 pp.

No. 4. Upton, Winslow. The Use of the Spectroscope in Meteorological Observations. 8°. Washington, 1883, 7 pp., 3 chs.

No. 5. Work of the Signal Service in the Arctic Regions. 8°. Washington, 1883, 40 pp., 1 ch.

No. 6. Hazen, H. A. Report on Wind Velocities at the Lake Crib and at Chicago. 8°. Washington, 1883, 20 pp., 1 ch.

No. 7. Hazen, H. A. Variation of Rainfall West of the Mississippi River. 8°. Washington, 1883, 8 pp.

No. 8. Waldo, Frank. The Study of Meteorology in the Higher Schools of Germany, Switzerland, and Austria. 8°. Washington, 1883, 9 pp.

No. 9. Dunwoody, H. H. C. Weather Proverbs. 8°. Washington, 1883, 148 pp., 1 map.

No. 10. Garlington, E. A. Report on Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1883. 8°. Washington, 1883, 52 pp., 1 map.

No. 11. Ward, F. K. The Elements of the Heliograph. 8°. Washington, 1883, 12 pp.

No. 12. Finley, J. P. The Special Characteristics of Tornadoes, with Practical Directions for the Protection of Life and Property. 8°. Washington, 1884, 19 pp.

No. 13. Curtis, G. E. The Relations between Northerly and Magnetic Disturbances at Havana, Cuba. 8°. Washington, 1885, 16 pp.

No. 14. Lamar, W. H., jr., and Ellis, F. W. Physical Observations during the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1883. 8°. Washington, 1884, 62 pp., 14 pls., 1 map.

No. 15. Hazen, H. A. Danger Lines and River Floods of 1882. 8°. Washington, 1884, 30 pp.

No. 16. Curtis, G. E. The Effect of Wind Currents on Rainfall. 8°. Washington, 1884, 11 pp., 2 pls.

No. 17. Morrill, Park. A First Report upon Observations of Atmospheric Electricity at Baltimore, Md. 8°. Washington, 1884, 8 pp., 6 chs.

No. 18. Meadie, Alexander. The Aurora in its Relations to Meteorology. 8°. Washington, 1885, 21 pp., 14 chs.

No. 19. Glenn, S. W. Report on the Tornado of August 28, 1884, near Huron, Dak. 8°. Washington, 1885, 10 pp., 11 chs.

No. 20. Hazen, H. A. Thunder Storms of May, 1884. 8°. Washington, 1885, 8 pp., 2 chs.

No. 21. How to Use Weather Maps. Not published as Signal Service Notes.

No. 22. Russell, Thomas. Corrections of Thermometers. 8°. Washington, 1885, 11 pp.

No. 23. Woodruff, T. M. Cold Waves and their Progress. A preliminary study. 8°. Washington, 1885, 21 pp.

Weather Crop Bulletin, May 1, 1887–June 30, 1891. (Issued weekly from March to September; monthly from October to February.) 4° and fol. sheets. Washington, 1887–91. (Folio sheets, cyclostyle.) May, 1891, form changed to sheets 18 by 22 inches, with rainfall and temperature maps.

Bibliography of Meteorology. A classified catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881, with a supplement to the close of 1887 and an author's index. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O.; edited by Oliver L. Fassig, bibliographer and librarian. Part I. Temperature. 4°. Washington, 1889, v, 381 pp., lith.



## United States—Continued.

## War Department—Continued.

## Signal Corps—Continued.

The same. Part II. Moisture. 4°. Washington, 1889, 475 pp., lith.  
The same. Part III. Winds. With a supplement to the close of 1889. 4°. Washington, 1891, 216 pp., milligraph.

The same. Part IV. Storms. With a supplement to the close of 1889. 4°. Washington, 1891, 382 pp., milligraph.

Daily International Charts. Oct. 1, 1886, to Dec. 31, 1887; July 1, 1884, to Dec. 31, 1884. Folio. Washington, 1889, 1891.

Stages of the Ohio River and of its Principal Tributaries, 1858 to 1889, inclusive. Part I. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O., by T. Russell, Asst. Prof. 4°. Washington, 1890, xviii, 377 pp., milligraph.

Stages of the Mississippi River and of its Principal Tributaries, except the Ohio River, 1860 to 1889, inclusive. Part II. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. by T. Russell, Asst. Prof. 4°. Washington, 1891, xx, 503 pp., milligraph.

Stages of Water at Miscellaneous River Stations in California, Oregon, North Carolina, etc. 1875 to 1889, inclusive. Part III. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. of the U. S. Army, by T. Russell, Asst. Prof. 4°. Washington, 1891, ix, 134 pp., milligraph.

Normal Temperature Charts by Decades for the United States and the Dominion of Canada. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. Folio. Washington, 1891, 72 chs.

Charts Showing the Isobars, Isotherms, and Winds in the United States for Each Month from January, 1871, to December, 1873. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. 4°. Washington, 1891, 36 chs.

Charts Showing the Average Monthly Cloudiness in the United States. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. Folio. Washington, 1891, 12 chs.

International Monthly Charts of Mean Pressures and Wind Directions at 7 a. m. Washington Mean Time for 1882 and 1883. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. Folio. Washington, 1891, 24 chs.

Charts Showing the "Probability of Rainy Days," prepared from observations for eighteen years. Prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, C. S. O. Folio. Washington, 1891, 12 chs.

Arctic Series of publications issued in connection with the Signal Service, U. S. Army.

No. 1. Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, 1881-83. By Lieut. P. H. Ray. 4°. Washington, 1885, 695 pp., 23 pls.

No. 2. Contributions to the Natural History of Alaska. Results of investigations made chiefly in the Yukon District and the Aleutian Islands, from May, 1874, to August, 1881. By L. M. Turner. 4°. Washington, 1886, 226 pp., 26 pls.

No. 3. Report upon Natural History Collections made in Alaska between the years 1877 and 1881 by Edward W. Nelson. Edited by Henry W. Henshaw. 4°. Washington, 1887, 337 pp., 21 pls.

No. 4. Report of the Proceedings of the U. S. Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land. International Polar Expedition, 1881-83. By Lieut. A. W. Greely. Vol. I. Narrative. Vol. II. Observations. 2 v. 4°. Washington, 1888, 545 pp., 37 pls. and maps; 738 pp., 31 pls. and charts.

No. 5. Report of Observations made in Ungava and Labrador. By L. M. Turner. (In manuscript.)

Complete lists of all the publications of the U. S. Signal Service, 1861-91, are given on pp. 389-409 of the report of the Chief Signal Officer for 1891, being v. 4 of the report of the Secretary of War for that year.

## Surgeon-General's Office.

Circulars, Nos. 1-10. Washington, 1865-77.

Index-Catalogue of the Library of. 16 v. Washington, 1880-95. An invaluable and exhaustive work of medical and surgical bibliography.

United States catalogue; books in print in 1899, parts 1 and 2. Minneapolis. 1900.

United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.

Annual report of the Board of Visitors. In report of the Secretary of War from 1825 to 1902, inclusive, except 1862, 1864-66, 1873, 1874, and 1881.

Annual report of the Superintendent. In report of the Secretary of War from 1877 to 1902, inclusive.

Association of graduates. Bulletins 1-3, Dec., 1900, to May, 1903.

List of cadets admitted into the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., from its origin till September 1, 1901. Official register of the officers and cadets, 1818-1902.

United States Naval Institute. Proceedings. See Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute.

United States service magazine. New York. m. v. 1-5. Jan., 1864-June, 1866.

Devoted mainly to accounts of the war for the Union, biographies of the officers engaged therein, official intelligence of the U. S. Army and Navy, orders, etc.

Van Nostrand's electric engineering magazine. New York. m. v. 1-35. 1869-86.

Railways, manufactures and the useful arts, inventions, civil engineering, and many valuable papers on general scientific subjects.

Vermont historical society.

Collections, v. 2 (incomplete). Montpelier, 1871.

Proceedings 1861, 1862, 1870, 1880.

Addresses. y.

Thompson, 1850, Vermont Convention, 1777.

Clark, 1869, Rev. P. H. White.

Barrett, 1870, Hon. Chas. Nash.

Sowles, 1876, St. Alban's Raid.

Sowles, 1876, Fenianism in Vermont.

Phelps, 1883, Samuel Prentiss.



## Vermont.

Adjutant-general's and inspector-general's reports. y. 1862-66, 1868-90.

Special report, "Revised roster Vermont volunteers, 1861-66." 1892.

Records of the council of safety and governor and council of the State (1775-36).

Montpelier. 1873-80. 8 v.

Report of officers of the soldiers' home. 1892.

## Veteran (The).

Devoted to the interests of the Grand Army of the Republic and ex-soldiers and sailors. Columbus, Ohio. v. 1-3 (incomplete). 1881-83.

Virginia. Adjutant-general's reports. y. 1879-81, 1891, 1892, 1894-1902.

Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond. q. v. 1-10. 1893-1903.

Want list of periodicals and serials. Library of Congress, periodical division. 1902.

War (The). New York. w. 1812-17. 3 v.

A record of the war of 1812. The last number (117) was issued February 24, 1817, and concluded with the treaty of peace. It is a rare and invaluable publication, containing many official documents of both the contending parties.

War of 1812. Philadelphia. Register of general society of—(including constitution, etc.). 1893, 1894.

Washington. Adjutant-general's report. 1890-1900.

## Washington, D. C.

Washington directory and governmental register. Reintzel. 1843.

Washington directory and national register. Gaither and Addison. 1846.

Washington and Georgetown directory.

Hunter. 1853.

Boyd. 1858, 1860.

Hutchinson. 1862, 1863.

Boyd. 1864-72, 1874-1903.

Washington law reporter. Washington. w. 1880-1903.

Giving the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States and the supreme court of the District of Columbia, Court of Claims, Federal and State courts, legal notices, etc.

Washington post. Washington, D. C. d. Apr., 1902-June, 1903.

Washington republic. Washington. semi-w. 1822-23. 1 v.

Current events, politics, etc.

Washington sentinel. Washington. d., tri-w., and w. 1853-56. 6 v.

Current events, political news, etc.

Washington times. d. 1902-3.

Weekly press. Christchurch, New Zealand. w. v. 40-43 (44, to June, 1903). 1900-2.

Western reserve and northern Ohio historical society. (Cleveland (Ohio). Tracts nos. 1-84. 1870-92. 3 v. See Ohio.

Westminster review. London. v. 1-29 [30-31, 1838-39], 32-54 [55-75, 1851-63], 76-108 [109-110, 1877-78], 111-135. 1824-91.

Literary, critical, political. British economical, political, social, and historical subjects considered. Church and State matters treated of.

West Point Academy. See United States Military Academy.

## West Virginia.

Adjutant-general's report. y. 1864, 1865, 1891, 1892.

Whitaker's almanac. London. y. 1872, 1878, 1883, 1887, 1899-1903.

Who's who in America. 1901-2. Chicago. 1902.

Who's who in 1903. London. 1903.

Wilkes' spirit of the times. Weekly newspaper. New York. w. v. 6-7. March 8, 1862-February 28, 1863. 1862-63.

Chiefly devoted to sporting interests but these volumes are valuable for articles on the civil war, which was treated of every week in this paper.

William and Mary College. Quarterly historical magazine. Williamsburg. q. v. 10, 11. July, 1901-April, 1903.

## Wisconsin.

Adjutant-general's report. 1862, 1863, 1865, 1869, 1870, 1872-75, 1878-82. Biennials, 1883-84 to 1893-96.

Special report, "Roster of Wisconsin volunteers, 1861-65." 1886. 2 v.

Governor's message (annuals). 1852, 1854, 1857, 1858-61, 1863, 1865-83. Biennials, 1884-85 to 1894-95. Special message, May 15, 1861.

## Wisconsin Blue-Book.

Biennial. Historical, financial, and statistical data; civil, historical, and biographical sketches of civil officers, 1889-93, 1897, 1899, 1901.

## Wisconsin National Guard.

Annual conventions of the officers, 2-13, 15, 17. 1883-98.

Proceedings of annual reunions of 3d Regt. Inf.; 4, 1893; 5, 1894.

Proceedings of annual reunions of 28th Inf.; 9, 1891.

## Wisconsin—Continued.

Wisconsin State historical society. Madison. Reports and collections. v. 2-4, 8, 10-15. 1855-1900. Proceedings. 1880, 1882-1901.

Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee. q. v. 1, 1902.

Wisconsin natural history society. Milwaukee. q. Bulletins. v. 1, 1900. 2, 1902. new series.

Wisconsin geological and natural history survey. Bulletins 1-4, 6, 7, part 1.

Economic series, nos. 1-4.

Scientific series, nos. 2, 3.

Woman's relief corps (C. A. R.). Proceedings of national organization at annual conventions. 1-20. 1883-1902.

## State organizations.

Colorado. 1894.

Iowa. 1888.

Kansas. 1894.

Maine. 1-12, 16. 1882-94, 1896.

Massachusetts. 1-22. 1879-1901.

Michigan. 1888.

New Jersey. 1-10. 1885-94.

New York. 5-6. 1888-89.

Ohio. 1883.

Workshop. New York. m. v. 1-17. 1868-84.

An illustrated monthly journal devoted to progress of the useful arts, architecture, porcelain, furniture, and the decorative arts in general.

World (The). New York. d. Apr., 1898-June, 1903.

World to-day (The). m. v. 3, 4. Nov., 1900-Apr., 1903.

Wyoming. Adjutant-general's report. y. 1893.

Wyoming commemorative association. Report and proceeding, July 4, 1898. Anniversary of the battle and massacre of Wyoming.

Yearbook of the Holland society of New York. 1886-1903.

Youth's companion. New York. w. v. 73-76. 1899-1902.

Zeitschrift des vereines Deutscher ingenieure. Berlin. w. Jan., 1902-Sept., 1903.

FINDING LIST  
OF THE  
PRINCIPAL REFERENCE WORKS  
IN THE  
WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY,  
OCTOBER 1, 1903.

---

Published by direction of  
HON. ELIHU ROOT,  
SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

GENERAL A. W. GREELY . . . . IN SUPERVISORY CHARGE.  
JAMES W. CHENEY . . . . . LIBRARIAN

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1903.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Document No. 213.  
*Office of Secretary of War.*



# INDEX.

---

	Page.
Atlases and maps.....	6
Bibliography.....	8
General.....	8
Special.....	9
Colonization.....	11
Cyclopedias.....	12
Dictionaries.....	13
Economics.....	13
Encyclopedias. (See Cyclopedias.)	
Geography.....	14
General.....	14
Special.....	15
Guide books.....	15
History.....	16
Indexes.....	17
Indexes to books.....	17
Indexes to periodicals.....	17
Indexes to United States Congressional documents.....	17
Labor.....	18
Language.....	18
Library science.....	22
Literature.....	22
Newspapers.....	23
Ornithology.....	24
Quotations.....	24
Shorthand.....	25
United States.....	25
Biography.....	25
Congress.....	26
Constitution.....	26
Diplomacy.....	27
Finance.....	27
History.....	28
Bibliography.....	28
General.....	28
Colonial.....	28
New England.....	29
Colonial wars.....	29
Revolutionary war.....	30
Revolutionary rolls.....	30
Second war with England.....	31
Mexican war.....	31
War for the Union.....	32
Spanish-American war.....	34



FINDING LIST  
OF THE  
PRINCIPAL REFERENCE WORKS

IN THE WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY OCTOBER 1, 1903.

---

**Algonquian series.** Edited by W. W. Tooker.

- No. 1. Origin of the name Manhattan.
- No. 2. Indian names and places in the borough of Brooklyn.
- No. 3. Names Susquehanna and Chesapeake.
- No. 4. Indian names for Long Island.
- No. 5. Algonquian names of the Siouan tribes of Virginia.
- No. 6. Bocootawanaukes or the Fire Nation.
- No. 7. Some Indian fishing stations upon Long Island.
- No. 8. Algonquian terms Patawomeke (Potomac) and Massawomeke.
- No. 9. Names Chickahominy, Pamunkey, and Kuskarawaokes of John Smith.
- No. 10. Significance of John Eliot's Natick and the name Merrimac.

**Almanacs.** See War Department Library, Check list of serial publications.

**American commonwealths series.** Edited by Horace E. Scudder.

- Barrows. Oregon.
- Browne. Maryland.
- Carr. Missouri.
- Cooke. Virginia.
- Cooley. Michigan.
- Dunn. Indiana.
- Johnston. Connecticut.
- King. Ohio.
- Roberts. New York. 2 v.
- Robinson. Vermont.
- Royce. California.
- Shaler. Kentucky.
- Spring. Kansas.

**American explorers series.** Edited by Elliott Coues.

- Coues. Journal of Major Jacob Fowler.
- Larpenteur. Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri. 2 v.
- Garces. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer. 2 v.

**American men of energy series.**

- Audubon. John J. Audubon.
- Brooks. Gen. Henry Knox.
- Robins. Benjamin Franklin.

**American men of letters series.** Edited by Charles Dudley Warner.

- Beers. Nathaniel Parker Willis.
- Frothingham. George Ripley.
- Higginson. Margaret Fuller Ossoli.
- Holmes. Ralph Waldo Emerson.
- Lounsbury. J. Fenimore Cooper.
- McMaster. Benjamin.
- Sanborn. Henry D. Thoreau.
- Scudder. Noah Webster.
- Warner. Washington Irving.
- Woodberry. Edgar Allan Poe.

**American statesmen series.** Edited by John T. Morse, jr.

- Adams. Charles Francis Adams.
- Adams. John Randolph.
- Gay. James Madison.
- Gilman. James Monroe.

**American statesmen series**—Continued.

Hart. Salmon P. Chase.  
 Holst. John C. Calhoun.  
 Hosmer. Samuel Adams.  
 Lodge. Alexander Hamilton.  
 Lodge. George Washington. 2 v.  
 Lodge. Daniel Webster.  
 Lothrop. William H. Seward.  
 McCall. Thaddeus Stevens.  
 McLaughlin. Lewis Cass.  
 Magruder. John Marshall.  
 Morse. John Adams.  
 Morse. John Quincy Adams.  
 Morse. Thomas Jefferson.  
 Morse. Abraham Lincoln.  
 Pellew. John Jay.  
 Roosevelt. Thomas H. Benton.  
 Roosevelt. Gouverneur Morris.  
 Schurz. Henry Clay. 2 v.  
 Shepard. Martin Van Buren.  
 Stevens. Albert Gallatin.  
 Storey. Charles Sumner.  
 Sumner. Andrew Jackson.  
 Tyler. Patrick Henry.

**Appleton's business series.**

Cleveland. Funds and their uses.  
 Meade. Trust finance.  
 Pratt. Work of Wall street.

**Atlases and maps.**

Algué. Atlas de Filipinäs. 1899.  
 Bartholomew. Descriptive hand atlas of the world. 1873.  
 Bianconi, E. Cartes commerciales avec texte. Paris.  
 Albanie et Epire. 1888.  
 Algérie. 1890.  
 Argentine. 1889.  
 Bolivie. 1887.  
 Brésil. (Partie nord—Bassin de l'Amozone.) 1888.  
 Brésil. (Partie sud.) 1889.  
 Bulgarie et Roumenie Orientale. 1887.  
 Chili. 1894.  
 Cochinchine et Cambodge. (Indo-Chine Française.) 1888.  
 Egypte. 1891.  
 Colombie et Equateur. 1892.  
 Guatemala. 1890.  
 Honduras et du Salvador. 1891.  
 Macédonie. Turquie d'Europe. 1888.  
 Maroc. 1891.  
 Mexique. Première partie. 1889.  
 Mexique. Deuxième partie. 1889.  
 Royaume de Serbie. 1886.  
 Syrie, Liban et Chypre. 1891.  
 Thrace. Turquie d'Europe. 1885.  
 Tonkin. 1886.  
 Uruguay. 1887.  
 Venezuela. 1888.  
 Bien. Atlas of New York State. 1895.  
 Century atlas of the world. 1900.  
 Colton's general atlas of the world. 1883.  
 Cram's atlas of the world. 1901.  
 Cram's American railway system atlas of the world. 1898.  
 Frye. Maps of Virginia and West Virginia. 1901.  
 Ginn & Co.'s classical atlas. 1895.  
 Hales. Street lines of Boston in 1819 and 1820. 1894.  
 Hart. Epoch maps illustrating American history. 1893.  
 Hewes & Gannett. Scribner's statistical atlas of the United States. 1883.  
 Hopkins. Fifteen miles around Washington. 1879.  
 King. Plates of the city of Washington, with L'Enfant's, Ellicott's, and Der-mott's maps. 1803.



**Atlases and maps—Continued.**

- Labberton. New historical atlas and general history. 1891.  
 Palmer. Gaskell's complete family atlas. 1887.  
 Pill. Map of Knoxville, Tenn.  
 Rand & McNally. Indexed atlas of the world. 1902. 2 v. Handy maps of Baltimore, Boston, Brooklyn, Chicago, Cincinnati, St. Louis, and San Francisco.  
 Sonnenschien & Allen's royal relief atlas of the world. 1880.  
 Stanford. Basins of the Rhine and the Danube. 1892.  
 Times atlas. (London.) 1895.  
 United States—*Census Office*. Statistical atlas of United States based on the Eleventh Census. 1898.  
 Venezuelan boundary commission. Atlas. 1897.  
 United States Geological Survey—*Geologic atlases*.  
 1. Livingston, Montana.  
 21. Pikeville, Tennessee.  
 22. McMinnville, Tennessee.  
 23. Nomini, Maryland-Virginia.  
 24. Three Forks, Montana.  
 25. Loudon, Tennessee.  
 26. Pocahontas, Virginia-West Virginia.  
 27. Morristown, Tennessee.  
 38. Butte Special, Montana.  
 44. Tazewell, Virginia-West Virginia.  
 45. Boise, Idaho.  
 46. Richmond, Kentucky.  
 47. London, Kentucky.  
 48. Tenmile District Special, Colorado.  
 49. Roseburg, Oregon.  
 50. Holyoke, Massachusetts-Connecticut.  
 51. Big Trees, California.  
 52. Absaroka, Wyoming.  
 53. Standingstone, Tennessee.  
 54. Tacoma, Washington.  
 55. Fort Benton, Montana.  
 56. Little Belt Mountains, Montana.  
 57. Telluride, Colorado.  
 58. Elmore, Colorado.  
 59. Bristol, Virginia-Tennessee.  
 60. La Plata, Colorado.  
 61. Monterey, Virginia-West Virginia.  
 62. Menominee Special, Michigan.  
 63. Mother Lode District, California.  
 64. Uvalde, Texas.  
 65. Tintic Special, Utah.  
 66. Colfax, California.  
 67. Danville, Illinois-Indiana.  
 68. Walsenburg, Colorado.  
 69. Huntington, West Virginia-Ohio.  
 71. Spanish Peaks, Colorado.  
 72. Charleston, West Virginia.  
 75. Maynardville, Tennessee.  
 76. Austin, Texas.  
 77. Raleigh, West Virginia.  
 78. Rome, Georgia-Alabama.  
 79. Atoka, Indian Territory.  
 80. Norfolk, Virginia-North Carolina.  
 81. Chicago, Illinois-Indiana.  
 82. Masontown-Uniontown, Pennsylvania.  
 83. New York City, New York-New Jersey.  
 84. Ditney, Indiana.  
 85. Oelrichs, South Dakota-Nebraska.  
 86. Ellensburg, Washington.  
 87. Camp Clarke, Nebraska.  
 88. Scotts Bluff, Nebraska.  
 89. Port Orford, Oregon.  
 90. Cranberry, North Carolina-Tennessee.  
 91. Hartville, Wyoming.  
 92. Gaines, Pennsylvania-New York.

**Authors.**

- Adams. Dictionary of English literature.  
 Allibone. Critical dictionary of English literature. 1856-71. 5 v.; Supplement, 1891. 2 v.  
 Baker. Descriptive guide to the best fiction. 1903.  
 Barrows. Acts and anecdotes of authors.  
 Brewer. Authors and their works. 1884.  
 Brewer. The reader's handbook. 1899.  
 Carpenter. Popular readings in prose and verse. 5 v.  
 Cleveland. Compendium of American literature.  
 Cleveland. Compendium of English literature.  
 Cushing. Initials and pseudonyms. 1888. 2 v.  
 Dupuy. The great masters of Russian literature. 1886.  
 Duyckinck. Cyclopedia of American literature. 1880. 2 v.  
 Gautier. Famous French authors. 1879.  
 Hamst. Handbook of fictitious names. 1868.  
 Hedge. Hours with German classics. 1886.  
 Higginson. Contemporaries. 1899.  
 Hubbard. Little journeys to the homes of American authors. 1896.  
 Jerrold. Days with great authors. 1883.  
 Knight. Half hours with the best authors. 4 v.  
 Knight. Half hours with the best letter writers. 1867.  
 Peet. Who's the author? (1901.)  
 Russell. The book of authors.  
 Shepard. Pen pictures of modern authors. 1882.  
 Sprague. Masterpieces in English literature. v. 1. 1874.  
 Stedman and Hutchinson. Library of American literature. 1888-90. 11 v.  
 Swinton. Masterpieces of English literature. 1880.  
 Taine. History of English literature. 1871.  
 Thompson. Descriptive catalogue of library of old authors. 1899.  
 Tyler. History of American literature. 1880. 2 v.  
 Van Rhyn. What and how to read. 1875.  
 Wheeler. Dictionary of the noted names of fiction. 1870.  
 Young. American naval authors.

*See also Bibliography, Biography, Literature, and Quotations.*

**Beacon biographies series.**

- Barnes. David G. Farragut.  
 Brady. Stephen Decatur.  
 Burroughs. John James Audubon.  
 Chamberlin. John Brown.  
 Chestnutt. Frederick Douglass.  
 Clymer. James Fenimore Cooper.  
 Elliott. Sam Houston.  
 Fields. Nathaniel Hawthorne.  
 Hovey. "Stonewall" Jackson.  
 Howe. Phillips Brooks.

**Bibliography—General.**

- American catalogue. 1876-1900. 4 v.  
 American catalogue, authors and titles; subjects. 1880-1881. 2 v.  
 Annual American catalogue cumulated. 1900-1902.  
 Annual literary index. 1892-1902.  
 Baker. Descriptive guide to the best fiction. 1903.  
 Barrows. Acts and anecdotes of authors.  
 Bibliographer. v. 1. 1902. pt. 1-4. 1903.  
 Boston Public Library. Monthly bulletins. 1896-1902.  
 Brewer. Authors and their works. 1884.  
 Reader's handbook. 1899.  
 Bulletin of bibliography. 1897-1902, 2 v. and v. 3, pts. 1-7. 1901-1903.  
 Burton, J. H. The book hunter. 1883.  
 Cumulative book index. m. 1898-1903.  
 Dibdin. Bibliomania. 1876.  
 Fitzgerald. The book fancier. 1886.  
 Garnett. Essays in librarianship and bibliography. 1899.  
 Hazeltine. Chats about books. 1883.  
 John Crerar Library. Subjects in. 1902.  
 Ladies' Home Journal. Five thousand books. 1895.  
 Lowndes. Bibliographer's manual. 1865. 6 v.

**Bibliography**—*General*—Continued.

- Monthly cumulative book index. 1898-1903.  
 New York Public Library. Monthly bulletins. 1897-1902.  
 Peet. Who's the author? [1901.]  
 Publishers' weekly. 1895-1902.  
 Russell. Book of authors. new ed.  
 Sonnenschein. Best books. 1887.  
 Spofford. Book for all readers. 1900.  
 Thomson. Descriptive catalogue of library of old authors. 1899.  
 United States catalogue. Books in print in 1899.  
 Van Rhyn. What and how to read. 1875.  
 Wheatley. Prices of books. 1898.

**Bibliography**—*Special*—(Alphabetical by subject).

- Agriculture. U. S. Department of Agriculture.  
 American historical societies.

By A. P. C. Griffin.

By R. R. Bowker. 1899.

- American history. A. L. A. annotated guide. By J. N. Larned. 1902.  
 Anglo-Saxon interests. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Arbitration. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 British municipal history. By Charles Gross. 1897.  
 Cabinets of England and America. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Carnegie library of Pittsburg. Monthly bulletins. 1900-1902.  
 Chattanooga and Chickamauga. See U. S. civil war.  
 Chemistry. Select bibliography, 1492-1892. First supplement, sec. vii.  
 Academic dissertations. By H. C. Bolton.  
 China.  
 Bedford public library bulletin. 1898.  
 Lawrence public library bulletin. 1900.  
 Manchester library bulletin. 1900.  
 Waltham public library bulletin. 1900.  
 Christmas. Chicago public library. 1901.  
 Colonization. Library of Congress. 1900.  
 Commerce and corporations, Federal control of. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Constitution of the United States. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Continental Congress. Boston public library. 1890.  
 Corporations, Federal control of. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Danish West Indies. Library of Congress. 1901.  
 Easter. Chicago public library. 1902.  
 Electricity. Carnegie free library, Allegheny. 1895.  
 Entomology, American economic. U. S. Department of Agriculture. 1901.  
 Explorations. Reports printed in U. S. Government documents. By A. R. Hasse. 1899.  
 Family histories. Boston public library. 1891.  
 Federal control of commerce and corporations. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Fencing. By C. A. Thimm. 1895.  
 Forestry. U. S. Department of Agriculture. 1898.  
 Fossil vertebræ of North America. U. S. Geological Survey. 1901.  
 Geology of North America. U. S. Geological Survey. 1901.  
 Government ownership of railroads. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Guam. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1901.  
 Halloween. Chicago public library. 1901.  
 Hawaii. Library of Congress. 1898.  
 India. Catalogue of books relating to the military history of India. By M. J. D. Cockle. 1901.  
 Industrial arbitration. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Interoceanic communication. By H. A. Morrison, jr. 1900.  
 Japan. Waltham public library bulletin. 1900.  
 Labor particularly relating to strikes. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Manganese. Smithsonian Institution. 1902.  
 Mercantile marine subsidies. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Meteorology. By O. L. Fassig. 1889-91. 4 v.  
 Mexico. Index of publications, articles, and maps relating to Mexico in the War Department library. By A. W. Greeley and David FitzGerald. 1896.  
 Military books up to 1642. By M. J. D. Cockle. 1900.  
 See also India and United States.  
 Mineralogy of North America. U. S. Geological Survey. 1901.

**Bibliography—Special—Continued.**

- New York colonial history. New York State library. 1901.  
 Old age and civil service pensions. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Old authors, descriptive catalogue of. Free Library of Philadelphia.  
 Paleontology of North America. U. S. Geological Survey. 1901.  
 Pensions, old age and civil service. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Petrology of North America. U. S. Geological Survey. 1901.  
 Philippines. Free library of Philadelphia. 1900.  
 Biblioteca historica Filipinas. Manila. 1892. 4 v.  
 Platinum group of metals, 1748-1896. By J. L. Howe. 1897.  
 Platinum metals. By J. L. Howe.  
 Porto Rico. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1901.  
 Poultry. U. S. Department of Agriculture. 1897.  
 Railroads, Government ownership of. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Reciprocity. By A. P. C. Griffin.  
 Russia. Westfield Athenæum. 1900.  
 Samoa. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1901.  
 Scientific and technical periodicals, Catalogue of, 1665-1895. 2d ed., pt. i and ii. By H. C. Bolton.  
 Scott, Walter. Descriptive catalogue of writings. By John Thompson.  
 South Africa. Salem public library bulletin. 1896, 1899, 1900.  
 Waltham public library bulletin. 1900.  
 Spectroscope. By Alfred Tuckerman. 1902.  
 State publications. By R. R. Bowker. pt. i and ii. 1899, 1902.  
 Strikes. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1903.  
 Thallium, 1861-96. By Martha Doan. 1899.  
 Thanksgiving. Chicago public library. 1901.  
 Trusts. By A. P. C. Griffin. 1902.  
 United States civil war.  
 General.  
 Literature of the rebellion and American slavery. By J. R. Bartlett. 1866.  
 List of photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library. By A. W. Greely and David FitzGerald. 1897.  
 Special.  
 Chattanooga and Chickamauga, Aug.-Dec., 1863. By A. W. Greely and J. W. Cheney. 1898.  
 Military literature in the War Department library relating to the participation of the individual States in the war for the Union. By A. W. Greely and J. W. Cheney. 2d ed. 1899.  
 United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Descriptive catalogue of publications.  
 United States Congressional documents.  
 Ames.  
 Check list of public documents. 1892.  
 Comprehensive index, 1889-93. 1894.  
 Church and Baker. Finding list to public documents. 1897.  
 Crandall. Check list of public documents. 2d ed. 1895.  
 Ferrell.  
 Comprehensive index. Mar. 4, 1893-June 30, 1899. 4 v.  
 Consolidated index. m.  
 Tables and annotated index. 1902.  
 Greely. Public documents of the first fourteen Congresses. 1900.  
 Poore. Descriptive catalogue, Sept. 5, 1774-Mar. 4, 1881. 1885.  
 United States Corps of Engineers. Analytical and topical index to reports of Chief of Engineers, 1866-1902. 3 v.  
 United States diplomatic and foreign relations. 1902.  
 United States Geological Survey. 1880-1901.  
 United States National Museum. 1902.  
 Zirconium. By A. C. Langmuir and Charles Baskerville. 1899.

**British empire series.**

- Avebury. General view of the British empire.  
 Cockburn. Australasia and Polynesia.  
 Colmer and Adderly. British America.  
 Keltie. British Africa.  
 West. India.



**Builders of greater Britain.**

- Arbuthnot. Lord Clive; foundation of British rule in India.  
 Beazley. John and Sebastian Cabot; discovery of North America.  
 Garnett. Edward G. Wakefield; colonization of South Australia and New Zealand.  
 Hume. Sir Walter Raleigh; British dominion of the west.  
 Lord. Sir Thomas Maitland; Mastery of the Mediterranean.  
 St. John. Rajah Brooke; the Englishman as ruler of an eastern state.  
 Wilson. Sir Stamford Raffles; England in the far east.

**Cambridge historical series.** Edited by G. W. Prothero.

- Bourinot. Canada, 1760-1900.  
 Brown. Scotland. 2 v.  
 Channing. United States of America, 1765-1865.  
 Cunningham.  
     Essay on western civilization. 2 v.  
     Outlines of English industrial history.  
 Grant. French monarchy, 1483-1789.  
 Hume. Spain, its greatness and decay, 1479-1788.  
 Jenks. Australian colonies from their foundation to 1893.  
 Johnston. History of the colonization of Africa by alien races.  
 Morris. Ireland, 1494-1868.  
 Rose. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815.  
 Stillman. Union of Italy, 1815-95.

**Cambridge modern history.** Planned by Lord Acton.

- v. 1. Renaissance.  
 v. 7. United States.

**Citizens' library** of economics, politics, and sociology.

- Addams. Democracy and social ethics.  
 Baker. Municipal engineering and sanitation.  
 Bullock. Essays on the monetary history of the United States.  
 Ely.  
     Custom and competition.  
     Monopolies and trusts.  
     Outline of economics.  
 Hobson. Economics of distribution.  
 Jones. Economic crises.  
 Macy. History of political parties in the United States.  
 Reinsch.  
     Colonial government.  
     World politics.  
 Vincent. Government of Switzerland.  
 Zueblin. American municipal progress.

**Colonization.****Bibliothèque coloniale internationale.**

- 1<sup>re</sup> série. La main-d'œuvre aux colonies. Documents officiels sur le contrat du travail et le louage d'ouvrages aux colonies.  
     Tome I. Colonies allemandes. Etat Indépendant du Congo. Colonies françaises. Indes orientales néerlandaises. 1895.  
     Tome II. Inde britannique. Colonies anglaises. 1895.  
     Tome III. Colonies françaises (suite). Surinam. 1898.  
 2<sup>e</sup> série. Les fonctionnaires coloniaux.  
     Tome I. Espagne. France. 1897.  
     Tome II. Pays-Bas. Etat Indépendant du Congo. Inde britannique. 1897.  
 3<sup>e</sup> série. Le régime foncier aux colonies.  
     Tome I. Inde britannique. Colonies allemandes. 1898.  
     Tome II. Etat Indépendant du Congo. Colonies françaises. 1899.  
     Tome III. Tunisie. Erythrée. Philippines. 1899.  
     Tome IV. Indes orientales néerlandaises. 1899.  
 4<sup>e</sup> série. Le régime des protectorats.  
     Tome I. Indes orientales néerlandaises. Protectorats français en Asie et en Tunisie. 1899.  
     Tome II. Les protectorats français en Afrique et en Océanie. 1899.  
 5<sup>e</sup> série. Les chemins de fer aux colonies et dans les pays neufs.  
     Tome I. Rapport de la Commission spéciale nommée à Berlin. Conclusion des rapporteurs. Questionnaire. Réponses au questionnaire.

**Colonization—Continued.**

Bibliothèque coloniale internationale—Continued.

5<sup>e</sup> série—Continued.

Tome II. Congo. Indian Midland Railway. The Southern Mahratta Railway. Usambara. Sud-Ouest Brésilien. Chili. Transsibérien. Inde portugaise. 1900.

Tome III. Tunisie. Algérie. Sénégal. Soudan. Indes orientales néerlandaises. Transvaal. Angola.

6<sup>e</sup> série. Le régime minier aux colonies.

Tome I. Indes orientales néerlandaises. Surinam. Guyane française. Guyane britannique.

Tome II. Madagascar. Nouvelle-Calédonie. Annam-Tonkin. Algérie. Tunisie. Afrique continentale française. Guyane française. Côte d'Ivoire. Côte d'Or. British South Africa. Rhodésie.

Publications de l'Institut colonial international. Bruxelles.

Compte rendu des séances tenues à Bruxelles les 28 et 29 mai 1894. (Épuisé.)

Compte rendu de la session tenue à La Haye les 9, 10, 11 et 12 septembre 1895.

Compte rendu de la session tenue à Berlin les 6 et 7 septembre 1897.

Compte rendu de la session tenue à Bruxelles les 5, 6 et 7 avril 1899.

Austin. Colonial administration, 1800–1900: methods of government and development adopted by the principal colonizing nations in their control of tropical and other colonies and dependents, with bibliography. 1901.

Bigelow. The children of the nations: a study of colonization and its problems. 1901.

Brougham. An inquiry into the colonial policy of European nations. 1803. 2 v.

Dubois. Systèmes coloniaux et peuples colonisateurs. 1895.

Fisher. Principles of colonial government adapted to the present needs of Cuba and Porto Rico and of the Philippines. 1899.

Griffin. List of books relating to colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics. 1901.

Griffis. America in the East. 1899.

Holland. Imperium et libertas. 1901.

Howard. The laws of the British colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America, concerning real and personal property. 1827. 2 v.

Howitt. Colonization and Christianity. 1838.

Ireland. Tropical colonization. 1899.

Kidd. The control of the tropics. 1898.

Lebon, André, and others. Du mode d'administration des possessions coloniales. 1901.

Lewis.

On the government of dependencies. Edinburgh. 1842.

An essay on the government of dependencies. Edited by C. P. Lucas. 1891.

Morris. The history of colonization from the earliest times to the present day. 1900. 2 v.

Reinsch.

Colonial government. 1902.

World politics at the end of the nineteenth century. 1900.

Snow. The administration of dependencies. 1902.

**Congressional documents** from the Fifteenth Congress and a large collection of earlier documents, all easily accessible for reference, also full set of indexes to same.

See Indexes.

**Court of Claims**, Reports of. 54 v. 1855–1902.**Cyclopædias.**

Adams. Cyclopædia of sacred poetical quotations.

American cyclopædia. 1883. 16 v. and index. 1890.

Annandale. New cabinet cyclopædia. 1892. 8 v.

Appletons' annual cyclopædia. 1861–1902. 43 v.

Appletons' cyclopædia of American biography. 1887–1900. 7 v.

Appletons' cyclopædia of applied mechanics. 1880–97. 3 v.

Appletons' cyclopædia of technical drawing. 1886.

Bliss. Encyclopædia of social reform. 1897.

Brown. Handy Bible cyclopædia.

Century cyclopedia of names. 1899.

Chambers's encyclopædia. 1867–68. 10 v. and maps.

Champlin. Cyclopædia of painters and paintings. 1887. 4 v.

Cyclopedic review of current history. 1898–1902.

**Cyclopedias**—Continued.

- Day's collaçon: an encyclopædia of prose quotations. 1884.  
 Duyckinck. Cyclopædia of American literature. 1856. 2 v.  
 Encyclopædia Britannica, 9th ed. 24 v. and index.  
     New American supplement. 1897. 5 v.  
 Encyclopædia of chemistry. 1892. 2 v.  
 Encyclopædic dictionary. 1896. 4 v.  
 Farrow. Military encyclopædia. 1885. 3 v.  
 Grove. Dictionary of music and musicians. 1889. 4 v. and index.  
 Hamersly. Naval encyclopædia. 1881.  
 Harper's encyclopædia of United States history. 1902. 10 v.  
 Hill. Manual of social and business forms. 1882.  
 Hoyt. Cyclopædia of practical quotations. (1896.)  
 Hoyt & Ward. Cyclopædia of practical quotations. 1882.  
 Inconographic cyclopædia of the arts and sciences. 1885-90. 7 v.  
 International year book. 1898-1902.  
 Jameson & Buel. Encyclopedic dictionary of American reference. 2 v.  
 Johnson's universal cyclopædia. 1893-95. 8 v.  
 Knight's American mechanical dictionary. 1874-76. 3 v.  
 Knight's new American mechanical dictionary. 1884.  
 Lalor. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and political history of the United States. 1883-84. 3 v.  
 Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. 1900-1903. v. 1-6.  
 Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. 15 v. and supplement.  
 Little. Cyclopedia of classified dates. 1900.  
 Lossing. Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history. 1881. 2 v.  
 National cyclopædia of American biography. 1898-1901. 11 v.  
 New American supplement to the Britannica. 1897. 5 v.  
 New international cyclopædia. 1902-3. 17 v.  
 Palgrave. Dictionary of political economy. 1894-1901. 3 v.  
 Phyffe. 5,000 facts and fancies. 1901.  
 Schaff. Religious encyclopædia. 1901. 4 v.  
 Spon's encyclopædia of the industrial arts, etc. 1879-82. 5 v.  
 Stedman & Hutchinson. Library of American literature. 1888-89. 11 v.  
 Universal cyclopædia. 1900. 12 v.  
 Wilhelm. Military and naval encyclopædia. 1879.  
 World to-day. July, 1901, to June, 1903, inclusive, v. 1-4.
- Dexter, O. P.** A genealogical cross index of the four volumes of the genealogical dictionary of James Savage. 1884.
- Dictionaries.** See Language; Cyclopedias.
- Encyclopedias.** See Cyclopedias.
- Economics.**
- Amos. Science of politics. 1883.  
 Ashley. Surveys historic and economic. 1900.  
 Atkinson. Distribution of products. 1885.  
 Bemis. Municipal monopolies. 1899.  
 Bluntschli. Theory of the state. 1898.  
 Brougham. Political philosophy. 1846. 3 v.  
 Bucher. Industrial evolution. 1901.  
 Carreras. Económica política. 1881.  
 Chalmers. Political economy. 1832.  
 Crocker. Cause of hard times. 1896.  
 Dew. Lecturers on the restrictive system. 1829.  
 Economic studies. 1896-97. 2 v.  
 Ely.  
     Outlines of economics. 1900.  
     Monopolies and trusts. 1900.  
 Foote. Municipal public service industries. 1899.  
 Freeman. Comparative politics with unity of history. 1874.  
 George. Land question and social problems. 1889.  
 Grinnell. Regeneration of the United States. 1899.  
 Hobson. Economics of distribution. 1900.  
 Holyoake. History of cooperation. 1875.  
 Jenks. Report on certain economic questions in the English and Dutch colonies in the Orient. 1902.  
 Johnson. Report on water supply and the prevention of waste in the leading European cities. 1903.

**Economics**—Continued.

- Jones. Economic crises. 1900.  
 Lilly. First principles in politics. 1899.  
 Mallock. Property and progress. 1884.  
 Malthus. Principles of political economy. 1831.  
 Mill. Principles of political economy. London. 1871. 2 v.  
 Municipal administration.  
   Baker. Municipal engineering and sanitation. 1902.  
   Bayles. The office of mayor in the United States. 1895.  
   Coler. Municipal government. 1900.  
   Zueblin. American municipal progress. 1902.  
 Palgrave. Dictionary of political economy. 1894-1901. 3 v.  
 Ricardo. Principles of political economy and taxation. 1819.  
 Reinsch. World politics. 1900.  
 Studies in history, economics, and public law. 1893-97. v. 1, 3-6.  
 Thompson. Elements of political economy. 1882.  
 Tolman. Municipal reform movements in the United States. 1895.  
 Webb. Industrial democracy. 1897. 2 v.  
 Woolsey. Political science. 1877. 2 v.

**English men of action series.**

- Besant. Cook.  
 Bradley. Wolfe.  
 Butler. Gordon.  
 Butler. Napier.  
 Church. Henry V.  
 Corbett. Drake.  
 Corbett. Monk.  
 Forbes. Campbell (Lord Clyde).  
 Forbes. Havelock.  
 Fortesque. Dundonald.  
 Hannay. Rodney.  
 Hooper. Wellington.  
 Hughes. Livingstone.  
 Laughton. Nelson.  
 Lyall. Hastings (Warren).  
 Morris. Montrose.  
 Oman. Warwick, the king maker.  
 Russell. Dampier.  
 Stebbing. Peterborough.  
 Temple. Lawrence.  
 Traill. Trafford.  
 Wilson. Clive.

**Foreign statesmen series.**

- Bright. Joseph II.  
 Bright. Maria Theresa.  
 Harrison. William the Silent.  
 Hodgkin. Charles the Great.  
 Willert. Mirabeau.

**Geography**—*Periodicals.*

- Bulletin of the American geographical society. v. 27-35. 1895-1903.  
 Geographical journal. London. v. 10-20. 1897-1902.  
 Mittheilungen der kaiser.-königlich geographischen gesellschaft in Wien. 1895-98.  
 National geographic magazine. v. 1-13. 1888-1902.

**Geography**—*Books.*

- Adams. Text-book of commercial geography. 1901.  
 Barnes. Index geographus indicus. 1881.  
 Blair and Robertson. Philippine Islands, 1493-1898. 55 v. (1-5.)  
 Bouillet. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie. 1866.  
 Bureau. Géographie de la région française. 1882.  
 Clemow. Geography of disease. 1903.  
 Dictionnaire des bureaux de poste. 1895-97. sup. nos. 1-4.  
 Gannett.  
   Altitudes in Alaska. 1900.  
   Dictionary of altitudes in the United States. 1899.  
   Dictionary of geographic positions. 1895.  
   Gazetteers of Cuba, Kansas, Porto Rico, Texas, and Utah.



**Geography—Books—Continued.**

Gannett—Continued.

Geographic dictionaries of Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey, and Rhode Island.

Origin of certain place names in the United States. 1902.

United States boundaries and Territorial changes. 1902.

Greely. Geographical pamphlets.

Jacobs. Story of geographical discovery. 1899.

Library of modern geography. 1895.

Lippincott's pronouncing gazetteer of the world. 1901.

Maguire. Outlines of military geography. 1899.

Malte-Brun. Universal geography. 1834.

Military geography of Canada, Central America, Mexico, and Chile.

Mill. International geography. 1900.

Niox. Géographie militaire. 3 pts. 1891-97.

Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands. 1902.

Reclus.

Earth and its inhabitants. 1882-95. 19 v.

New physical geography. 1886. 2 v.

Stanford's compendium of geography. Africa, 2 v.; Asia, 2 v.; Europe, 2 v.;

North America, 2 v.; Central and South America, 2 v.

Tarr. Physical geography of New York State. 1902.

Tarr and McMurry. North America, second book. 1900.

Tozer. History of ancient geography. 1897.

United States board on geographic names. Reports, 1890-99.

**Great commanders series.**

Brady. Commodore Paul Jones.

Coppée. General Washington.

Davies. General Sheridan.

Force. General Sherman.

Greene. General Greene.

Howard. General Taylor.

Hughes. General Johnston.

Johnson. General Washington.

Lee. General Lee.

Mahan. Admiral Farragut.

Michie. General McClellan.

Parton. General Jackson.

Pennypacker. General Meade.

Walker. General Hancock.

Wilson. General Grant.

Wright. General Scott.

**Guide books.** Edited by Karl Baedeker, except when otherwise given

Alps, eastern. 1895.

Austria. 1896.

Belgium and Holland. 1901.

Canada. 1894.

Cuba. *See* Havana and Cuba.

France, northern. 1894.

southeastern. 1895.

southwestern. 1895.

Germany, northern. 1897.

southern. 1895.

Great Britain. 1897.

Greece. 1894.

Havana and Cuba. By A. J. Norton. (1900.)

Holland. *See* Belgium and Holland.

Italy, central. 1897.

northern. 1895.

southern. 1896.

Jamaica. 1899.

Japan. By B. H. Chamberlain and W. B. Mason.

London. 1896.

New Zealand. By F. W. Pennefather. 1893.

Norway and Sweden. 1895. 1898.

Paris. By A. J. C. Hare. 1900.

**Guide books**—Continued.

- Portugal. *See* Spain and Portugal.  
 Riviera. By C. B. Black. 1896.  
 Spain and Portugal. 1898.  
 Sweden. *See* Norway and Sweden.  
 United States.  
   American colonial handbook. By T. Campbell-Copeland. 1899.  
   Appleton's general guide. 1882.  
   Baedeker's guide. 1899.  
   Official guide of the railway and steam navigation lines, including Canada, Mexico, Cuba, and Porto Rico. m.  
 Washington.  
   Elliot. Washington guide. 1837.  
   Hutchins and Moore. The national capital. 1881.  
   Joyce. Beautiful Washington. (1903.)  
   Keim. Handbook of Washington. 1887.  
     Washington and its environs. 1874.  
   Monroe. Washington; its sights and insights. 1903.  
   Roose. Guide to Washington. 1885.

**Heroes of the nations series.**

- Bain. Charles XII.  
 Brooks. Abraham Lincoln.  
 Church. Ulysses S. Grant.  
 Clarke. The Cid Campeador.  
 Davis. Charlemagne.  
 Headlan. Bismarck.  
 Hodgkin. Theodoric the Goth.  
 Firth. Oliver Cromwell.  
 Fowler. Julius Caesar.  
 Fox-Bourne. Sir Philip Sidney.  
 Lane-Poole. Saladin.  
 Maxwell. Robert the Bruce.  
 Morris. Hannibal.  
 Morris. Napoleon.  
 Oliphant. Jeanne D'Arc.  
 Wheeler. Alexander the Great.  
 White. Robert E. Lee.

**History.**

- Acton. The Cambridge modern history. 1902. v. 1, 7. v. 1, Renaissance.  
   v. 7, United States.  
 Anquetil. Précis de l'histoire universelle. 1811. 12 v.  
 Bancroft. (Historical works.)  
   Alaska. 1886.  
   Arizona and New Mexico. 1889.  
   California. 1884-89. 7 v.  
   California interpectula. 1888.  
   California pastoral. 1888.  
   Central America. 1882-87. 3 v.  
   Essays and miscellany. 1890.  
   Mexico. 1883-86. 6 v.  
   Native races of the Pacific states. 1883. 5 v.  
   Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming. 1890.  
   Northwest coast. 1884. 2 v.  
   Oregon. 1866-88. 2 v.  
   Texas and the north Mexican states. 1889. 2 v.  
   Utah. 1890.  
 Bourne. The teaching of history and civics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1902.  
 Bryce. Studies in history and jurisprudence. 1901.  
 Fisher. A brief history of the nations; their progress in civilization. 1896.  
 Harper's book of facts; a classified history of the world. 1895.  
 Haydn's dictionary of dates and universal information. 1895.  
 Heilprin. Historical reference book. 1885.  
 Helmolt. History of the world; a survey of man's record. 1902. v. 1, 4, 7,  
   pt. 1. v. 1, Prehistoric America and the Pacific Ocean. v. 4, Mediterranean  
   countries. v. 7, Western Europe. pt. 1.  
 Keary. The dawn of history; an introduction to prehistoric study. 1895.  
 Labberton. New historical atlas and general history. 1891.

# **History**—Continued.

Larned. History for ready reference. 1895-1901. 6 v.

Little.

Cyclopedia of classified dates. 1900.

Historical lights; six thousand quotations. 1892.

Lord. Beacon lights of history. 1883-91. 8 v. v. 1, Antiquity. 1883. v. 2, The middle ages. 1883. v. 3, The renaissance and reformation. 1884. v. 4, Warriors and statesmen. 1885. v. 5, Great women. 1886. v. 7, Modern European statesmen. 1891. First series: Jewish heroes and prophets. 1886. Old pagan civilizations. 1888.

Low and Pulling. Dictionary of English history. 1884.

Maspero. Dawn of civilization. 1897. Struggle of the nations; Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. 1897. Passing of the empires, 850 B. C. to 333 B. C. 1900.

Millot. Elements of general history; ancient and modern. 1823. 6 v.

Mulhall. Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed. to Nov., 1898.

Myers. Ancient history for colleges and high schools. 1896.

Ploetz. Epitome of ancient, mediæval, and modern history. 1884.

Rollins.

Ancient history. 1823. 8 v.

Histoire ancienne et romaine. Paris. 1807. 60 v.

Salmon. Modern history. London. 1739.

Sanford. History of the fourteenth century. 1898.

Universal history, 1779-84. 60 v. Ancient history, 1779-81. v. 1-18. Modern history, 1780-84. v. 1-42.

Vincent. Haydn's dictionary of dates and universal information. 1895.

## **Indexes.**

Indexes to books.

American catalogue. Books in print, July 1, 1876. Authors and titles.

Subjects. 1880, 1881. 2 v. Supplementary volumes. 1876-84, 1884-90, 1890-95, and 1895-1900. v. d. 4 v.

Annual American catalogue cumulated. 1900-1902.

Cumulated index to the books of 1898-99.

Cumulative book index. 1900-August, 1903.

State publications (Bowker), pts. 1 and 2. 1899, 1902.

United States catalogue. Books in print, 1902.

Indexes to periodicals.

General.

American societies:

Bowker. Publications of societies. 1899.

Griffin. Bibliography of American historical societies.

Annual literary index. 1892-1902. (Fletcher & Bowker.)

Cooperative index to periodicals for 1885. (Fletcher.)

Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals. 1896-1902.

Index to periodical literature. 1802-96. (Poole.) 5 v. Abridged edition. 1815-99.

Readers' guide to periodical literature. 1901-2.

Special.

Atlantic monthly. 1857-1901.

Brooklyn daily eagle. 1891-1902.

Century magazine. v. 1-30. (1870-85.)

Engineering index. 1883-87. (Galloupe.)

Engineering index. v. 1-3. (1884-1900.) (Johnson & Suplee.)

Forum. v. 1-32. (1886-1900.)

Harper's magazine. v. 1-85. (1850-92.)

Index of special military subjects, six quarters ending June 30, 1903.

Military Information Division, A. G. O., War Department.

Library journal. v. 1-22. (1876-97.)

Littell's living age. v. 1-100. (1844-69.)

McClure's magazine. v. 1-18. (1893-1902.)

New York daily tribune. 1897-1902.

North American review. v. 1-125. (1815-77.)

Revue des deux mondes. 1831-86.

Scribner's magazine. v. 1-10. (1887-91.)

Indexes to United States Congressional documents.

Ames.

Checklist of public documents. 1892.

Comprehensive index. 1889-93. 1894.

Church and Baker. Finding list to public documents. 1897.

**Indexes**—Continued.

Indexes to United States Congressional documents—Continued.

Crandall. Checklist of public documents. 2d ed. 1895.

Ferrell.

Comprehensive index. Mar. 4, 1893–June 30, 1899. 4 v.

Consolidated index. m.

Tables and annotated index. 1902.

Greely. Public documents of the first fourteen Congresses. 1900.

Poore. Descriptive catalogue. Sept. 5, 1774–Mar. 4, 1881. 1885.

See Bibliography.

**Labor.**

Anitchkow. War and labor. 1900.

Campbell and others. Darkness and daylight. 1899.

Carnegie.

Empire of business. 1902.

Gospel of wealth. 1900.

Commissioner of labor.

Annual reports. 1st–17th. 1885–1902.

Special reports. 2d, 7th–9th. 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897.

Bulletins. 1st–48th. 1895–1903.

Ely. Studies in the evolution of industrial society. 1903.

George. Condition of labor. (Open letter to Pope Leo XIII.) 1891.

Gladden. Working people and their employers. 1885.

Illinois. State reports. 1881, 1882.

Massachusetts. State reports. 1872, 1874, 1876, 1879, 1885, 1887–1900.

Moody. Land and labor in the United States. 1883.

Newcomb. Plain man's talk on the labor question. 1886.

Peters. Labor and capital. 1902.

Phillips. Labor, land, and law. 1886.

Poor in the great cities. 1895.

Report of the Industrial Commission. 1900–1901. 19 v.

Rogers. Six centuries of work and wages. 1884.

Spahr. America's working people. 1900.

Thornton. On labour; its wrongful claims and rightful dues. 1870.

Weber. Growth of cities in the nineteenth century. 1899.

Wright. Industrial evolution of the United States. 1895.

Young. Labor in Europe and America. 1876. (44C: 1S; H. Ex. Doc. 21.)

**Language**—General.

Barrett. Principles of grammar. 1851.

Bell. Question of sign language and utility of signs. 1898.

Gouin. Art of teaching and studying languages. 1892.

Groves. Pasilogia. 1846.

H., D. G. Polyglot pronouncing handbook. 1890.

Muller. Science of language. 1873. 2 v.

Sayce. Introduction to the science of language. 1880. 2 v.

Scripture. Studies from the Yale psychological laboratory. 1902.

Whitney. Life and growth of language. 1883.

**Language**—Methods and dictionaries.*Anglo-Saxon.* Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language. 1870.*Bisayan.* See Visayan.*Celtic.*

Betham. Etruria-Celtica. 1842. 2 v.

Prichard. Eastern origin of Celtic nations; comparison of dialects. 1831.

*Chinese.*

Du Ponceau. Chinese language and writing. 1838.

Stedman-Lee. Chinese and English phrase book. 1888.

Tukushima. Chinese reading book. 1884.

*Danish.* Hornbeck. Dictionary of the English and Danish languages. 1863.*Dutch.* Calisch. New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages.

2d ed. 1890–92. 2 v.

*Egyptian.* Champollion. Système hiéroglyphique des Egyptiens. 1828.*English*—Methods.

Abbott.

How to parse. 1878.

How to write clearly. 1898.

Ayres. The orthoepist. 1881.

Bardsley. English surnames. 1875.

Bartlett. Glossary of words and phrases. 1859.



**Language—Methods and dictionaries—Continued.***English—Methods—Continued.*

- Bigelow. Handbook of punctuation. 1881.  
 Brown. Grammar of English grammars. 1873.  
 Commercial nomenclature. English-Spanish-Portuguese. 1897.  
 Crabb. English synonyms. 1832.  
 Hodgson. Errors in the use of English. 1882.  
 Latham. The English language. 1850.  
 March. A thesaurus dictionary of the English language. [1902.]  
 Meiklejohn. The English language. 1898.  
 Moon. The Dean's English. 1871.  
 Parker. Aids to English composition.  
 Phye. Ten thousand words often mispronounced. 1903.  
 Ramsey. The English language. 1892.  
 Roget. Thesaurus of English words and phrases. n. d.  
 Smith.  
     Glossary of terms and phrases. 1883.  
     Synonyms discriminated. 1882.  
 Stringer. The beauties of Johnson's dictionary. 1886.  
 Tooke. Diversions of Purley. 1806. 2 v.  
 White. Words and their uses. 1870.  
 Williams. Composition and rhetoric. 1898.

*English—Dictionaries.*

- Century dictionary and encyclopedic lexicon of the English language. [1900.] 10 v.  
 Clapin. New dictionary of Americanisms. n. d.  
 Hunter & Morris. Encyclopedic dictionary of the English language. 1896. 4 v.  
 Johnson. Dictionary of the English language. 1838.  
 Johnson & Walker. Dictionary of the English language. 1813.  
 March. Thesaurus dictionary of the English language. [1902.]  
 Murray. New English dictionary on historical principles. (A-Lock.)  
 Ogilvie. Imperial dictionary of the English language. 1883. 4 v. and sup.  
 Oxford English dictionary. See Murray.  
 Palmer. Folk-etymology, a dictionary of verbal corruptions. 1882.  
 Richardson. New dictionary of the English language. 1839. 2 v.  
 Standard dictionary of the English language. 1893. 2 v.  
 Stormonth. Dictionary of the English language. 1885.  
 Webster's international dictionary of the English language. 1902.  
 Worcester. Dictionary of the English language. 1860.  
 Wright. Provincial dictionary. 1869. 2 v.

*French—Methods.*

- Bidgood & Campbell. Longman's second French reader and grammar. 1899.  
 Bocher. Otto's French grammar. [1884.]  
 Borel. Grammaire française. [1868.]  
 Edgren. French grammar. 1898.  
 McMillan. Easy French reader.  
 Monsanto. Commercial correspondence in French.  
 Swan. Travelers' colloquial French. 1901.  
 Three thousand French words in one hour. n. d.

*French—Dictionaries.*

- Barrère. Dictionary of English and French military terms. 1895. 2 v.  
 Kanner. Guide militaire et vocabulaire pratique franco-russe.  
 Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. 15 v. and sup.  
 Littré. Dictionnaire de la langue française. 1885-89. 4 v. and sup.  
 Mosblech. Vocabulaire océanien-français et français-océanien. 1843.  
 Spiers and Surrenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary. 1867.  
 Tarver. Royal phraseological English-French and French-English dictionary. 1853-54. 2 v.  
 Tollhausen. Technological dictionary in the English, French, and German languages. 1882-85. 3 v.  
 Willcox. French-English military technical dictionary. 1899.

*German—Methods.*

- Adler. Ollendorf's new method. 1854.  
 Bernhardt. Course in German composition. 1898.  
 Hempl. The easiest German reading. 1898.  
 McMillan. Progressive German book.

**Language—Methods and dictionaries—Continued.***German—Methods—Continued.*

- Meissner. Children's own German book. 1896.  
 Ruenzler. German manual. 1887.  
 Wettig. Der sagenkranz der wartburg.  
 Worman. First German book. 1880.

*German—Dictionaries.*

- Adler. Dictionary of the German and English languages. 1868.  
 Barnes. German-English dictionary of words and terms used in medicine and its cognate sciences. 1881.  
 Flugel. Complete dictionary of the English and German languages. 1847. 2 v.  
 Flugel-Schmidt-Tanger. Dictionary of the English and German languages. 1896. 2 v.  
 Lucas. Dictionary of the English and German languages. 1856-68. 4 v.  
 Offinger. Technical pocket dictionary of the German, English, French, and Italian languages. 2d ed. 4 v.  
 Technological dictionary, English-German, French. 1877-78, 2 v. 1887, 3 v.  
 Tolhausen. Technological dictionary in the English, French, and German languages. 1882-85. 3 v.  
 Webber. Technical dictionary in four languages—German, Italian, French, and English. 1897. 4 v.  
 Wessely. Thieme-Preusser: Critical dictionary of the English and German languages.

*Greek.*

- Buttman. Greek grammar.  
 Crosby. Greek grammar.  
 Sophocles. Greek grammar.  
 Donnegan. New Greek and English lexicon. 1847.  
 Groves. Greek and English dictionary. 1844.

*Hindustani.* Blumhardt. English-Hindustani. 1892.*Indian languages of North America.*

- Barnum. Innuït language of west Alaska. 1901.  
 Boas. Kathlamet texts. 1901.  
 Boas. Tsimshian texts.  
 Clark. Indian sign language. 1885.  
 Dorsey. Omaha and Ponka letters. 1891.  
 Mallery. Gesture signs of North American Indians. 1880.  
 Mallery. Introduction to sign language of North American Indians.  
 Mallery. Sign language of the North American Indians. 1880.  
 Matthews. Ethnography and philology of the Hidasti Indians. 1880.  
 Pilling. Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. 1891.  
 Pilling. Bibliography of the Athapascan, Iroquoian, and Muskogean languages. 1892.  
 Pilling. Bibliography of the Eskimo language. 1887.  
 Powell. Introduction to the study of Indian languages. 1880.  
 Tolmie & Dawson. Vocabularies of the Indian tribes of British Columbia. 1884.  
 Williams. Key to Indian languages. 1827.  
 Gibbs. Dictionary of the Chinook jargon. 1863.  
 Trumbull. Natick dictionary. 1903.

*Irish.* Vallancey. Grammar of the Irish language. 1773.*Italian.*

- Meadows. New Italian and English dictionary. 1847.  
 Millhouse. New English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary. 1866. 2 v.  
 Offinger. Technical pocket dictionary in the German, English, French, and Italian languages. 2d ed. 4 v.  
 Webber. Technical dictionary in four languages—German, Italian, French, and English.

*Latin.*

- Allen. Latin grammar.  
 Ruddiman. Latin grammar. 1763.  
 Ainsworth's Latin dictionary. 1843.  
 Andrews. Copious and critical Latin-English lexicon. [1850.]  
 Harper's Latin dictionary. 1879.

*Mantchou.* Langles. Alphabet mantchou. 1807.

**Language—Methods and dictionaries—Continued.***Mindanao languages.*

Juanmarti. Gramática de la lengua de Maguindano. 1892.

Gisbert. Diccionario español-bagobo. 1892.

Porter. Primer and vocabulary of the Moro dialect (Magindanan). 1903.

*Norwegian.*

Brynildsen. Norsk-Engelsk ordbog. 1892.

Geelmuyden. Engelsk-Norsk ordbog. 1886.

*Philippine languages and dialects.* See Mindanao languages; Tagalo; Talinian; Tirurayan; Visayan.*Portuguese.*

Carolino. New guide to conversation in Portuguese-English. 1883.

Commercial nomenclature Portuguese-Spanish-English. 1897.

*Russian.*

Alexandrow.

Complete English-Russian dictionary. 2d ed. 1891.

Complete Russian-English dictionary. 1885.

Kanner. Guide militaire et vocabulaire pratique Franco-Russe.

Maguire. English-Russian and Russian-English vocabularies. 1892.

*Sanscrit.* Wilson. Sanscrit grammar. 1841.*Scottish.* Jamieson. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language. 1808. 2 v. Sup., 1825. 2 v.*Spanish—Methods.*

Becker & Mora. Spanish idioms. 1887.

Berlitz. Método-Berlitz, parte Española. (1890.)

Commercial nomenclature. Spanish-English-Portuguese. 1897.

Giese. A first Spanish book and reader. 1902.

Gramática de la lengua Castellana.

Knapp. Spanish grammar. 1898.

Matzke. Spanish reader.

Monsanto & Langueillier. Practical course with the Spanish language. (1875.)

Ramsey. Text-book of modern Spanish. (1894.) 1883.

Real Academia Española. Gramática de la lengua Castellana.

Salva. Gramática de la lengua Castellana. 1883.

Traub. The Spanish verb. 1900.

*Spanish—Dictionaries.*

Barcia. Primer diccionario general etimológico de la lengua Española. 1881-83.

Diccionario de la lengua Castellana. 1869.

Dominguez. Diccionario nacional ó gran diccionario clásico de la lengua Española. 1886. 2 v.

Lopes & Bensley. Nuevo diccionario Inglés-Español y Español-Inglés. 1882. Also 2d ed. 1899.

Ponce de Leon. Diccionario tecnológico Inglés-Español y Español-Inglés. 1893.

Trepied. Vocabulaire militaire Espagnol-Française. 1889.

Velasquez.

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. 1902.

Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. 1853.

*Swedish.*

Bjorkman. Svensk-Engelsk ordbok. (1889.)

Svenskt och Engelskt handlexikon. (1869.)

*Tagalo.*

De Coria. Gramática Tagalog.

Fernandez. Vocabulario Tagalo-Castellano. 1896.

Minguella. Método práctico para que los niños y niñas de las provincias Tagalas aprendan á hablar Castellano. 1886.

*Talinian.* Riedel. Talinen dialekten.*Tirurayan.*

Bennasar. Diccionario Tiruray-Español. 1892.

Simó. Observaciones gramaticales sobre la lengua Tiruray. 1892.

*Visayan.*

Lawton & Medalle. Traducción, Castellano-Visaya de Baldwin's reader.

Zuñeco. Gramática Bisayo-Española. 1878.

Felix. Diccionario Bisaya-Español. 1885.

**Library science.***Periodicals.*

Library journal. v. 20-27. 1895-1902.

Public libraries, from January, 1902.

*Special publications.*

American Library Association. Catalogue of "A. L. A." Library. 1896.

American Library Association. List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogues. 2d ed. 1898.

Blades. The enemies of books. 1888.

Bowdoin. The rise of the book plate. 1901.

Burgoyne. Library construction. (Lib. ser.) 1898.

Burton. The book hunter. 1883.

Carnegie library, Pittsburg. Training-school for children's librarians. 1902-3.

Clark. The care of books.

Cockerell. Bookbinding and the care of books. 1902.

Cotgreave. Contents-subject index. 1900.

Cutter.

Alfabetic order table.

Expansive classification. 1891-

Rules for a dictionary catalogue. 3d ed. 1891.

Dana. Library primer. 1899.

Dewey.

Decimal classification and relative index. 1891.

Library school rules. 1894.

Dibdin. Bibliomania. 1876.

Fitzgerald. The book fancier. 1886.

Fletcher. Public libraries in America. 1895.

Garnett. Essays in librarianship and bibliography. (Lib. ser.) 1899.

Hasse. United States Government publications—handbook for the cataloguer, pt. 1 and 2. 1902. 1903.

Hedeler. List of private libraries in United States and Canada. 1897.

Jewett. Smithsonian catalogue system. 1853.

Library of Congress. Reports, 1897-1902.

Macfarlane. Library administration. (Lib. ser.) 1898.

Nichols. Indexing. 1892.

Ogle. The free library. (Lib. ser.) 1898.

Perkins. San Francisco cataloguing for public libraries. 1884.

Plummer. Hints to small libraries.

Richter. Bibliotheken.

Small. Handbook of the new public library in Boston. 1895.

Spofford. A book for all readers. 1900.

United States Bureau of Education. Public libraries in the United States. 1876.

United States Bureau of Education. Public, society, and school libraries in the United States. Reprint from annual report for 1899-1900. *See also* Annual reports from 1870 for library statistics.

United States War Department, A. G. O., Military Information Division. Classification and index. 1903.

Wheatley.

How to form a library. 1886.

How to make an index. 1902.

Prices of books. (Lib. ser.) 1898.

**Literature—Collections and history.**

Adams. Dictionary of English literature. n. d.

Allemand. Cours d'histoire. n. d.

Angus. English literature. n. d.

Azarias. Development of English literature. 1879.

Barrows. Acts and anecdotes of authors. 1887.

Brewer. Authors and their works. 1884.

Carpenter. Popular readings in prose and verse. n. d. 5 v.

Carrington. Patriotic reader. (1888.)

Chambers. Chambers's miscellany. n. d. 10 v.

Chapsal. Literature Française. 1862.

Cleveland.

Compendium of American literature. (1887.)

Compendium of English literature. (1847.)

Coan. Topics of the time. 1883. 5 v.



**Literature**—*Collections and history*—Continued.

- Coates. Best authors in prose and poetry. 1876.  
 Duyckinck. Cyclopedic of American literature. 1856, 2 v. 1880, 2 v.  
 Hallam. Literature of Europe. 1863. 4 v.  
 Hedge. Hours with the classics. 1886.  
 Jones. The best reading. 1882.  
 Kelly. Spanish literature. 1898.  
 Knight.  
     Half hours with the best authors. n. d. 4 v.  
     Half hours with the best letter writers. 1867.  
 Posnett. Comparative literature. 1886.  
 Reed. Modern eloquence. 1901. 10 v.  
 Richardson. American literature. 1607-1885.  
 Roth. Legouve's art of reading. 1879.  
 Russell. Book of authors. n. d.  
 Scherer. History of German literature. 1886. 2 v.  
 Sesmondi. Literature of the south of Europe. 1846. 2 v.  
 Sprague. Masterpieces in English literature. 1874.  
 Stedman-Hutchinson. Library of American literature. 1888-90. 11 v.  
 Taine. English literature. 1871. 2 v.  
 Tyler. History of American literature. 1879, 2 v. 1880, 2 v.  
 Van Laun. History of French literature. 1901.  
 Van Rhyn. What and how to read. 1875.  
 Warton. History of English poetry. 1871. 4 v.  
 Washburn. Early English literature. 1882.  
 Whipple. American literature. 1887.  
 Young. American naval authors. 1888.

**Men of achievement series.**

- Brooks. Statesmen.  
 Greely. Travelers and explorers.  
 Hubert. Inventors.  
 Stoddard. Men of business.

**Newspapers**—*General.*

- Bureau of American republics. Newspaper directory of Latin America. 1897.  
 Chicago literary club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, Jan., 1901.  
 Griffin. Union list of periodicals, transactions, etc., currently received by the principal libraries of the District of Columbia. 1901.  
 Hudson. Journalism in the United States, 1690-1872. 1873.  
 John Crerar library. Supplement to the list of serials in the public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, corrected to April, 1903.  
 Library of Congress. *See* Griffin; Slauson.  
 North. Newspapers and periodical press of the United States. 1880.  
 Rowell. Newspaper directory. 1883. 1901.  
 Slauson. Check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress. 1901.

**Newspapers**—*Special collections.**Early history of the United States.*

- Remembrancer (The). Almon, London. 1776-82. v. 1-14 (except 4).  
 Pennsylvania packet. Philadelphia. 1786-90.  
 Dunlap's daily advertiser. Philadelphia. 1791-93.  
 Dunlap & Claypole's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. 1794-96.  
 Claypole's American daily advertiser. Philadelphia. 1797-99.  
 General advertiser. Philadelphia. 1800-1806.  
 Poulson's daily advertiser. Philadelphia. 1807-32.

*American wars.*

## Second war with England. 1812-15.

- American review of history and politics. 1811-12. 3 v.  
 Federal republican. Georgetown (Col.). Jan. 1, 1813-Apr. 8, 1815.  
 Historical register of the United States. 1812-14. 4 v.  
 National intelligencer. Washington. 1812-15.  
 Niles's weekly register. Baltimore. 1812-15.  
 Poulson's daily advertiser. 1812-15.  
 War (The). New York. June 27, 1812-Sept. 6, 1814, with supplementary numbers 13-15.  
 Weekly aurora. Philadelphia. 1812-15.  
 Weekly messenger. Boston. May 22, 1812-Dec. 23, 1814.  
 Mexican war. 1846-48.  
 Globe (The). Washington. 1846-48.  
 National intelligencer. Washington. 1846-48.

**Newspapers**—*Special collections*—Continued.*American wars*—Continued.*Mexican war*—Continued.

New Orleans price current. 1846-48.

Niles's weekly register. Baltimore. 1846-48.

Union (The). Washington. 1846-48.

**War for the Union, 1861-65.**

Blue and Gray. Philadelphia. July, 1893-Apr., 1895. v. 2-5.

Charleston mercury. Dec. 19, 1863-Feb. 11, 1865.

Charleston tri-weekly courier. Nov. 10, 1860-Dec. 31, 1861.

Confederate war journal. New York and Lexington, Ky., Apr., 1893-Mar., 1895.

Land we love. Charlotte, N. C. May, 1866-Oct., 1868. v. 1-5.

National intelligencer. Washington.

New Orleans daily picayune. Jan. 1-June 30, 1861.

New Orleans daily true delta. Nov. 18, 1860-May 17, 1861.

New York herald. Jan., 1861-Apr., 1866.

Our living and our dead. Raleigh, N. C. Sept., 1874-Déc., 1875. v. 1-3.

Rebellion record. Edited by Frank Moore. 1862-68. 11 v. and sup.

Southern bivouac. Louisville, Ky. Sept., 1883-May, 1887.

Southern historical association papers. Richmond, Va. 1876-98. v. 1-26.

Southern history association publications. Washington. 1897-1902. v. 1-6.

**Spanish-American war, 1898.**

Newspaper history of the Spanish-American war. Press clippings collected by Romeike. Apr. 21, 1898-Jan. 1, 1899. 20 v. 1. 4°

New York herald. 1898.

New York tribune from Oct. 1, 1898.

New York world. 1898.

*Spanish newspapers.*

Gaceta de Madrid, 1869-99 (except 1878, pt. 4; 1891, pt. 4; 1893, pt. 2; and 1894, pt. 1).

Gaceta de Habana, 1869-89 (except 1869, pt. 2, and 1872, pt. 4); also 1899, 1900, 1901 (incomplete).

Incomplete Manila dailies: American, El comercio, Daily bulletin, La democracia, Diario de Filipinas, Manila American, Manila freedom, Manila times, New American, and Noticiero de Manila.

Incomplete Cuban dailies: Diario de la marinería, La discusión, Gaceta de Habana, Habana post, La lucha, La unión española.

Incomplete Puerto Rican newspapers: Boletín mercantil de Puerto Rico, San Juan d., La correspondencia de Puerto Rico, San Juan, d.; Gaceta de Puerto Rico, San Juan, tri-w.; Imparcial, Mayaguez, d.; La nueva bandera, Mayaguez, d.; El territorio, San Juan, d.

**Ornithology.**

Audubon.

Birds of America. London. 2°. 1827-38. 4 v.

Birds of America. 1840-44. 7 v.

Ornithological biography, or account of the habits of the birds of the United States. 1832-38. 4 v.

**Periodical indexes.** See Indexes.**Phonography.** See Shorthand.**Photographs** and photographic negatives of the civil war. In W. D. L. Subject catalogue no. 5.**Quotations.**

Adams. Cyclopaedia of sacred poetical quotations. n. d.

Allibone.

Great authors of all ages. 1880.

Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. 1876.

Bartlett. Familiar quotations. 1892.

Bohn. Dictionary of quotations from the poets. 1883.

Day's collacon: an encyclopaedia of prose quotations. 1884°

Duffee. Poetical concordance. 1885.

Edwards. Dictionary of thoughts. Laconic quotations. 1891.

Hoyt. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations. (1896.)

Hoyt and Ward. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations. 1882.

Little. Historical lights: six thousand quotations. 1892.

Southey. Common place book. 1849.

**Quotations**—Continued.

Southgate.

Many thoughts of many minds. 1874. 2 v.

Noble thoughts in noble language. n. d.

Woolever. Treasury of wisdom, wit, and humor. 1878.

**Shorthand.**

Anderson. History of shorthand. 1882.

Cross. Eclectic shorthand.

Graham. Handbook of standard or American phonography. (1858.)

Lester &amp; Barker. English-Spanish phonography. (1858.)

Munson. Complete phonographer. 1868.

Pittman, Ben.

Phonographic reader.

Second phonographic reader.

Reporters' first reader.

Pittman, Isaac.

Manual of phonography. 1873.

Phonetic teacher.

Rockwell. Teaching, practice, and literature of shorthand. 1884.

Thornton. The modern stenographer. 1882.

**Story of the nations series.**

Archer &amp; Kingsford. Crusaders.

Baring-Gould. Germany.

Bourinot. Canada.

Boysen. Norway.

Bradley. Goths.

Church. Carthage.

Douglas. China.

Fiske. West Indies.

Frazer. British rule in India.

Hale. Mexico.

Hale. Spain.

Hume. Modern Spain.

Lane Poole. Moors in Spain.

Lane Poole. Turkey.

Lebon. Modern France.

McCarthy. People of England in the nineteenth century. 2 v.

Mahaffy. Alexander's empire.

Maurice. Bohemia.

Miller. Balkan States.

Murray. Japan.

Orsi. Modern Italy.

Rogers. Holland.

Ragozin. Chaldea.

Ragozin. Vedic India.

Stephens. Portugal.

Sergeant. Franks.

Story. Building of the British Empire. 2 v.

Theal. South Africa.

Vambery. Hungary.

Whitman. Austria.

**United States**—*Biography*.—(Leading works only.)

Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography. 1887-1900. 7 v.

Beyer and Keydel. Deeds of valor. 1901-2. 2 v.

Biographical Congressional directory. 1774-1903. (H. doc. 458; 57-2.)

Congressional memorials. *See* Document indexes.

Cullum. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. Military Academy. 1891-1901. 4 v.

Duyckinck. National portrait gallery of eminent Americans. 2 v.

Dwight. Signers of the declaration of independence. 1895.

Gardner. Dictionary of the army of the United States. 1853.

Heitman. Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, 1789-1903. 1903. 2 v.

Hamersly.

Complete army and navy register of the United States, 1776-1887. 1888.

Complete regular army register of the United States, 1779-1879. 1881.

General register of the United States navy and marine corps for one hundred years. 1882.

**United States—Biography—Continued.**

Hamersly—Continued.

List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, 1775-1900. 1901.

Military album of commissioned officers in the Spanish-American war. 1902.

Records of living officers of the United States navy. 1890.

Lanman. Dictionary of the United States Congress. 1868.

Military records of general officers of the Confederate States of America. 1898.

Mosher. Executive register of the United States. 1789-1902.

National portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. 1865. 4 v.

Poore. Political register and Congressional directory. 1776-1878.

Powell.

List of officers of the army of the United States, 1776-1900. 1900.

Records of living officers of the United States army. 1890.

Sabine. Loyalists of the American revolution. 1864. 2 v.

Sanderson. Signers to the declaration of independence. 1828. 5 v.

Sparks. Library of American biography. 1834, 10 v. 1844, 12 v.

United States army register. 1802, 1813, 1815-1903.

United States navy register. 1814, 1815, 1817-1903.

Who's who in America. 1901-2.

**United States—Congress.**

Benton. Thirty years in the United States Senate, 1820-50. 1854. 2 v.

Blaine. Twenty years in Congress, 1861-81. 1884. 2 v.

Chase. History of the Polk administration. 1850.

Cooper and Fenton. American politics. 1888.

Cox.

Eight years in Congress, 1857-65. 1865. 2 v.

Three decades of federal legislation, 1855-85. 1885.

Dixon. True history of the Missouri compromise and its repeal. 1889.

Documents and reports. *See* Indexes.

Farrand. Legislation of Congress for the government of the organized territories, 1789-1895. 1896.

Follett. The Speaker of the House of Representatives. 1896.

Gibbs. Administrations of Washington and Adams. 1846. 2 v.

Hinds. Digest and manual of the House of Representatives. 1902.

History of Congress. 1789-93. 1843.

Journals. Complete set of journals of both Houses.

Lanman. Dictionary of the United States Congress. 1868.

McKee.

Digest and manual of the House of Representatives. 1896.

Manual of Congressional practice. 1892.

Mason and Hunt. The veto power. 1891.

Moore. The American Congress, 1774-1895. 1895.

Mosher. Executive register of the United States. 1789-1902.

Peck. The Jacksonian epoch. 1899.

Poore. Political register and Congressional directory. 1776-1878.

Senate manual. 1903.

Wheeler. History of Congress, biographical and political. 1848. 2 v.

Wilson. Congressional government. 1885.

**United States—Constitution.**

Bancroft. History of the formation of the Constitution. 1882. 2 v.

Burgess.

Civil war and the Constitution. 1901. 2 v.

Reconstruction and the Constitution. 1902.

Carson. Celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the Constitution. 1889. 2 v.

Cooley.

Constitutional history as seen in American Law. 1890.

Treatise on the constitutional limitations. 1878.

Curtis.

History of the origin, formation, and adoption of the Constitution. 1854. 2 v.

Constitutional history of the United States.

Davis. Introduction to the study of constitutional and military law. 1896.

Documentary history of the Constitution. 1786-1870. 3 v.

Elliot's debates on the federal Constitution. 1854, 2 v. 1861, 5 v. and supp.

Fisher. Evolution of the Constitution. 1897.

Flanders. Exposition of the Constitution. 1885.



**United States—Constitution—Continued.**

- Foster. Commentaries on the Constitution. v. 1. 1895.  
 Hamilton. The federalist. 1818.  
 Hill. Liberty documents. 1901.  
 Hough. American Constitutions. 1872. 2 v.  
 Howard. Local constitutional history. 1889. 2 v.  
 Lockwood. Abolition of the presidency. 1884.  
 McMaster. Pennsylvania and the federal Constitution. 1888.  
 Marshall. Writings upon the Constitution. 1839.  
 Meigs. Growth of the Constitution in the federal convention of 1787. 1900.  
 Paschal. Constitution defined and annotated. 1868.  
 Poore. Federal and State constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the United States. 1878. 2 v.  
 Secret proceedings and debates of the convention of 1787. 1836.  
 Stevens. Sources of the Constitution. 1894.  
 Story. Commentaries on the Constitution. 1833. 3 v.  
 Thorpe. Constitutional history of the American people, 1776–1850. 1898. 2 v.  
 Von Holst.  
     Constitutional and political history of the United States, 1750–1861. 1877–92.  
     6 v. and index.  
     Constitutional law of the United States. 1887.

**United States—Diplomacy.**

- Balch. The Alabama arbitration. 1900.  
 Benedetti. Studies in diplomacy. 1896.  
 Callahan. The diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy. 1901.  
 Diplomatic correspondence of the United States of America, from Sept. 10, 1783, to Mar. 4, 1789. 1833–34. 7 v.  
 Elliot. American diplomatic code from 1784 to 1834. 1834. 2 v.  
 Foreign relations of the United States. (State Department.) Papers relative to the foreign relations of the United States, or diplomatic correspondence. 1861–1902. 66 v.  
 Foster.  
     American diplomacy in the Orient. 1903.  
     Century of American diplomacy, 1776–1876. 1902.  
     Pan-American diplomacy. 1902.  
 Henderson. American diplomatic questions. 1901.  
 Holls. The Peace conference at the Hague. 1900.  
 Latane. Diplomatic relations of the United States and Spanish-America. 1900.  
 Lyman. Diplomacy of the United States. 1828. 2 v.  
 Monroe. View of the conduct of the Executive in the foreign affairs of the United States, 1794, 1795, and 1796. 1797.  
 Schuyler. American diplomacy and the furtherance of commerce. 1886.  
 Seward. Diplomatic history of the war for the Union. 1884.  
 Sparks. Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution. 1829–30. 12 v.  
 Tresscott. Diplomatic history of the administration of Washington and Adams, 1789–1801. 1857.  
 Wharton. Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution. 1889. 6 v.

**United States—Finance.**

- Barnett. State banking of the United States. 1902.  
 Bolles. Financial history of the United States. 1884–86. 3 v.  
 Bullock. Monetary history of the United States. 1900.  
 Cleveland. Funds and their uses. 1903.  
 Clews. Twenty-eight years in Wall street. 1888.  
 De Knight. History of the currency of the country. 1900.  
 Dunbar. Laws of the United States relating to currency, finance, and banking. 1897.  
 Elliot. Funding system of the United States and of Great Britain. 1845.  
 Essays in colonial finance. 1900.  
 Gibbons. Banks of New York. 1859.  
 Knox. United States notes. 1888.  
 Laughlin. History of bimetallism in the United States. 1885.  
 Meade. Trust finance. 1903.  
 Pratt. Work of Wall street. 1903.  
 Rae. The country banker. 1886.  
 Sherman. Speeches and reports on finance. 1879.  
 Sumner.  
     Financier and finances of the American revolution. 1891. 2 v.  
     History of American currency. 1874.

**United States—Finance—Continued.**

Upton. Money in politics. 1884.

Walsh. The fundamental problem in monetary science. 1903.

**United States—History—Bibliography.**

Channing and Hart. Guide to the study of American history. 1896.

Davidson. Reference history of the United States. 1892.

Hart. Handbook of the history, diplomacy, and government of the United States. 1901.

University of Chicago. Twenty syllabi of six-course lecture studies.

**United States—History—General.**

Acton. Cambridge modern history, v. vii, United States.

Adams. History of the United States, 1801–17. 1889–91. 9 v.

Andrews.

History of the last quarter century in the United States. 1897. 2 v.

History of the United States. 1895. 4 v.

Bancroft.

History of the United States. 1837–74. 10 v.

Author's last revision. 1883–85. 6 v.

Bryant. Popular history of the United States. 1881. 4 v.

Channing.

United States of America, 1765–1865. 1897.

Students' history of the United States. 1900.

Eggleston. Household history of the United States. 1888.

Elson. Side lights on American history. 1899–1900. 2 v.

Harper's encyclopedia of United States history. 1902. 10 v.

Hart.

American history told by contemporaries. 1897–1901. 4 v.

Epoch maps illustrating American history. 1891.

Formation of the union.

Source book of American history. 1900.

Source readers in American history. 4 v.

Higginson. Larger history of the United States. 1901.

Hildreth. History of the United States. 1877–80. 6 v.

Jameson. Dictionary of United States history.

Lossing.

Harper's cyclopedia of United States history. 1887. 2 v.

Our country. 1875–78. 3 v.

Mabie. Memorial story of America. 1896.

Macdonald. Select documents of the history of the United States, 1776–1861. 1898.

McMaster.

History of the people of the United States. 1885–1900. 5 v.

With the fathers. 1896.

Montgomery. Students' American history. 1897.

Preble. History of the flag of the United States. 1880.

Rhodes. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. 1893–95. 3 v.

Schoolcraft. History, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States. 4°. 1851. 6 v.

Schouler. History of the United States. 1880–89. 6 v.

Sparks. Expansion of the American people. 1900.

Thorpe. History of the American people. 1901.

Thwaites. Jesuit relations and allied documents, 1610–1791. 1896–1901. 73 v.

Walker. Making of the nation. 1895.

Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. 1889. 8 v.

**United States—History—Colonial.**

American colonial tracts. 1897–98. 1–18.

Bittinger. Germans in colonial times. 1901.

Doyle. English colonies in America.

Earle.

Home life in colonial days. 1899.

Stage-coach and tavern days. 1901.

Eggleston.

Beginners of a nation. 1897.

Transit of civilization. 1901.

Fisher.

Colonial era. 1892.

Men, women, and manners in colonial times. 1898. 2 v.

**United States—History—Colonial—Continued.**

Fiske.

Dutch and quaker colonies in America. 1899. 2 v.

Old Virginia and her neighbors. 1898. 2 v.

Green. The provincial governor. 1898.

Hulbert. Historic highways of America. 1903. v. 1-7.

Lodge. English colonies in America. 1881.

MacLean. Highlanders in America. 1900.

Old South leaflets. nos. 1-100, 126-132.

Smith. Thirteen colonies. 1901. 2 v.

Thwaites. The colonies. 1890.

Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. v. 2, 5.

*See also Colonial wars.***United States—History—New England.**

Ames. Mayflower and her log. 1901.

Arber. Story of the pilgrim fathers, 1606-23. 1897.

Bacon. Genesis of the New England churches. 1874.

Bardsley. Curiosities of Puritan nomenclature. 1880.

Bradford. History of "Plimoth plantation." 1899.

Brown. Pilgrim fathers in New England. 1896.

Byington.

Puritan as a colonist and reformer. 1899.

Puritan in England and New England. 1896.

Campbell. Puritan in Holland, England, and America. 1893. 2 v.

Drake. Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875.

Fiske. Beginnings of New England. 1889.

Goodwin. Pilgrim republic. 1899.

Howe. Puritan republic. 1899.

Johnson. New England and its neighbors. 1902.

Morton. New England memorial. 1826.

Neal.

History of New England. 1720.

History of the Puritans. 1844. 2 v.

Palfrey.

History of New England. 1866. 2 v.

History of New England during the Stuart dynasty. 1876. 3 v.

History of New England from the revolution of the seventeenth century. 1876.

Perrin. History of compulsory education in New England. 1896.

Powell. Historic towns of New England.

Weeden. Economic and social history of New England. 1890. 2 v.

Young. Chronicles of the Pilgrim fathers. 1841.

**United States—History—Colonial wars.**

Bodge. Soldiers in King Philip's war. 1896.

Bradley. Fight with France for North America.

Drake.

Border wars of New England. 1897.

French and Indian war, 1744-49. 1870.

History of King Philip's war. 1827.

Old Indian chronicle. 1867.

Ford. British officers serving in America, 1754-74. 1894.

Gardiner. History of the Pequot war. 1860.

Green. Groton during the Indian wars.

Hart. Fall of New France, 1755-60. 1888.

Hoyt. History of the Indian wars, 1620-1760. 1824.

Hubbard. History of the Indian wars in New England. 1865. 2 v.

Johnson. History of the French war. 1882.

Mason and others. History of the Pequot war. Reprint. 1897.

Mather. History of King Philip's war. 1862.

Myrand. Sir William Phips devant Quebec. 1893.

New Hampshire. Provincial papers, 1629-1725. v. 4, war rolls. 1889.

Parkman.

Conspiracy of Pontiac. 1870. 2 v.

Count Frontenac and New France. 1877.

Half century of conflict. 1892. 2 v.

Montcalm and Wolfe. 1874. 2 v.

Sargent. History of the expedition against Fort Duquesne in 1755. 1855.

Sloane. French war and the revolution. 1893.

**United States—History—Revolution.**

- Abbot. Blue jackets of '76. 1888.
- Allen. History of the American revolution. 1819. 2 v.
- Andrews. History of the war with America, France, Spain, and Holland, 1785-86. 4 v.
- Baker. Itinerary of General Washington, 1775-83. 1892.
- Balch. French in America during the war of independence. 1891-95. 2 v.
- Botta. History of the war of independence. 7th ed. 2 v.
- Carrington. Battles of the American revolution. 1888.
- Chevalier. Histoire de la marine Française. 1877.
- Clinton-Cornwallis controversy—Virginia campaign. 1888. 2 v.
- Codman. Arnold's expedition to Quebec. 1901.
- Colucci. I casi della guerra per l'indipendenza d'America. 1879. 2 v.
- Dawson. Assault on Stony Point. 1863.
- Draper. King's mountain and its heroes. 1881.
- Drayton. American revolution in South Carolina. 1821. 2 v.
- Field. Revolutionary defences in Rhode Island. 1896.
- Fisher. True history of the American revolution. 1902.
- Fiske. American revolution. 1891. 2 v.
- Gibbes. Documentary history of the American revolution. 2 v.
- Gordon. History of the American revolution. London. 1788. 4 v.
- Greene. German element in the war of independence. 1876.
- Hinman. Historical collections—Connecticut in revolution. 1842.
- History of the war in America. Dublin. 1779.
- Jones.  
     Campaign for the conquest of Canada. 1882.  
     Cymry of '76. 1855.  
     History of New York in the revolution. 1879. 2 v.
- Kidder. Eastern Main and Nova Scotia in the revolution. 1867.
- Leboucher. Histoire de la guerre. 1830. 2 v.
- Lecky. American revolution. 1898.
- Lodge. Story of the revolution. 1898. 2 v.
- Longchamps. Histoire de la dernière guerre, 1764-83. 1787. 3 v.
- Lowell. Hessians and other German auxiliaries. 1884.
- Lossing. Pictorial field book of the revolution. 1860. 2 v.
- McCrady. History of South Carolina in the revolution. 1901-2. 2 v.
- New York State.  
     Calendar of mss. relating to the war. 1868. 2 v.  
     Public papers of Governor Clinton. v. 1-6.
- New York city during the American revolution. 1861.
- Niles. Principles and acts of the revolution. 1876.
- Remembrancer (Almon's). London. 1776-82. nos. 1-14 (except 4).
- Rosengarten. The German soldier in the wars of the United States.
- Stedman. History of the American war. 1794. 2 v.
- Stryker. Battles of Trenton and Princeton. 1898.
- Stone.  
     Invasion of Canada, 1775. 1868.  
     Our French allies in the American revolution. 1884.  
     Saratoga battle grounds. 1895.
- Tarleton. Campaign of 1780-81. 1787.
- Tyler. Literary history of the American revolution. 1897. 2 v.
- Warren. History of the Bunker Hill monument association. 1877.
- Wharton. Revolutionary diplomatic correspondence. 1889. 6 v.
- Weedon. Valley Forge orderly book. 1902.
- Winsor. Reader's handbook of the American revolution. 1886.
- Revolutionary rolls—*General*.  
     Heitman. Historical register of officers. 1893.  
     Saffell. Records of the revolutionary war. 1894.
- Revolutionary rolls—*Local*.  
     Connecticut.  
         Connecticut men in the military and naval service, 1775-83. 1889.  
         Complete roster of Colonel Waterbury's regiment. 1897.
- Delaware. Revolutionary soldiers of Delaware. 1875.
- Maine.  
     Names of soldiers of the American revolution who applied for state bounty under resolves of 1835 and 1836. 1893.  
     History of Col. Edmund Phinney's thirty-first regiment of foot. By Nathan Goold. 1896.



**United States—History—Revolution—Continued.**Revolutionary rolls—*Local*—Continued.

Maryland. Muster rolls. (Archives of Maryland, v. xviii.) 1900.

Massachusetts.

Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of revolutionary war. v. i-xi A—Paz. 1896-1903.

Soldiers who served in the revolution from the town of Braintree. By S. A. Bates. 1898.

Medford in the revolution. By H. T. Wild. 1903.

Worcester in the war of the revolution. By A. A. Lovell. 1876.

New Hampshire.

Rolls and documents relating to soldiers in the revolutionary war. 1887-89. 4 v.

History of the first New Hampshire regiment in the war of the revolution. By Frederic Kidder. 1868.

Roll of New Hampshire soldiers at the battle of Bennington. By G. C. Gilmore. 1891.

New Jersey.

Official register of the officers and men of New Jersey in the revolutionary war. By W. S. Stryker. 1872.

Return of officers of the third regiment light dragoons, continental army, Sept. 18, 1778. By W. S. Stryker. 1882.

Roster of New Jersey brigade in the western expedition of 1779. By W. S. Stryker. 1885.

New Jersey continental line at Yorktown. By W. S. Stryker. 1882.

New Jersey volunteers (loyalists) in the revolutionary war. By W. S. Stryker. 1887.

New York.

New York in the revolution. By Berthold Fernow. 1887.

New York in the revolution as colony and state. By J. A. Roberts. 1898.

North Carolina. Register of officers in the war. By H. H. Bellas. 1896.

Pennsylvania. Return of the Pennsylvania troops in the service of the United States, Aug. 7, 1787, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Harmer. By J. P. Nicholson. 1887.

Rhode Island.

Civil and military list of Rhode Island, 1647-1800. By J. J. Smith. 1900.

Records of the state of Rhode Island. v. viii-ix. 1776-83. 1863-64.

Spirit of '76 in Rhode Island. By Benjamin Cowell. 1850.

**United States—History—Second war with England.**

Abbot. Blue jackets of 1812. 1887.

Barnes. Naval actions of 1812. 1896.

Brown. History of the second war for independence. 1815. 2 v.

Coggeshall. History of American privateers. 1856.

Connecticut. Record of Connecticut militia in the war of 1812.

Fay. Official accounts of battles. 1817.

Gileig. Campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans. 1836.

Headley. Second war with England. 1853.

Ingersoll. History of the late war with England. 1845. 2 v.

James.

Military occurrences of the late war. London. 1818. 2 v.

Naval occurrences of the late war. London. 1817.

Johnson. History of the war of 1812-15. 1882.

Lossing. Pictorial field book of the war of 1812.

Richardson. War of 1812. 1902.

Roosevelt. Naval war of 1812. 1882.

Russell. History of the war. 1815.

Soley. Boys of 1812 and other naval heroes. 1887.

Tompkins. Public papers of Governor Tompkins (New York). 1807-17. 1898.

Virginia. Pay rolls and muster rolls of the Virginia militia in the war of 1812.

Williams. History of the invasion and capture of Washington. 1857.

*See also* Newspapers.**United States—History—Mexican war.**

Brooks. Complete history of the war with Mexico. 1849.

Connecticut military record, 1775-1848.

Furber. Twelve months volunteer (Tennessee cavalry). 1850.

Greely and Fitz Gerald. Index of publications relating to Mexico in the War Department library. 1896.

Jay. Review of the causes and consequences of the war. 1849.

**United States—History—Mexican war—Continued.**

- Jenkins. History of the war between the United States and Mexico. 1851.  
 Kenly. Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer in the war with Mexico. 1873.  
 Ladd. History of the war with Mexico. 1883.  
 Marcy. Report of the Secretary of War for 1847.  
 Polk. Messages of the President of the United States, Thirtieth Congress, first session, H. Ex. Docs. 56 and 60.  
 Ramsey. Other side; or, Notes of the war written in Mexico. 1850.  
 Ripley. War with Mexico. 1849. 2 v.  
 Wilcox. History of the Mexican war. 1892.

*See also* Newspapers.

**United States—History—War for the Union.**

- Abbott. History of the civil war. 1866. 2 v.  
 Allen. Army of northern Virginia in 1862. 1892.  
 Army of the Cumberland. Reunions. 1-31. 1868-1902.  
 Army of the Potomac. Reunions. 1-33. 1869-1902.  
 Army of the Tennessee. Reunions. 1-34. 1866-1902.  
 Bartlett. Literature of the rebellion. 1866.  
 Bates. Battle of Gettysburg. 1875.  
 Battles and leaders of the civil war. 1887. 4 v.  
 Baylor. Bull Run to Bull Run. 1900.  
 Beauregard. Battle of Manassas. 1891.  
 Beyer and Keydel. Deeds of valor. 1901. 2 v.  
 Boynton. History of the navy during the rebellion. 1867. 2 v.  
 Bulloch. Secret service of the confederate states in Europe. 1883-84. 2 v.  
 Burgess.  
     Civil war and the constitution. 1901. 2 v.  
     Campaigns of the civil war. (Scribner series.) 12 v.  
 Chattanooga. *In* W. D. L., subject catalogue, no. 7.  
 Chickamauga. *In* W. D. L., subject catalogue, no. 7.  
 Confederate military history. 1899. 11 v.  
 Confederate war etchings.  
 Cox. Military reminiscences of the civil war. 1900. 2 v.  
 Davis.  
     Rise and fall of the confederate government. 1881. 2 v.  
     Short history of the confederate states. 1890.  
 Derry. Story of the confederate states. 1895.  
 Dodge.  
     Bird's-eye view of our civil war. 1883.  
     Campaign of Chancellorsville. 1881.  
 Drake. Battle of Gettysburg. 1892.  
 Draper. History of the American civil war. 1867. 3 v.  
 Duyckinck. National history of the war for the Union. 1861. 3 v.  
 Fiske. Mississippi valley in the civil war. 1900.  
 Fletcher. History of the American war. 1865. 3 v.  
 Fox. Regimental losses in the civil war. 1893.  
 Gardner. Photographic sketchbook of the war. 2 v.  
 Gillmore. Operations against defenses of Charleston harbor, 1863. 1865.  
 Gordon. Campaign of the Army of Virginia. 1880.  
 Grand Army of the Republic. *In* W. D. L. list of serials and W. D. L. subject catalogue no. 6.  
 Grant. Personal memoirs. 1885. 2 v.  
 Greeley. American conflict. 1869. 2 v.  
 Harper. Pictorial history of the great rebellion. 2 v.  
 Headley. Great rebellion. 1864. 2 v.  
 Henderson. Stonewall Jackson and the civil war. 1900. 2 v.  
 Higginson. Army life in a black regiment. 1869.  
 Hyde. Following the Greek cross. 1894.  
 Irwin. History of the Nineteenth army corps. 1892.  
 Johnson.  
     Battles and leaders of the civil war. 1887. 4 v.  
     Camp fire and battlefields.  
 Johnston. Narrative of military operations. 1874.  
 Keifer. Slavery and four years of war. 1900. 2 v.  
 Literature of the rebellion. 1866.  
 Livermore. Numbers and losses in the civil war.  
 Logan. The great conspiracy. 1886.

**United States—History—War for the Union—Continued.**

- Longstreet. From Manassas to Appomattox. 1896.  
 Lossing. Pictorial history of the civil war. 1866. 3 v.  
 McClellan. McClellan's own story. 1887.  
 McCarthy. Lincoln's plan of reconstruction. 1901.  
 McPherson. Political history of the United States of America during the great rebellion. 1865.  
 Medals of honor. 1897.  
 Military Order of the Loyal Legion. In W. D. L. subject catalogue no. 6.  
 Moss. Annals of the United States Christian Commission. 1868.  
 Nicolay. Abraham Lincoln. 1890. 10 v.  
 Page. Letters of a war correspondent. 1899.  
 Paris (de).  
     History of the civil war. 1874. 4 v.  
     Histoire de la guerre civile en Amérique. 1874. 7 v.  
 Phisterer. New York in the war of the rebellion. 1890.  
 Pictorial war record. 2 v.  
 Pollard.  
     Lost cause. 1866.  
     Southern history of the war. 1866. 4 v.  
 Porter. Naval history of the civil war. 1886-89.  
 Powell. Fifth army corps. 1896.  
 Rhodes. History of the cavalry of the Army of the Potomac. 1900.  
 Rodenbough. Uncle Sam's medal of honor, 1861-86. 1886.  
 Roman. Military operations of General Beauregard. 2 v.  
 Ropes. Story of the civil war. 1894-98. 2 v.  
 Russell. My diary north and south. 1863. 2 v.  
 Scharf. History of the Confederate States navy. 1887.  
 Schouler. History of the civil war. 1899.  
 Semmes. Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. 1864. 2 v.  
 Seward. Diplomatic history of the war for the Union. 1884.  
 Stephens. Constitutional view of the late war between the States. 2 v.  
 Stille. History of the United States sanitary commission. 1866.  
 Strait. Alphabetical list of battles. 1754-1900. 1902.  
 Swinton.  
     Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac. 1882.  
     Twelve decisive battles of the war. 1867.  
 Tones. Great civil war. 1862. 3 v.  
 Turchin. Battle of Chickamauga. 1888.  
**United States.**  
     Department of the Navy. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. 1894-1903. Series I, nos. 1-16.  
     Department of War.  
         Record and Pension Office. Official records of the Union and Confederate armies, 1861-65. 1880-1902. 128 v.  
         Library.  
         Subject catalogue no. 5. List of civil war photographs and negatives in the War Department library. 1897.  
         Subject catalogue no. 6. Literature relating to the participation of the various States in the war for the Union. 1899.  
         Subject catalogue no. 7. Literature relating to the Chattanooga and Chickamauga period, August to December, 1863. 1898.  
 Vanderslice. Gettysburg then and now. 1899.  
 Van Horn. History of the Army of the Cumberland. 1875. 2 v.  
 Victor. History of the southern rebellion. 1861. 4 v.  
 Wagner and Kelley. United States Army and Navy. 1776-1899.  
 Walker. History of the Second army corps. 1886.  
 Werner. Historical sketch of the war of the rebellion. 1890.  
 Wheeler. Campaigns of Wheeler and his cavalry. 1862-65. 1899.  
 Wilson. Black phalanx. 1888.  
 Wood. Confederate handbook. 1900.  
**United States—History—Spanish-American war.**  
 Album of the scenes and incidents connected with the war between the United States and Spain. 1903. v. 1-3.  
 Alger. Spanish-American war. 1901.  
 Bonsal. Fight for Santiago. 1899.

**United States—History—Spanish-American war—Continued.**

- Davis. Cuban and Porto Rican campaigns. 1898.  
 Faust. Campaigning in the Philippines. 1899.  
 Goode. With Sampson through the war. 1899.  
 Hamersley. Military album of officers in Spanish-American war. 1902.  
 Keenan. Conflict with Spain. 1898.  
 Kennan. Campaigning in Cuba. 1899.  
 Lodge. War with Spain. 1900.  
 Mahan. Lessons of the war with Spain. 1899.  
 Marshall. Story of the rough riders. 1899.  
 Miley. In Cuba with Shafter. 1899.  
 Newspaper history of the Spanish war. 1899. 20 v.  
 Parker. History of the Gatling gun at Santiago. 1898.  
 Russell. History of our war with Spain. 1898.  
 Sigsbee. The "Maine." 1899.  
 Spears. Our Navy in the war with Spain. 1898.  
 Titherington. History of the Spanish-American war. 1900.  
 United States Navy, Office of Naval Intelligence. War notes, nos. 1-8. 1899.  
 Vivian.  
     Fall of Santiago. 1898.  
     With Dewey at Manila. 1898.  
 Watterson. History of the Spanish-American war. 1898.  
 Wheeler. Santiago campaign, 1898. 1898.  
 White. Pictorial history of our war with Spain. 1898.  
 Wilson. Downfall of Spain. 1900.  
     *See also Newspapers.*

**United States Census.** First to Twelfth inclusive.

*See* W. D. L. list of serial publications.

**Wolseley series.**

- Baldock. Cromwell. 1899.  
 Epauchin. Gourko's raid. 1900.  
 Goltz. Conduct of war. 1899.  
 Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen. Letters on strategy. 1898. 2 v.  
 Vernois. With the royal headquarters. 1897.  
 Younghusband. Indian frontier warfare. 1898.

**World series.**

- Hogarth. Nearer east. 1902.  
 Mackinder. Britain and the north Atlantic. 1902.  
 Partsch. Central Europe. 1903.



ROUGH LIST  
OF THE  
MOST IMPORTANT ACCESSIONS  
TO THE  
WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY,  
1898-1903.

---

Published by direction of  
HON. ELIHU ROOT,  
SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

GEN. A. W. GREELY . . . . . IN SUPERVISORY CHARGE.  
JAMES W. CHENEY . . . . . LIBRARIAN.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1903.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Document No. 214.  
*Office of Secretary of War.*

# INDEX.

---

	Page.
COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY .....	5
GENEALOGY .....	6
INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY .....	8
HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION .....	17
Abyssinia .....	18
Afghanistan .....	17
Africa .....	17
Algeria .....	17
America—	
Central .....	43
North .....	22
South .....	44
Arabia .....	45
Asia .....	44
Australasia .....	51
Australia .....	51
Austria .....	52
Balkan States and Peninsula .....	52
Bohemia and Hungary .....	52
Borneo .....	45
British—	
America .....	22
Central Africa .....	19
East Africa .....	19
West Africa .....	19
Canada .....	22
Cape Colony .....	20
Ceylon .....	48
China .....	45
Congo Free State .....	20
Corea. <i>See</i> Korea.	
Cuba .....	43
Dutch East Indies .....	45
East African State .....	18
Egypt .....	17
Ethiopia .....	18
Europe .....	52
France .....	52
French Indo-China .....	47
French West Africa .....	19
German East Africa .....	19
German West Africa .....	20
Germany .....	53
Great Britain .....	54
Greece .....	56
Hawaii .....	51
Holland .....	56
India .....	47
Italy .....	56
Japan .....	48
Java .....	45
Korea .....	48

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—Continued.	Page.
Malay States .....	49
Mexico .....	42
Morocco .....	17
Nigeria .....	20
Norway .....	57
Orange Free State .....	20
Persia .....	49
Philippine Islands .....	49
Polar regions .....	58
Polynesia .....	51
Porto Rico .....	44
Portuguese East Africa .....	19
Rhodesia .....	20
Russian Empire (Europe and Asia) .....	57
Siam .....	50
Somaliland .....	18
South Africa .....	20
South African Republic .....	21
Spain .....	57
Straits Settlements .....	50
Sumatra .....	45
Sweden .....	57
Switzerland .....	58
Transvaal .....	21
Turkey—	
Asiatic .....	45
European .....	58
Tunisia—	
Carthage .....	17
United States—	
General .....	23
Miscellaneous .....	25
Wars—	
Revolutionary .....	31
Second war with England .....	34
Mexican .....	34
Civil war .....	34
Spanish-American—	
Cuba .....	39
Philippine Islands, insurrection in .....	39
Western Indian Ocean islands .....	22
West Indies .....	43
MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE .....	59
NONMILITARY SCIENCE .....	63
MISCELLANEOUS .....	65



# ROUGH LIST

## OF THE

# MOST IMPORTANT ACCESSIONS

### IN THE WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY OCTOBER 1, 1903.

#### COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY.

- Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography. *See* Wilson, J. G.  
 Beyer, W. F., and Keydel, O. F. Deeds of valor. 1901. 2 v.  
 Bowdoin College, librarian of. Biographical contributions. No. 7. 1898.  
 Brown, J. H. Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. v. 1-6. 1900-1903.  
 Bryce, James. Studies in contemporary biography. London, 1903.  
 Campbell, John.  
     Lives of the chief justices of England. 1894. 3 v.  
     Lives of the lord chancellors. 1874-75. 10 v.  
 Cartland, F. G. Southern heroes; or, the Friends in war time. 1895.  
 Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the Middle West. 1898.  
 Chittenden, L. E. Personal reminiscences of Lincoln and others, 1840-50. 1903.  
 Ellet, E. F. Women of the American revolution. 1900. 2 v.  
 Hale, E. E. Giants of the Republic. 1896.  
 Hall, C. B. Military records of general officers of the C. S. A. 1898.  
 Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries. 1899.  
 Jenks, Tudor. The boy's book of explorations. 1900.  
 Lamballe, Princess. Secret memoirs of the royal family of France during the revolution. Marie Antoinette, Maria Theresa, Du Barri, and others. 1895.  
 Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. *See* Brown, J. H.  
 Lee, Sidney. Dictionary of national biography. London, 1898-1903. 63 v. Supplement, 3 v., and index and epitome.  
 Living leaders of the world.  
 McClure, A. K. Our Presidents and how we make them. 1900.  
 Macomber, H. E. Stories of our authors. (Young folks lib.) 1898.  
 National cyclopedia of American biography. 1898-1901. 11 v.  
 Peacock, V. T. Famous American belles of the nineteenth century. 1901.  
 Robinson, C. N. Celebrities of the army. London, 1900.  
 Rowlands, W. Among the great masters of warfare. 1902.  
 Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains. 1897.  
 Shea, N. G. The fallen brave; biographical memorial of American officers who have given their lives for the Union. 1861.  
 Sparks, E. E. The men who made the nation. 1901.  
 Story of American heroism. 1896.  
 Strickland, Agnes. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2-6. 1872 and 1875.  
 Sullivan, J. T. S. Public men and events of American Revolution. 1847.  
 Tapper, Thomas. First studies in music biography. 1900.  
 Temple, Arthur. Our living generals. London, 1898.  
 Thomas, J. F. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 1901. 2 v.

- Thompson, R. W. Recollections of sixteen Presidents, from Washington to Lincoln. 1894. 2 v.  
 Todd, W. C. Biographical and other articles. 1901.  
 Valentine, L. Heroes of the united service. London.  
 Van Tyne, C. H. The Loyalists in the American Revolution. 1902.  
 Webb, W. L. Battles and biographies of Missourians. 1900.  
 Wilkinson, Spenser. From Cromwell to Wellington; twelve soldiers. London. 1900.  
 Wilson, J. G. Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography. 7 v.

## GENEALOGY.

### GENERAL.

- Genealogical advertiser. Editor, Lucy Hall Greenlaw. v. 1-4. 1898-1901.  
 Genealogical quarterly magazine. Editor, Eben Putnam. v. 1-4, pt. 1. 1900-April, 1903. (Continued from Putnam's monthly historical magazine, new series, May, 1892-December, 1899, in W. D. L.)  
 New England historical and genealogical register. Serial nos. 1-226. 1847-April, 1903.  
 "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly. Editor, L. C. Herrick, M. D. v. 1. 1898.  
 American genealogies which have been printed in book form. By T. A. Glenn. 1898.  
 Collection of upward of thirty thousand names of Germans, Swiss, Dutch, French, and other immigrants in Pennsylvania, from 1727 to 1776. (1898.)  
 Early settlers of Nantucket. By L. S. Hinchman. 1901.  
 Hand list of American genealogies in New York Public Library. 1897.  
 Old families of Salisbury and Amesbury, Massachusetts. By D. W. Hoyt. 1897-98. 2 pts.  
 Pennsylvania Genealogical Society. Publications. v. 1, nos. 1, 3, 4; v. 2, nos. 1, 2. 1895-1902.  
 Pioneers of Massachusetts. By S. H. Pope. 1900. Supplement containing additions and corrections. 16 pp. 1901.

### SPECIAL.

(Alphabetical by subject.)

- Alden. Alden-Fuller record. By Lemuel Fuller. 1896.  
 Atwater. Atwater history and genealogy. By Francis Atwater. 1901.  
 Bancroft. *See* Davis.  
 Barrett. *See* Swain.  
 Bingham. Genealogy of the Bingham family in the United States, especially of the State of Connecticut. By T. A. Bingham. 1898.  
 Brayton. *See* Swain and allied families.  
 Butters. The genealogical registry of the Butters family, including the descendants of William Butter, of Woburn, Mass., 1665.  
 Chipman. *See* Swain and allied families.  
 Choate. The Choates in America, 1643-1896. By E. O. Jameson. 1896.  
 Clark. History and genealogy of Samuel Clark, sr., and his descendants, 1636-1892. By E. W. Clark. 1892.  
 Converse. Family history in the line of Joseph Convers, of Bedford, Mass., 1739-1828. By J. J. Putnam. 1897.  
 Culbertson. Genealogy of the Culbertson and the Culberson family. By L. R. Culbertson, M. D. 1893.  
 Darling. Memorial to my honored kindred. By C. W. Darling. 1898.  
 Davis. Ancestry of John Davis (governor and United States Senator), and Eliza Bancroft, his wife. By Horace Davis. 1897.  
 Devotion. The Devotion family of Brookline. By Susan V. Griggs. In Brookline Historical Pub. Soc. publications, No. 14. 1898.  
 Dewey. *See* Follett.  
 Durfee. History and genealogy of the Durfee family of America. Mss., 2 v. By W. F. Reed. (Loaned to W. D. L.)  
 Egerton. *See* Swain.  
 Fassett. *See* Follett.  
 Fenno. The Fenno family. By A. H. Bent. 1898.

- Follett. The Follett-Dewey Fassett-Safford ancestry of Captain Martin Dewey Follett (1765-1831), and his wife, Persis Fassett (1767-1849). By H. P. Ward. 1896.
- Fox. *See* Swain.
- Fuller. *See* Alden.
- Gamble. The Mt. Desert widow. Genealogy of the Maine Gamble family from first landing to present day. By J. E. Greenleaf and J. P. Cilley. Incomplete; pages 1-188. (1895-6.)
- Gifford. Gifford genealogy, 1626-1896. By H. E. Gifford. (1896.)
- Gilbert. *See* Swain.
- Greenleaf. Genealogy of the Greenleaf family. By J. E. Greenleaf. 1896.
- Griswold. Records of the Griswold, Crane, Paddock, Howes, Smith, and Russell families. By A. R. Vance.
- Hale. *See* Swain.
- Hamilton. Genealogy of the Hamilton family, 1716-1894. By Salome Hamilton. 1894.
- Harwood. Genealogical history of the Harwood family. By W. H. Harwood. 1896.
- Hooker, Joseph. Homes of the Massachusetts ancestors of Major-General Joseph Hooker. By I. P. Gragg. 1900.
- Howes. *See* Griswold.
- Howland. *See* Swain.
- Huntington. *See* Swain.
- Keim. The Keim and allied families. Nos. 1-23, 1898-1900. By DeB. Randolph Keim.
- Keyes. *See* Swain.
- Kimball. History of the Kimball family. By L. A. Morrison. 1897.
- Kipling. Ken of Kipling. By W. M. Clemens. 1899.
- Lillie. The Lillie family of Boston, 1663-1896. By E. L. Pierce.
- McClary. The McClary family, 1726-1869. By H. P. McClary. (1896.)
- McKean. Genealogy of the McKean family of Pennsylvania. By Roberdeau Buchanan. 1890.
- Metcalf. Barnabas Metcalf, of Franklin, Mass., and his descendants. By F. J. Metcalf. 1894.
- Munson. The Munson record, 1637-1887. By M. A. Munson. 2 v. 1895.
- Munson. Proceedings of the second general reunion of the descendants of Capt. Thomas Munson, August 19, 1896.
- Orton. An account of the descendants of Thomas Orton, of Windsor, Connecticut. 1641. By Edward Orton. 1896.
- Paddock. *See* Griswold.
- Peters. A Peters lineage; five generations of the descendants of Dr. Charles Peters, of Hempstead. By Martha B. Flint. (1896.)
- Pillsbury. Notes on the Pillsburys of Leek, County Stafford, England. By Emily A. Getchell and Eben Putnam. (From Hist. coll. of Essex Inst., v. 31, 1895.)
- Russell. *See* Griswold.
- Safford. *See* Follett.
- St. John. *See* Swain.
- Schenck. The Rev. William Schenck, his ancestry and his descendants. By A. D. Schenck. 1883.
- Sherman. Ancestry of Rev. John Sherman and Capt. John Sherman. By C. A. White. 1897.
- Sinclair. The history of the Sinclair family in Europe and America for eleven hundred years. By L. A. Morrison. 1896.
- Smith. *See* Griswold.
- Streeter. A genealogical history of the descendants of Stephen and Ursula Streeter of Gloucester, Mass., 1642, and afterwards of Charlestown, Mass., 1644-1652. By M. B. Streeter. 1896.
- Swain. Swain and allied families, including Tilley, Howland, Chipman, Hale, Barrett, Gilbert, Fox, Brayton, Egerton, Huntington, St. John, Keyes. By W. C. Swain. 1896.
- Tilley. *See* Swain.
- Townsend. The direct ancestry and posterity of Judge Charles Townsend, a pioneer of Buffalo, N. Y., 1375-1897. By Rev. Charles Townsend. (1897.)
- Townsend. The Townsends. By Malcolm Townsend. (1895.)
- Whitney. The descendants of John Whitney, who came from London, England, to Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1635. By F. C. Pierce. 1895.
- Wight. The Wights; a record of Thomas Wight of Dedham and Medfield, and of his descendants, 1635-1890. By W. W. Wight. 1890.

## INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

INCLUDING JOURNALS, MEMORIALS, ETC.

(Alphabetical by subject.)

- Abbott, Emma. Life and professional career of. By S. E. Martin. 1891.
- Adams, C. F. By C. F. Adams. (American statesmen.) 1900.
- Adams, Herbert B. Tribute of friends. 1902.
- Adams, John.  
Life of. By Mellen Chamberlain. 1898, 1899.  
By J. T. Morse. (American statesmen.) 1898.  
The suppressed history of the administration of, as printed and suppressed in 1802. By John Wood. 1846.
- Adams, J. Q.  
Life of. By C. F. Adams and C. F. Worthington. 1902.  
Life in a New England town, 1787-1788. Ed. by C. F. Adams. 1903.
- Aguinaldo, Sketch of. By Edwin Wildman. 1901.
- Alden, John. Pilgrim Alden; the story of the life of the first John Alden in America. By A. E. Alden. 1902.
- Alexander, A. J. Life of. By J. S. Wilson. 1887.
- Alexander I and court of Russia. Historical memoirs. By Comtesse Choiseul Gouffeur. 1900 and 1901.
- Alexander the great.  
Life and exploits. Tr. by E. A. Budge. 1896.  
Alexander's empire. By J. P. Mahaffy. (Story of the nations.) 1898.  
Life of. By B. I. Wheeler. (Heroes of the nations.) 1900.
- Alfred the great.  
Life of. 1899.  
The story of King Alfred. By Walter Besant. 1901.
- Ambler, J. W., Life of. 1873.
- André, John. Authentic narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major André. By J. H. Smith. London. 1808.
- Andrews, W. H., First Georgia volunteers. Sketch of. 1891.
- Angell, Israel. Diary of. By Edward Field. 1899.
- Arms, G. A. Ups and downs of an army officer. Autobiography. 1900.
- Arnold, Benedict.  
Real Benedict Arnold. By C. B. Todd. 1903.  
Benedict Arnold at Saratoga. By I. N. Arnold.
- Artagnon, M. d'. Memoirs of. By Ralph Nevill. 3 v. 1899.
- Audubon, J. J. Life of. By Lucy Audubon. 1900.
- Baden-Powell. *See* Powell.
- Baillie, F. D. Diary of the siege of Mafeking. 1900.
- Balfour, F. H. Leaves from my Chinese scrapbook. 1887.
- Barneveldt, Jan van Olden. Life of John Barneveld. By J. L. Motley. 1874. 2 v.
- Barney, Joshua. Memorial. Edited by Mary Barney. 1832.
- Barère, Bertrand. Memoirs of. Tr. by De V. Payen-Payne. 1896. 4 v.
- Baxter, K. S. A godchild of Washington. (1897.)
- Beaman, A. G. Hulme. Twenty years in the near east. 1898.
- Berrien, J. McP. Address on. By C. C. Jones. 1891.
- Berry, Hiram G. His career as contractor, bank president, politician, etc. By E. K. Gould. 1899.
- Bismarck, Prince. Life of. By J. W. Headlam. (Heroes of the nations.) 1899.
- Blaine, J. G.  
Life of. By T. C. Crawford. 1893.  
Early life and public career of. By W. R. Houghton. 1884.
- Blake, Robert. Life of. By Hepworth Dixon. 1856.
- Blakenev, Robert. A boy in the Peninsular war. Autobiography. Edited by Julian Sturgis. London. 1899.
- Blanding, S. F. In the defenses of Washington. 1889.
- Bode, Baroness de. Life of, 1775-1803. By W. S. Childe-Pemberton. 1900.
- Bolingbroke, Lord, and his times. By Walter Sichel. 1901.
- Bonneville, Captain. Adventures of. By Washington Irving. 1868.
- Boone, Daniel.  
By W. H. Miner. 1901.  
Life of. By R. G. Thwaites. 1903.



- Boudinot, Elias.  
The life, public services, addresses, and letters. Edited by J. J. Boudinot. 1896. 2 v.
- Journal of events in the Revolution. 1894.
- Bourbaki, Constantin. Life of. By Commandant Grandin. 1898.
- Bourgogne, Sergeant. Memoirs of. By Paul Collin. 1899.
- Boutwell, George. Reminiscences of sixty years. 1902. 2 v.
- Bowditch, H. I. Life and correspondence of. By V. Y. Bowditch. 1902.
- Bowditch, Nathaniel, First Massachusetts cavalry. Memorial. By H. J. Bowditch. 1865.
- Brant, Joseph, *Thayendanegea*. Life of. By W. L. Stone. 1865. 2 v.
- Bray, Thomas. Life of. By B. C. Steiner. 1901.
- Breckinridge, J. C., jr. Memoirs of. By E. D. Warfield. 1898.
- Brewer, E. H., *In* Fourteenth Connecticut volunteers. Life of. By J. H. Taylor. 1863.
- Brinkerhoff, Roeliff. Recollections of a life time. 1900.
- Bristow, B. H. Memorial. 1898.
- Brock, Isaac. At battle of Queenstown Heights. 1859.
- Brooke, Sir James. Rajah Brooke. By Spenser St. John. 1899.
- Brooks, Phillips. Life of. By M. A. DeWolfe Howe. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.
- Brown, John.  
Life of. By J. E. Chamberlain. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.  
Life of. By W. E. Connelly. 1900.  
John Brown and his men. By Richard Hinton. 1894.  
Life and letters. By F. B. Sanborn. 1885.  
By Herman Von Hölst. 1888.  
Trial of John Brown. By M. J. Wright. 1889.
- Brown, Samuel R. A maker of the new orient. By W. E. Griffis. 1902.
- Browning. Letters of R. and E. B. 1899. 2 v.
- Browning, E. B. A study of. By Lilian Whiting. 1900.
- Bruce, Edward. Life of. By A. J. Shand. 1895.
- Bruce, Robert, King of Scotland. Life of. By Herbert Maxwell. (Heroes of the nations.) 1898.
- Brule, Stephen. Discoveries and explorations, 1610-1626. By C. W. Butterfield. 1898.
- Buckingham, W. A. Life of. By L. G. Buckingham. 1894.
- Buncombe, Edward. Life of. By M. DeL. Haywood. 1901.
- Burr, Aaron.  
Aaron Burr conspiracy. By W. F. McCaleb. 1903.  
Life of. By Isaac Jenkinson. 1902.  
Life of. By H. C. Merwin. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.  
True Aaron Burr. By C. B. Todd. 1902.
- Cæsar, Julius. Life of. By W. W. Fowler. (Heroes of the nations.) 1899.
- Carlyle, Thomas. Letters to his sister. Edited by C. T. Copeland. 1899.
- Cathcart, Sir George. Correspondence of. London. 1857.
- Cecil, Sir Edward. *See* Wimbledon.
- Chamberlain, Joseph. The man and the statesman. By N. M. Morris. 1900.
- Charles the great.  
Life of. By H. W. C. Davis. (Heroes of the nations.) 1900.  
By Thomas Hodgkin. (Foreign statesmen.) 1897.
- Charles V. By Edward Armstrong. 1902. 2 v.
- Charles XII. Life of. By R. N. Bain. (Heroes of the nations.) 1895.
- Chase, S. P. Life of. By A. B. Hart. 1899.
- Chipman, Nathaniel. Life of. By Daniel Chipman. 1846.
- Chittenden, L. E. Personal reminiscences, 1840-1890. 1893.
- Clap, Roger. Memoirs of. 1630. 1844.
- Clay, Henry.  
Life of. By Horace Greeley and Epes Sargent. 1852.  
Life and speeches of. By Daniel Mallory. 1844. 2 v.  
Obsequies of.
- Clinton, DeWitt. Life of. By James Renwick. (Family lib.) 1842.
- Columbus, Christopher.  
Career of. By Charles Elton.  
Life and voyages of. By Washington Irving. 1868. 3 v.  
Life of. By J. B. Thacher. 1903. 3 v.
- Conkling, Roscoe. Life and letters. By A. R. Conkling. 1889.

- Conyngham, Gustavus. Sketch of services in cause of independence. By C. H. Jones. 1903.
- Cooper, J. F. Life of. By W. B. S. Clymer. (Beacon biographies.) 1900.
- Cooper, Peter. Life of. By R. W. Raymond. (Riverside biographies.) 1901.
- Courtot, Baroness Cecile de. Memoirs of. By Moritz Von Kaisenberg. 1900.
- Cowley, Charles. Leaves from a lawyer's life, afloat and ashore. 1879.
- Cox, J. D. Military reminiscences of the civil war. 1900.
- Cox, S. S. Eight years in Congress, 1857-1865. 1865.
- Crittenton, Charles N. Life sketch and work of. [1901?]
- Cromwell, Oliver.
- History of. By "R. B." 1692.
- Cromwell as a soldier. By T. S. Baldock. 1899.
- Life of. By Charles Firth. (Heroes of the nations.) 1900.
- Life of. By S. Harrison. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1895.
- Life of. By John Morley. 1901.
- Life of. By Theodore Roosevelt. 1900.
- Crotty, D. G. Four years' campaigning in the Army of the Potomac. 1874.
- Curtin, A. G. Life and services. By W. H. Engle. 1895.
- Custer, G. A. The boy general. By E. B. Custer and M. E. Burt. 1901.
- Dalzell, J. M. Autobiography. 1888.
- Dana, J. D. Life of. By D. C. Gilman. 1899.
- Danton, G. J. Danton, a study. By Hillaire Belloc. 1899.
- Davis, C. K. Memorial addresses. 1901.
- Davis, Jefferson.
- Facts concerning imprisonment and treatment of, while a military prisoner at Fort Monroe, Va. 1901.
- Oration on. By J. W. Daniel. 1890.
- Deatur, Stephen. Life of. By C. T. Brady. (Beacon biographies.) 1900.
- Dewey, George. Sketch of. By John Barrett. 1899.
- Digby, William. Journal in Revolutionary war. 1887.
- Douglass, Frederick. Life of. By C. W. Chesnutt. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.
- Drake, Francis. Drake and his yeomen. By James Barnes. 1899.
- Drew, Mrs. John. Autobiographical sketch of. 1899.
- Dreyfus, Alfred.
- Five years of my life. 1901.
- The Dreyfus story. By R. W. Hale.
- Tragedy of Dreyfus. By G. W. Stevens. 1899.
- Les dessous de l'affaire de.
- Letters of Captain Dreyfus to his wife. 1899.
- Dudley, Thomas. Life and works. By Augustine Jones. 1899.
- Duff, M. E. G. Notes from a diary kept chiefly in southern India. 1873-1881. 1898. 2 v.; 1881-1886. 1899. 2 v.
- Eads, J. B. Life of. By Louis How. (Riverside biographies.) 1900.
- Eastman, Charles A. Indian boyhood. 1902.
- Eaton, William. Life of. 1813.
- Edward I. Life of. By T. F. Tout. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1896.
- Edward VII.
- Coronation of. In Illustrated London News. June, 1902.
- Private life of. 1901.
- Elizabeth, empress of Austria. Martyrdom of an empress. 1899.
- Elizabeth, queen of England. Queen Elizabeth. By B. L. Beasley. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1897.
- Elizabeth Petrovna, empress of Russia, 1709-1762. The daughter of Peter the great. By R. N. Bain. 1899.
- Emerson, R. W. The personality of Emerson. By F. B. Sanborn. 1903.
- Emm Pasha.
- The rebellion at the equator. By A. J. Mounteney-Jephson. 1890.
- His life and work. By George Schweitzer. 1898. 2 v.
- Endicott, W. C. Memoirs of. By C. F. Adams. 1902.
- Esther, queen. The story of. By E. L. Collins. 1893.
- Epinay, Madame d'. Memoirs of. By J. H. Freese. 1899. 3 v.
- Eugenie, empress of the French. By Clara Tschudi. 1900.
- Evans, R. B. A sailor's log. 1901.
- Farnsworth, Amos. Diary of. By Green.
- Farragut, D. G. Life of. By James Barnes. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.
- Field, Kate. Life of. By Lilian Whiting. 1900.
- Finlay, Hugh. Journal of. 1773-74. 1867.

- Fitz-Gerald, Edward. Life of. By John Glyde. 1900.  
 Fitzgibbon, James. A veteran of 1812. 1894.  
 Forbes, J. M. Letters and recollections of. By Sarah F. Hughes. 1899.  
 Forrest, Edwin. Life of. By James Rees. 1874.  
 Forrest, N. B. Life of. By J. A. Wyeth. 1899.  
 Forsyth, Geo. A. Thrilling days in army life. 1900.  
 Foulsham, John. Life of. By W. K. Watkins. 1901.  
 Fowler, Jacob. Journal of. By Elliott Coues. 1898.  
 Franklin, Benjamin.  
   Many sided Franklin. By P. L. Ford. 1899.  
   Franklin as a man of letters. By J. B. McMaster. (American men of letters.) 1896.  
   Life of. By P. E. More. (Riverside biographies.) 1900.  
 Franks, Isaac. Documents relating to the career of Col. Isaac Franks. By Morris Jastrow, jr. 1896.  
 Frederick II. The great. Life of Emperor Frederick. By Margaretha Von Poschinger. 1901.  
 Fremont, J. C. Memoir of life and public services. By John Bigelow. 1856.  
 French, S. G. Two wars; an autobiography. 1901.  
 Gardner, Alexander. Memoirs of. By Hugh Pearse. 1898.  
 Garfield, J. A.  
   Life of. By W. R. Balch. 1881.  
   Life of. By J. M. Bundy. 1880.  
   Life, speeches, and public services. By R. H. Conwell. 1881.  
 Gerry, Elbridge. Life of, with contemporary letters to 1783. By J. T. Austin. 1828.  
 Gibbons, A. H. Life of. By S. H. Emerson. 1897. 2 v.  
 Gibbons, Jos. K. In Thirty-fourth Massachusetts. Memoir of. By P. L. Buell. 1868.  
 Gillespie, E. D. A book of remembrance. 1901.  
 Gilmour, James. James Gilmour of Mongolia. Edited by Richard Lovett. 1892.  
 Gladstone, W. E.  
   Life of. By J. McCarthy. 1897.  
   Life of. By Wemyss Reid. 2 v.  
 Glisan, R. Journal of army life. 1874.  
 Goddard, John, of Brookline. Extract from account book of. [1903?]  
 Goff, C. B. Life of. 1834-1898.  
 Goldsmith, Oliver. A biography. By Washington Irving. 1864.  
 Gordon, Charles G.  
   Life of. By D. C. Boulger. 1896. 2 v.  
   In central Africa, 1874-1879. By G. B. Hill. 1899.  
 Gould, Nathan. A soldier of three wars.  
 Grant, U. S.  
   Life of. By Walter Allen. (Riverside biographies.) 1901.  
   Military and civil life of. By J. P. Boyd. 1885.  
   Life and services of. By W. E. Chandler and T. L. Tullock. 1868.  
   Life of. By W. C. Church. 1897.  
   Life of. By Henry Coppée.  
   Life of. By J. K. Larke. 1864.  
   Our standard bearer. By Oliver Optic. 1868.  
   Tanner boy. By Major Penniman. 1864.  
   General Grant's letters to a friend, 1861-1880. By J. G. Wilson. 1897.  
 Graves, Rear Admiral. Letters respecting conduct of, on the coast of the United States, 1791. (Reprint of ed. of 1865.)  
 Gray, John. Last soldier of the Revolution. In autobiography of J. M. Dalzell.  
 Greeley, Horace. Founder and editor New York Tribune. By W. A. Linn. 1903.  
 Greenhalge, F. T. Life and works. By J. E. Nesmith. 1897.  
 Gunby, John. John Gunby of the Maryland line. By A. A. Gunby. 1902.  
 Gurowski, Adam. Diary from March 4, 1861, to October 18, 1863. 1864. 2 v.  
 Hale, E. E. Memories of a hundred years. 1903. 2 v.  
 Hale, Nathan. Life of. By W. O. Partridge. 1902.  
 Hamilton, Alexander.  
   The conqueror. By Gertrude Atherton. 1902.  
   Letters of. By Gertrude Atherton. 1903.  
 Hamilton, Gail. Gail Hamilton's life in letters. Edited by H. A. Dodge. 1901.  
 Hamlin, Hannibal. Life and times of. By C. E. Hamlin. 1899.  
 Hampton, Wade. Hampton and his cavalry in 1864. By E. L. Wells. 1899.  
 Hancock, W. S. Oration at unveiling of statue. By H. H. Bingham. 1899.

- Hannibal. Hannibal, soldier, statesman, patriot. By W. O'C. Morris. (Heroes of the nation.) 1897.
- Hardie, J. A. Memoir of. 1877.
- Hare, A. J. C. The story of my life. 1901. 4 v.
- Harrison, Gessner. Memorial of. By J. A. Broadus. 1874.
- Haskell, Caleb. Diary of, 1775-76. Ed. by L. Worthington. 1881, 1883.
- Haupt, Herman. Reminiscences of. 1901.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Life of. By Annie Fields. (Beacon biographies.) 1899.
- Hayne, A. P. Life and military services. 1852.
- Heinricks, Johann. In Hessian Jager corps. Extract from letter book of.
- Henry II. By J. R. Green. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1892.
- Henry VIII. Life of. By J. Gardner. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1892.
- Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots of France. By P. F. Willert. 1893.
- Hill, O. H. Memorial address on.
- Hofmeyr, Adrian. Story of my captivity during the Transvaal war, 1899-1900. 1900.
- Hopkins, Esek. Sketch of the commander-in-chief of the Continental navy. By Edward Field. 1898.
- Hornby, Sir Geoffrey. Life of. By E. Edgerton.
- Houston, Samuel. Life of. By S. B. Elliott. (Beacon biographies.) 1900.
- Howe, Julia Ward. Reminiscences. 1899.
- Hugo, Victor. Memoirs of. By Paul Maurice. 1899.
- Hull, William. Revolutionary services and civil life of. By Maria Campbell and J. F. Clarke. 1848.
- Hulme-Beaman, A. G. Twenty years in the near east. 1898.
- Irving, Washington. Life of. By P. M. Irving. 1869. 3 v.
- Iturbide, Don Augustin. Memoirs of. By J. T. Parasot. 1824.
- Jackson, Andrew.  
Address by W. B. Bate. 1899.  
Life of. By W. G. Brown. (Beacon biographies.) 1900.
- Jackson, J. W. Life of. 1862.
- Jackson, Thomas J.  
Stonewall Jackson in the American civil war. By G. F. R. Henderson. 1898. 2 v.  
Life of. By Carl Hovey. (Beacon biographies.) 1900.
- Jeanne d'Arc.  
1429-1431. By T. D. Murray. 1902.  
Her life and death. By Mrs. Oliphant. 1899.
- Jefferson, Thomas.  
In the days of Jefferson. By Hezekiah Butterworth. 1900.  
The true Thomas Jefferson. By W. E. Curtis. 1901.  
Some Jefferson correspondence. By W. C. Ford. (Repr. from N. E. Hist. & G. Reg., 1901-1902.)  
Life of. H. C. Merwin. (Riverside biographies.) 1901.
- John of Barneveld. See Barneveldt, Jan van Olden.
- Johnson, Sir William. Life of. By H. C. Buell. (Historic lives.) 1903.
- Johnston, Elizabeth L. Recollections of a Georgia loyalist. 1901.
- Jones, H. W. A chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. 1901.
- Jones, John Paul.  
Life of. By Cyrus T. Brady. 1900.  
Life of. By A. C. Buell. 1900. 2 v.
- Joseph II. Life of. By J. F. Bright.
- Karge, Joseph. Memorial sketch. By W. A. Packard. 1893.
- Kellogg, R. H. In Sixteenth Connecticut. Sketch of. 1865.
- Kelly, William. Memoir. By J. A. Stevens. 1898.
- King, Rufus. Life and correspondence of, 1807-1898. By C. R. King. 1900. 6 v.
- Knight, Madam. The private journal of a journey from Boston to New York in 1704. 1865.
- Knox, Henry. By Noah Brooks. (American men of energy.) 1900.
- Knox, John. Journal. 1769. 2 v.
- Kropotkin, P. Memoirs of a revolutionist. 1899.
- Kruger, Paul.  
Memoirs of Paul Kruger told by himself. 1902.  
Real Kruger and the Transvaal. [1900.]
- Labarge, Joseph. Life and adventures. By H. M. Chittenden. In History of early steamboat navigation on the Missouri river. 1903. 2 v.
- Lafayette, General. By Etienne Charavay. 1898.
- Lafette, G. M. Memoirs of. By H. L. V. D. Holstein. 1824.



- Lamb, Robert. *Memoir of his own life.* 1811.
- Lamballe, Princess. *Secret memoirs of royal family of France, during the revolution.* 1895. 2 v.
- Las Casas, Fray Bartolome de. *Vida y escritos.* A. M. Fabie. 1879. 2 v.
- Lawrence, Abbott. *Memoirs of.* By H. A. Hill. 1884.
- Le Caron, Henri. *Twenty-five years in the secret service.* 1892.
- Lee, R. E. *Life of.* By H. A. White. 1898.
- Leslie, Alexander. *Life and campaigns of.* By C. S. Terry. 1899.
- Ligne, Princesse de. *Memoirs of.* Edited by Lucien Perey. 1887. 2 v.
- Lincoln, Abraham.  
*Life and public services.* 1865.  
*Life and times of.* By L. P. Brockett. 1865.  
*Life of.* By Noah Brooks. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 1896.  
*Life of.* By Joseph H. Choate. 1901.  
*Man of the people.* By Norman Hapgood. 1899.  
*Stories and speeches of.* By J. B. McClure. 1899.  
*The assassination of.* By O. H. Oldroyd. 1901.  
*Life of.* Ida M. Tarbell. 1902. 2 v.
- Livermore, Mary A. *The story of my life.* 1899.
- Lockwood, J. D. *In Eighteenth United States Infantry. Life and adventures.* 1893.
- Loftus, Lord Augustus. *Diplomatic reminiscences of.* 1st ser., 2 v. 1892. 2d ser., 2 v. 1894.
- Love, W. F. *Memorial addresses.* 1899.
- Lowell, J. R.  
*James Russell Lowell and his friends.* By F. E. Hale. 1899.  
*James Russell Lowell, a biography.* By H. E. Scudder. 1901. 2 v.
- Lowndes, William. *Life and times of.* By Mrs. St. Julien Ravenel. 1901.
- Lurvey, James. *Memoir of.*
- Lyon, Matthew. *Hampden of Congress.* By J. F. McLaughlin. 1900.
- Lytton, Lord. *History of Lord Lytton's Indian administration, 1876-1880.* By Lady Betty Balfour. 1899.
- McCarthy, Justin. *Reminiscences.* 1899.
- Mackenzie, W. L. *Life and times of.* By Charles Lindsey. 1862.
- McClellan, G. B. *General McClellan.* By P. S. Michie. 1901.
- McKinley, William.  
*Life of.* By C. H. Grosvenor. 1901.  
*Illustrious life of.* By Murat Halstead. 1901.  
*Authentic life of.* By A. K. and C. M. McClure. 1901.  
*American boys' life of.* By Edward Stratemeyer. 1901.  
*Memorial life of.* By D. W. Townsend. 1902.
- Maclay, William. *Journal of, 1789-91.* Edited by E. S. Maclay. 1890.
- McNeil, John. *Memorial address.* By W. H. Blodgett. 1894.
- McPheeters, S. B. *Memoir of.* By J. G. Grasty. 1891.
- Madison, James. *Life of.* By Gaillard Hunt. 1902.
- Magellan. *Story of Magellan.* By Hezekiah Butterworth. 1899.
- Mahomet and his success. By Washington Irving. 1868. 2 v.
- Maitland, Sir Thomas. *Life of.* By W. S. Lord. 1897.
- Manning, Cardinal. *Life of.* By E. S. Purcell. 1898. 2 v.
- Mansfield, J. K. F. *Memorial of.* 1862.
- Maria Theresa. *Life of.* By J. F. Bright. 1897.
- Marie Antoinette. *Memoirs of.* By Madame Campan. 1895. 2 v.
- Marion, Francis. *Life of.* By W. G. Simms. 1854.
- Marmontel, J. F. *Memoirs of. Autobiography.* 1895. 2 v.
- Marquette, Father. *Life of.* By R. G. Thwaites. 1902.
- Marshall, John.  
*Life of.* By J. B. Thayer. (*Riverside biographies.*) 1901.  
*Orations on.* By Chief Justice Waite and W. H. Rawle. 1900.
- Marston, Gilman. *Oration on.* By C. H. Bartlett. 1891.
- Mary I, queen of England. *History of.* By J. M. Stone. 1901.
- Marysienka. *Marie de la Grange d'Arquien, queen of Poland, 1641-1716.* By K. Waliszewski. Tr. from French. 1899.
- Mason, William. *Memoirs of a musical life.* 1901.
- Mather, Richard. *Journal of, 1635-70.* 1850.
- Maximilian in Mexico. By S. Y. Stevenson. 1899.
- Meade, G. G.  
*Life of.* By I. R. Pennypacker. (*Great commanders.*) 1901.  
*Critical examination of Pennypacker's life of Gen. G. G. Meade.* By H. H. Humphreys. 1901.

- Melvin, James. Journal of an expedition to Quebec, 1775, under Benedict Arnold. 1864.
- Merrill, W. H. *In Company E. Twenty-seventh New York.* Sketch of. 1862.
- Millais, J. E. By A. L. Baldry. 1899.
- Mitchell, O. M. Patriot boy. By P. C. Headley. 1865.
- Mitchel, O. M. Life of. By F. A. Mitchel. 1887.
- Monroe, James.  
Memorial. By G. W. Cullum.  
Life of. By D. C. Gilman. (American statesmen.) 1897.
- Montagu, Irving. Things I have seen in war. 1900.
- Montgomery, F. A. Reminiscences in peace and war. 1901.
- Morrill, J. S. Memorial. 1899.
- Morris, Robert.  
Sketch of. By C. H. Hart. 1877. (Reprint from Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography.)  
Robert Morris and the Holland purchase. By John Kennedy. 1894.
- Morris, William.  
Life of. By E. L. Carey. 1902.  
Life of. By J. W. MacKail. 1899. 2 v.
- Morton, O. P. Life of. By W. D. Foulke. 1899. 2 v.
- Moscheles, Felix. Fragments of an autobiography. 1899.
- Muzzi, Princess. The tribulations of a princess. 1901.
- Naglee, H. M. The love life of Brig. Gen. Henry M. Naglee. 1867.
- Nansen, Fridtjof. 1861-1893. By W. C. Brogger and Nordahl Rolfsen. 1896.
- Napoleon I.  
English caricature and satire on. By John Ashton. London. 1888.  
La jeunesse de. By Arthur Chuquet. Paris. 1897.  
True Napoleon. By Charles Josselyn. 1902.  
Folk tales of Napoleon. By George Kennan. 1902.  
New letters of. By Lady Mary Loyd. 1897.  
Life of. By W. O'C. Morris. (Heroes of the nations.) 1899.  
Life of. By J. H. Rose. 1902. 2 v.  
Last phase. By Lord Rosebery. 1901.  
Life of. By W. M. Sloane. 1896. 4 v.  
Life of. By I. M. Tarbell. 1898. 4 v.  
Sketch of. By T. E. Watson. 1902.  
Mother of. By Clara Tschudi. 1900.
- Napoleon III. Life of. By Archibald Forbes. 1898.
- Napoleon III at the height of his power. By E. G. Martin. 1900.
- Nelson, Horatio.  
Nelson and his times. By Charles Beresford. London. n. d.  
Dispatches and letters of Lord Nelson. 1845. 6v.
- Neufeld, Charles. Prisoner of the Khaleefa. 1899.
- Newcomb, E. M. Memorial. By A. B. Weymouth. 1883.
- Newcomb, M. A. Four years' reminiscences of the war 1861-5. 1893.
- Nicholson, John. Life of. By L. J. Trotter. 1898.
- Nicholson, J. B. Memorial. 1901.
- Northway, S. A. Memorial. 1899.
- O'Brien, D. H. My adventures during the late war, 1804-1814. By Charles Oman. 1902.
- O'Connell, J. F. Residence of eleven years in New Holland and the Caroline Islands. 1836.
- Paget, Arthur. Paget papers, 1794-1897. Edited by A. B. Paget. 1896. 2 v.
- Palmer, J. M. Personal recollections of. 1901.
- Parkes, Sir Henry. Life of. By C. E. Lyne. 1897.
- Parkman, Ebenezer. Diary of. Edited by H. M. Forbes. 1899.
- Parkman, Francis. Life of. By C. H. Farnham. 1900.
- Parnell, C. S. Life of. By R. B. O'Brien. 1898.
- Parsons, Theophilus. Memoir of. By Theophilus Parsons, jr. 1859.
- Peabody, George. A brief sketch of. By J. L. M. Curry. 1898.
- Peary, R. E. My arctic journal. 1893.
- Peebles, J. M. Life of. By Edward Whipple. 1901.
- Peel, Robert. Life of. By R. Thursfield. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1893.
- Pendel, T. F. Thirty-six years in the White House. 1902.
- Penn, William.  
Sketch of life and character. 1885.  
True William Penn. By S. G. Fisher. 1900.  
Life of. By George Hodges. 1901.

- Perron, Joachim du. *Journal particulier d'une campagne aux Occidentales* (1781-2). Paris.
- Perry, H. G. *Life sketch of*. By Gideon Babcock. 1889.
- Peter the Great. *From French of Waliszewski*. 1898.
- Phillip, Admiral. *Life of*. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. 1777-1783. 1899.
- Pitt, William.  
*Life of*. By W. D. Green. 1901.  
*Life of*. By Lord Rosebery. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1895.
- Playfair, Lyon. *Memoirs and correspondence*. By Wemyss Reid. 1899.
- Plant, H. B. *Life of*. By G. H. Smyth. 1898.
- Plunket, Lord. *Life and letters of*. By D. Plunket. 1867. 2 v.
- Popp, Stephen. *Journal of*. By J. G. Rosengarten. (Reprint from Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, April and July, 1902.) 1902.
- Powell, R. S. S. Baden-  
*Baden-Powell, the hero of Mafeking*. By W. F. Aitken. 1900.  
*The story of Baden-Powell*. By Harold Begbie. 1900.
- Potoca, Countess. *Memoirs of*. By Casimir Strylenski. 1900.
- Price, T. W. *Autobiography*.
- Putnam, Israel. *Life of*. By W. F. Livingston. 1901.
- Raffles, Sir Stamford. *Life of*. By H. E. Edgerton. 1900.
- Raikes, Robert. *Robert Raikes, the man and his work*. Edited by J. H. Harris. 1899.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter. *Life of*. By M. A. S. Hume. 1898.
- Ramseur, S. D. *Address on life and character of*.
- Rawlinson, H. C. *Memoir of*. By George Rawlinson. 1898.
- Red Jacket and his people. By J. N. Hubbard. 1886.
- Renan, Ernest. *Brother and sister; memoir and letters of Ernest and Henrietta Renan*. 1896.
- Rhodes, C. J. Cecil J. Rhodes, a career. By Howard Hensman. 1902.
- Richardson, W. A. *Life and public services*. By T. W. Hackett. 1898.
- Richelieu, Cardinal. *Richelieu and the growth of French power*. By J. B. Perkins. (Heroes of the nations.) 1900.
- Robespierre and the Red Terror. By J. T. Brink. London, 1899.
- Robinson, Charles. *First Governor of Kansas. Life of*. By F. W. Blackmar. 1902.
- Roemer, Jacob. *Reminiscences of war of the rebellion*. 1897.
- Rogers, Robert. *Journals 1755-60 and in war of revolution*. By F. B. Hough. 1883.
- Roland Madame. *Private memoirs of*. By E. G. Johnson. 1900.
- Roosevelt, Theodore.  
*Life of*. By C. E. Banks and Leroy Armstrong. 1901.  
*Sketch of*. By W. M. Clemens. 1898.
- Ropes, J. C. *Memoir of*. By Joseph May. 1901.
- Rosebery, Lord. *Life of*. By T. F. G. Coates. 1900. 2 v.
- Rowe, John. *Letters and diary of John Rowe, Boston merchant*. By A. R. Cunningham. 1903.
- Rusling, J. F. *Men and things I saw in civil war days*. 1899.
- Saint John, H. *See* Bolingbroke, Lord.
- Saladin and fall of kingdom of Jerusalem. By P. S. Lane. 1898.
- Sampson, W. T.  
*With Sampson through the war*. By W. A. M. Goode. 1899.  
*Truth about the Schley case*. By "Nauticus." [1902.]
- Schley, W. S. Schley and Santiago. By G. E. Graham. 1902.
- Schneider, J. H. and E. M. *Memoirs of*. By I. J. Tarbox. 1867.
- Schofield, J. M. *Forty-six years in the army*. 1897.
- Schuyler, Philip. By J. W. De Peyster. 1887.
- Scott, Sir Walter. *Memoirs of the life of*. By J. G. Lockhart. 1837.
- Sedgwick, John.  
*Correspondence of*. 1902-3. 2 v.  
*Biographical sketch*. By E. S. Welch. 1899.
- Seward, W. H.  
*Life of*. By Frederic Bancroft. 1900. 2 v.  
*Life of*. By T. K. Lothrop. (American statesmen.) 1897.
- Sheridan, P. H. *Personal memoirs*. By M. V. Sheridan. 1902. 2 v.
- Sherman, W. T.  
*By M. F. Force*. (Great commanders.) 1899.  
*Life of*. By W. F. Johnson. 1891.  
*Life and deeds of*. By H. D. Northrop. 1891.
- Shipp, John. *Memoirs of the extraordinary career of*. 1890.

- Smith, John. *Adventures of Capt. John Smith.* By E. P. Roberts. 1902.  
 Smith, Joseph, jr. *Joseph Smith the founder of Mormonism.* By I. W. Riley. 1902.  
 Smythe, T. A. *Life and military services.* By D. W. Maull. 1870.  
 Snowdon, M. A. Edited by J. G. Holmes. 1898.  
 Sonnichsen, Albert. *Ten months a captive among Filipinos.* 1901.  
 Sophie Dorothea, consort of George I. *The love of an uncrowned queen.* By W. H. Wilkins. 1901.  
 Soule, A. B. (Twenty-third Maine.) *Memorial.* By Chislon. 1866.  
 Standish, Myles. *The exploits of.* By Henry Johnson. 1897.  
 Stanton, E. M. *Life and public services.* By C. Gorham. 1899.  
 Sternberg, Count. *My experiences of the Boer war.* 1901.  
 Stevens, I. I. *Life of.* By Hazard Stevens. 1900.  
 Stevens, Thaddeus. *Life of.* By S. W. McCall. 1899.  
 Stevenson, R. L. *Letters of.* 1901. 2 v.  
 Stevenson, T. G. *Letters and memorials.* [1902?]  
 Stewart, J. M. *My book.* 1894.  
 Stuart, S. E. *Memorial sketch.* By Gordon Batlen. 1899.  
 Sumner, Charles. *Life of.* By Moorfield Storey. 1900.  
 Swing, David. *Life and sermons.* By H. S. Starring. 1894.  
 Sydney, Sir Philip. *Life of.* By H. R. F. Bourne. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 1897.  
 Taylor, Richard. *Destruction and reconstruction.* 1879.  
 Taylor, W. B. *Memoirs of.*  
 Taylor, Zachary. *Zachary Taylor and staff.* 1848.  
 Theodoric the Goth. *Life of.* By Thomas Hodgkin. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 1897.  
 Thompson, J. L. *Memorial of.* 1890.  
 Ticknor, George. *Life, letters, and journals of.* 1876. 2 v.  
 Train, G. F. *My life in many States and foreign lands.* 1902.  
 Tuen, empress of. *Tuen, slave, and empress.* By K. G. Nelson. 1898.  
 Ursins, Princess des. *Story of.* By Constance Hill. 1899.  
 Van Buren, Martin.  
     *Life of.* By David Crockett. 1835.  
     *Life and political opinions of.* By W. M. Holland. 1836.  
 Vandeleur, Arthur. *Major Royal Artillery. Life of.* 1862.  
 Verbeck, G. F. *Verbeck of Japan.* By W. E. Griffis. 1900.  
 Vicars, Hedley. *Ninety-seventh British Artillery. Memorials of.* London, 1856.  
 Victoria, queen of England.  
     *Life of.* By R. R. Holmes. 1901.  
     *Life of.* By Sidney Lee. 1903.  
     *Life and empire of.* By Marquis of Lorne. 1901.  
     *Sixty years a queen.* By Herbert Maxwell. London.  
 Vignoles, C. B. *Life of.* By O. J. Vignoles. London. 1899.  
 Waddington, Mary K. *Letters of a diplomat's wife, 1883-1900.* 1903.  
 Wakefield, E. G. *Life of.* By R. Garnett. 1898.  
 Walpole, Horace. *Life of.* By J. Morley. (*Twelve English statesmen.*) London, 1896.  
 Ward, G. F., jr. *In Twelfth New York. Memorial.* By W. I. Buddington. 1866.  
 Washington, B. T. *Up from slavery.* 1901.  
 Washington, George.  
     *Washington, the soldier.* By H. B. Carrington. 1898.  
     *Recollections and private memoirs.* By G. W. Custis.  
     *Washington and his country.* By John Fiske. 1896.  
     *Life of.* By W. C. Ford. 1900. 2 v.  
     *Life of.* By Norman Hapgood. 1901.  
     *First American.* By Leila Herbert. 1900.  
     *Life of.* By Washington Irving. 1857. 5 v.  
     *Historical biography of.* By H. E. Scudder. 1889.  
     *Study of.* By W. S. Stryker. 1897.  
     *Life of.* By M. L. Weems. 1813.  
     *Calendar of Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress.* Edited by Herbert Friedenwald. 1901.  
     *Catalogue of the Washington collection in the Boston Athenaeum.* Edited by A. P. C. Griffin. Appendix by W. C. Lane. 1897.  
     *Index to the Washington collection.* By F. O. Poole. 1900.  
     *Centenary of the death of.* 1899.  
     *Letters to Washington.* Edited by S. M. Hamilton. 1898-9. 2 v.  
     *Orderly book of General George Washington, kept at Valley Forge, 18 May-11 June, 1778.* 1898.  
     *Revolutionary orders of.* Edited by John and Henry Whiting. 1844.



- Washington, Martha. By Anne H. Wharton. (Women of colonial and Revolutionary times.) 1897.
- Wayne, Anthony. *Life of*. [1902?]
- Webster, Daniel.  
*Life of*. By H. C. Lodge. (American statesmen.) 1897.  
*Life of*. By Samuel McCall. 1902.  
*Life of*. By J. B. McMaster. 1902.  
*Sketch of*. By A. E. Pillsbury. 1903.
- Weedon, George. *Valley Forge orderly book*. 1902.
- Weiser, Conrad. *Life of*. By J. S. Walton. 1900.
- Wellington, Duke of. *Life of*. By Herbert Maxwell. 1899. 2 v.
- West, Sir Algernon. *Recollections 1832-1886*. 1900.
- Wheeler, Joseph. *Campaigns of Wheeler and his cavalry, 1862-5 and 1898*. Edited by W. C. Dodson. 1899.
- Wiederholdt. *Tagebuch des Capt. Wiederholdt vom 7 October, 1776, bis 7 December, 1780*. Edited by M. D. Learned and C. Grosse. [1902?]
- Wilhelm, W. H. *Memorial of*. By E. A. Weaver. 1902.
- William I, the conqueror. By E. A. Freeman. (Twelve English statesmen.) London, 1894.
- William I, prince of Orange. *Life of William the Silent*. By F. Harrison. (Foreign statesmen.) 1897.
- William III. By H. D. Trail. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1897.
- Wimbledon, Viscount. *Life and times of General Sir Edward Cecil, Viscount Wimbledon*. By Charles Dalton. 1885. 2 v.
- Wise, H. A. *Life of*. By B. H. Wise. 1899.
- Wolcott, Roger.  
*Life of*. By William Lawrence. 1901.  
*Memorial service*. 1901.
- Wolsey, Cardinal. *Life of*. By N. Craton. (Twelve English statesmen.) 1895.
- Wood, J. G. *His life and work*. By Theodore Wood. 1890.
- Woodward, John B. *Biographical memoir*. By E. R. Kennedy. 1897.
- Young, J. R. *Men and memories*. 1901.

## HISTORY.

## AFRICA.

## GENERAL.

- Baratiere, Oreste. *Memorie d'Afrique (1892-1896)*. 1898.
- Cameron, V. L. *Across Africa*. 1877.
- Johnston, H. H. *History of the colonization of Africa*. 1899.
- Noble, F. P. *The redemption of Africa*. 1899. 2 v.
- Sanderson, Edgar. *Africa in the nineteenth century*. 1898.
- Stanley, H. M., and others. *Africa, its partition and future*. 1898.
- Vincent, Frank. *Actual Africa: or the coming continent*. 1895.

## NORTH AFRICA—MOROCCO, ALGERIA, TUNISIA, TRIPOLI, EGYPT.

*Morocco.*

- Cunningham-Graham, R. B. *Mogre-al-acksa. A journey in Morocco*. 1898.
- Gray, H. M. *In Moorish captivity*. 1899.
- Learned, Arthur. *Morocco and the Moors*. London. 2d ed. rev. and edited by Sir Richard Burton. 1881.
- Meakin, Budgett. *Moorish empire*. 1899.

*Algeria.*

- Gordon, Lady Duff. *French in Algiers*. 1855.

*Tunisia.*

- Church, A. J. *The story of Carthage*. 1898.
- L'Expedition militaire en Tunisie, 1881-82. n. d.
- Rapport au president de la republique sur la situation de la Tunisie, 1898. Paris, 1899.
- Vivian, Herbert. *Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates*. 1899.

*Egypt.*

- Alford, H. S. L., and Sword, W. D. Egyptian Soudan, its loss and recovery. 1898.  
 Atteridge, A. H. Towards Khartoum, 1896. 1897.  
 Babcock, M. D. Letters from Egypt and Palestine. 1902.  
 Baker, S. W. Ismailia. 1875.  
 Bennet, E. N. Downfall of the Dervishes. 1899.  
 Bujac, E. Egypt et Soudan; précis de quelques campagnes contemporaines. Burleigh, Bennet.  
     Khartoum campaign, 1898. 1899.  
     Sirdar and Khalifa, or the re-conquest of the Soudan. 1898.  
 Colborne. With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan. 1884.  
 Colville, Henry. Land of the Nile Springs. 1895.  
 Churchill, W. S. The River war. London. 1899. 2 v.  
 Delmas, Emile. Egypte et Palestine. 1896.  
 Dicey, E. Story of the Khedivate. 1902.  
 Edwards, A. B. Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers. 1892.  
 Hill, G. B. Gordon in Central Africa, 1874-1879. 1899.  
 Lane, E. W. Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. 1899.  
 May, W. P. Helwan and the Egyptian desert. 1901.  
 Milner, Alfred. England in Egypt. 1899.  
 Montbard, G. Land of the Sphinx. 1894.  
 Penfield, W. C. Present-day Egypt. 1899.  
 Rae, W. F. Egypt to-day. 1892.  
 Russell, Henry. The ruin of the Soudan. 1892.  
 Slatin Pasha, R. C. Fire and sword in the Sudan, 1879-1895.  
 Speke, J. H. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. 1864.  
 Sudan campaign, 1896-99. By an "Officer." 1899.  
 Steevens, G. W.  
     Egypt in 1898. 1898.  
     With Kitchener to Khartoum. 1898.  
 Traill, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan frontier. 1896.  
 Ward, John. Pyramids and progress. Sketches from Egypt. 1900.  
 Wellby, M. S. Twixt Sirdar and Menelik. 1901.  
 White, A. S.  
     From Sphinx to oracle. 1899.  
     The expansion of Egypt. 1900.  
 Wood, H. F. Egypt under the British. 1896.  
 Worsfold, W. B. The redemption of Egypt. 1899.  
 Wylde, A. B. 1883-1887 in the Soudan. 1888. 2 v.

EAST AFRICA—EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA, ABYSSINIA, SOMALILAND, BRITISH EAST AFRICA, GERMAN EAST AFRICA, PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA, BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

*East Africa.*

- Chanler, W. A. Through jungle and desert. Travels in East Africa. 1896.

*Eastern equatorial Africa.*

- Neumann, A. H. Elephant hunting in East equatorial Africa. 1898.  
 Parke, T. H. Experiences in equatorial Africa. [1890?]

*Abyssinia.*

- Bent, J. T. Sacred city of the Ethiopians, etc. 1896. new ed.  
 Berkeley, G. F-H. The campaign of Adowa and the rise of Menelik. 1902.  
 Gleichen, Count. With the mission to Menelik. 1898.  
 Smith, F. H. Through Abyssinia; an envoy's ride. 1890.  
 Vivian, Herbert. Abyssinia. 1901.

*Somaliland.*

- Smith, A. D. Through unknown African countries. 1897.  
 Swayne, H. G. C. Seventeen trips through Somaliland. 1895.  
 Wolverton, Lord. Five months' sport in Somaliland. 1894.

*British East Africa.*

- Ansorge, W. T. Under the African sun. 1899.  
 Austin, H. H. With MacDonald in Uganda. 1903.  
 Balfour, A. B. Twelve hundred miles in a wagon. 1895.  
 Decle, Linel. Three years in savage Africa. 1898.  
 Fitzgerald, W. W. A. Travels in British East Africa. 1898.  
 Johnston, H. The Uganda protectorate. 1902. 2 v.  
 Johnston, James. Reality versus romance in South Central Africa. 1893.  
 Lugard, F. D. The rise of our East African empire. 1893. 2 v.  
 MacDonald, J. R. L. Soldiering and surveying in British East Africa. 1897.  
 Wilson, C. T., and Felkin, R. W. Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 1882. 2 v.

*German East Africa.*

- Meyer, Hans. Across East African glaciers. 1891. (The first ascent of Kilimanjaro.)  
 Thomson, John. Through Masai land. 1885.

*Portuguese East Africa.*

- Delgoa Bay directory for 1900. Lourenco Marques. 1900.  
 Gilmore, Parker. ("Ubique.") Through Casa land, and the scene of the Portuguese aggression. n. d.  
 Jessett, M. G. The key to South Africa; Delgoa bay. 1899.  
 Monteiro, Rose. Delgoa Bay. 1891.  
 Theal, G. M. The Portuguese in South Africa. (1896.)

*British Central Africa.*

- Bertrand, Alfred. Kingdom of the Barotsi, upper Zambezia. 1899.  
 Decle, Linel. Three years in savage Africa. 1888.  
 Elliott, G. F. S. A naturalist in mid Africa. 1890.  
 Foa, Edward. After big game in Central Africa. 1899.  
 Gibbons, A. St. H. Explorations and hunting in Central Africa, 1895-96. 1898.  
 Johnston, H. H. British Central Africa. 1897.  
 Lloyd, A. B. In dwarf land and cannibal country. 1899.  
 Mohr, Edward. To the Victoria Falls on the Zambesi. 1876.  
 Rankin, D. J. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. 1893.  
 Vyvyan, C. B. Precis of information concerning the British Central African protectorate. 1899.

WEST AFRICA—SPANISH WEST AFRICA, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, LIBERIA, BRITISH WEST AFRICAN COLONIES, NIGERIA, GERMAN WEST AFRICA, THE CONGO FREE STATE, PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA.

*Spanish West Africa.**French West Africa.*

- Chatelier, A. le. L'Islam dans l'Afrique occidentale. 1899.  
 Dubois, F., and White, D. Timbuctoo the mysterious. 1896.  
 Foa, Edmund. Le histoire, geographie, coutumes, commerce. Expéditions Française. 1891-1894. 1895.  
 Gentil, Emile. La chute de L'Empire de Rabah. 1902.  
 Hourst, Lieutenant. Exploration of the Niger. French enterprise in Africa. 1899.  
 Klobb, M. le C. D'E. Bassin du Congo. 1899.  
 Peroz, Commandant. Au Niger.—recits de campagnes, 1891-1892. 1895.  
 Thonner, Franz. Dans la grande foret de l'Afrique centrale. 1899.  
 Toutee, Commandant.  
   Dahome, Niger, Touareg. 1898.  
   Du Dahome au Sahara. 1899.  
 Vandeleur, Seymour. Campaigning on the upper Nile and the Niger. 1898.

*British West African Colonies.*

- Baden-Powell, R. S. S. The downfall of Prempeh: Ashanti campaign of 1895-96. 1896.  
 Bindloss, Harold. In the Niger country. 1898.  
 Freeman, R. A. Travels and life in Ashanti and Jaman. 1898.

Hodgson, Lady. The siege of Kumassi. 1901.

Kingsley, M. H.

Travels in West Africa. 1897.

West African studies. 1899.

MacDonald, George. Gold Coast, past and present. 1898.

Mitchinson, A. W. The expiring continent; a narrative of travel in Senegambia. 1881.

Mockler-Ferryman, A. F. Imperial Africa. Vol., West Africa. 1899.

Musgrave, G. C. To Kumassi with Scott, 1895-96. 1896.

Ramseyer, F. A., and Kuhne, Johannes. Four years in Ashantee. 1875.

### *Nigeria.*

Robinson, C. H. Nigeria; our latest protectorate. 1900.

### *Congo Free State.*

Bentley, W. H. Pioneering on the Congo. 1900. 2 v.

Boulger, D. C. The Congo state. 1898.

Bourne, H. R. F. Civilization in Congoland; a story of international wrongdoing. 1903.

Burrows, Guy. Land of the Pigmies. 1898.

Mille, Pierre. Au Congo Belge. 1899.

Ward, Herbert. Five years among the Congo cannibals. 1891. 3d ed.

SOUTH AFRICA—CAPE COLONY, NATAL, SOUTHERN RHODESIA AND BECHUANALAND, ORANGE FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC, GERMAN SOUTHWEST AFRICA, ISLANDS OF SOUTH ATLANTIC.

(Except South African Republic and islands.)

British Africa. (British Empire series.) v. 2. 1899.

Ingram, J. F. The colony of Natal. Official handbook. 1895.

Longman's geographical reader for South Africa. 1894.

Lucas, T. J. Camp life and sport in South Africa. 1878.

Alderson, E. A. H. With the mounted infantry and the Mashonaland field force. 1898.

Balfour, A. B. Twelve hundred miles in a wagon. 1895.

Brown, W. H. On the South African frontier. 1899.

Bruce, G. W. H. K. Memories of Mashonaland. 1895.

Bryce, James. Impressions of South Africa. 1897-1898. 2 v.

Chambers, Stracey. The Rhodesians. 1900.

Cooper-Chadwick, J. Three years with Lobengula and experiences in South Africa. 1894.

Cumberland, Stuart. What I think about South Africa; its people and its politics. 1896.

Knight, E. F. Rhodesia of to-day. 1895.

Little, W. J. K. Sketches and studies in South Africa. 1899.

Livingstone, David. Missionary travels and researches in South Africa. 1899.

Lucien, T. J. Experiences of Kafir with the Cape mounted rifles. 1898.

McKinnon, James. South African traits. 1887.

Molteno, P. A. A federal South Africa. 1896.

Newman, C. L. Matabeleland, and how we got it. 1895.

Plumer, Herbert. An irregular corps in Matabeleland. 1897.

Robinson, C. H. Hausaland, or fifteen hundred miles through central Soudan. 1896.

Selous, F. C.

Travel and sunshine and southeast Africa. 1893.

Sunshine and storm in Rhodesia. 1896.

Sykes, F. W. With Plumer in Matabeleland. 1897.

Tangye, H. L. In new South Africa. 1896.

Theal, G. M.

Little history of South Africa. 1900.

Primer of South African history. 1895. 3d ed.

Thomson, H. C. Rhodesia and its government. 1898.

Trollope, Anthony. South Africa. 1878. 2 v.

Wigman, A. T. History of the English church and people in South Africa. 1895.

Worsfold, W. B.

History of South Africa. 1900.

Story of South Africa. (1900.)



## SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

- Abbott, J. H. M. Tommy Cornstalk. (Boer war.) 1902.  
 Archibald, J. F. J. Blue shirt and khaki. 1901.  
 Ashe, E. O. Besieged by the Boers. 1900.  
 Atkins, J. B. Relief of Ladysmith. 1900.  
 Aylward, Alfred. Transvaal of to-day. 1881. New ed.  
 Bailie, F. D. Mafeking; a diary of the siege. 1900.  
 Barnes, J. Great war trek. 1901.  
 Bell, F. W. South African conspiracy. 1900.  
 Bengough, H. M. Notes and reflections on the Boer war. 1900.  
 Biggar, E. B. Boer war. 1900.  
 Bloek, W. New South Africa; its value and development. 1901.  
 Boer war. Official dispatches from Generals de la Rey, Smut, and others. [1902.]  
 Brodrick-Cloete, W. History of the great Boer trek and the origin of the South African republics. 1900.  
 Churchill, W. S.  
     Ian Hamilton's march. 1900.  
     London to Ladysmith via Pretoria. 1900.  
 Cloete, Henry. History of the great Boer trek. 1900.  
 Cook, E. T. Rights and wrongs of the Transvaal war. 1901.  
 Creswicke, Louis. South Africa and the Transvaal war. 1900-1901. 6 v.  
 Davis, N. N. Transvaal under the Queen. 1900.  
 Davis, R. H. With both armies in South Africa. 1900.  
 Davitt, Michael. Boer fight for freedom. 1901.  
 Deveraux, Roy. Side lights on South Africa. 1900.  
 Doyle, A. C.  
     Great Boer war. 1900.  
     Great Boer war. 1902.  
     War in South Africa; its causes and conduct. 1902.  
 Dulles, A. W. Boer war; a history. 1902.  
 Farrelly, M. J. Settlement after the war in South Africa. 1900.  
 Fisher, W. E. G. Transvaal and the Boers. 1900.  
 Fitzpatrick, J. P. Transvaal from within. 1900.  
 Green, James. Causes of the war in South Africa. 1900. 2d ed.  
 Green, E. G. Raiders and rebels in South Africa. 1898.  
 Griffith, George. Briton or Boer. 1900.  
 Haggard, H. R. History of the Transvaal. 1899.  
 Hales, A. G. Campaign pictures. 1900.  
 Hamilton, J. A. Siege of Mafeking. 1900.  
 Hammond, J. H. Transvaal trouble. [1900.]  
 Hammond, Mrs. J. H. A woman's part in the revolution. 1897.  
 Harding, William. War in South Africa. [1899.]  
 Hillegas, H. C. Oom Paul's people. 1899.  
 Hillier, A. P. Raid and reform, by a Pretoria prisoner. 1898.  
 Hobson, J. A. War in South Africa. 1900.  
 Hooker, Leroy. Afrianders. 1900.  
 Ireland, Alleyne. Anglo-Boer conflict. 1900.  
 Jessett, M. G. Key to South Africa; Delagoa Bay. 1899. Port.  
 Khaki in South Africa. 1900.  
 Lecky, W. E. H. Moral aspects of the South African war.  
 McHugh, R. J. Siege of Ladysmith. 1900.  
 MacKinnon, W. H. Journal of the C. I. V. in South Africa. 1901. (City Imperial Volunteers.)  
 Mahan, A. T. War in South Africa. 1901.  
 Markham, V. R. South Africa, past and present. 1900.  
 Martineau, John.  
     Transvaal trouble and how it arose. 1896.  
     Transvaal trouble and how it arose. 1900.  
 Musgrave, G. C. In South Africa with Buller. 1900.  
 Naville, Edouard. The Transvaal question. 1900.  
 Nevison, H. W. Ladysmith; the diary of a siege. 1900.  
 Omond, G. W. T. The Boers in Europe—a side light on history. 1903.  
 Pearse, H. H. S. Four months besieged. 1900.  
 Pen pictures of the war. v. 1. 1900.  
 Phillips, Mrs. Lionel. Some South African recollections. 1899.  
 Pratt, E. A. Leading points in South African history. 1900.  
 Procter, John. Boers and little Englanders; the story of conventions. 1897.

- Ralph, Julian. An American with Lord Roberts. 1901.  
 Randolph, Spencer. Who ought to win? Oom Paul or Queen Victoria? [1900.]  
 Regan, W. F. Boer and Uitlander. 1896.  
 Scoble, John, and H. R. Abercrombie. Rise and fall of Krugerism. 1900.  
 Siedel, A. Transvaal die Sudafrikanische republik. 1898.  
 Sellers, W. E. From Aldershot to Pretoria. [1900.]  
 Seton-Karr, H. The call to arms. (Boer war.) 1902.  
 Statham, F. R. South Africa as it is. 1897.  
 Steevens, G. W. From Cape Town to Ladysmith. 1898.  
 Sternberg, Count. My experiences of the Boer war. 1901.  
 Stickney, Albert. The Transvaal outlook. 1900.  
 Sykes, Jessica. Side lights on the war. 1900.  
 Thomas, C. G. Johannesburg in arms, 1895-96. 1896.  
 Vander Byl, C. F. Patrolling in South Africa. 1902.  
 Van der Hoogt, G. W. Story of the Boers. 1900.  
 Vesceilius-Sheldon, Louise. Yankee girls in Oom Paul's land. [1900.]  
 Voigt, J. C. Fifty years of the history of the South African republics, 1795-1845. 2 v.  
 Wet, C. R. de. Three years war. 1902.  
 Who's who at the war. 1900.  
 Wilkinson, Frank. Australia at the front. 1901.  
 Wilkinson, Spenser. Lessons of the war. 1900.  
 Wilmot, A. Story of the expansion of South Africa. 1895.  
 Wisser, J. P. Second Boer war, 1899-1900. 1901. 1 v. and maps.  
 Younghusband, Francis. South Africa of to-day. 1899.

## ISLANDS OF THE WESTERN INDIAN OCEAN.

- Duchesne, General. L'Expedition de Madagascar. [1898.]  
 Galli, H. La guerre à Madagascar. Histoire anecdotique des expéditions Française du 1885 à 1895. [1896.]  
 Piolet, J. B. Madagascar sa description ses habitants. 1895. 2d ed.  
 Sibree, James. Madagascar before the conquest. 1896.

## AMERICA.

## CANADA.

- Adney, Tappan. Klondike stampede. 1900.  
 Aitken, W. B. Dominion of Canada. 1890.  
 Begg, Alexander. History of British Columbia. 1894.  
 Biggar, H. P. Early trading companies of New France. 1901.  
 Bourinot, J. G.  
     Canada under British rule, 1760-1900. 1900.  
     How Canada is governed. 1897.  
 Bourinot, Sir John. Canada. (Story of the nations.) 1900.  
 British America. (British empire series. v. 3.) 1900.  
 Burgouis, J. State of the expedition from Canada. 1780.  
 Boutell, Evar. Provincial governor in the English colonies of North America.  
 Klondike. Manual for gold seekers. C. A. Bramble. 1897.  
 Bryce, George. The remarkable history of Hudson's Bay company. 1900.  
 Canada.  
     Concise school atlas of Dominion of Canada. 1900.  
     Descriptive catalogue of western Canada. 1900.  
 Canadian archives. Report of archivist. 1883-1902.  
 Canadian Military Institute. Selected papers, nos. 4, 7, and three others.  
 Charlevoix, P. F. X. de. History of New France. 1900. 6 v.  
 Codman, (2d), John. Arnold's expedition to Quebec. 1901.  
 Coffin, Victor. Province of Quebec and the early American revolution. 1896.  
 Colby, C. C. Parliamentary government in Canada. 1886.  
 Collins, J. E. Canada under the administration of Lord Lorne. 1894.  
 Conant, Thomas. Upper Canada sketches. 1898.  
 Crosskill, W. H. Prince Edward Island. 1899.  
 Cruikshank, E. Canadian register in war of 1812. (pt. 3.) Wellen, 1895-96.  
 Denison, G. T. Soldiering in Canada. 1900.  
 Dent, J. C. Story of upper Canadian rebellion. 1885. 2 v.  
 Fletcher, Hugh. Sidney coal field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. 1900.  
 Howland, O. A. New Empire. (Canada.) 1891.

- Ingersoll, F. Klondike district; golden Alaska, an up-to-date guide. 1897.  
 Kingsford, William.  
     Canadian canals. 1865.  
     Early history of the province of Ontario. 1892.  
     History of Canada. v. 10. 1887-1898.  
 Le Froy, A. H. F. Legislative powers in Canada. 1897-98.  
 Lucas, C. P. Canada. pt. 1, v. 5. 1901.  
 McConnell, R. G. Klondike gold fields, Yukon district, Canada. 1900.  
 McLean, J. A. Essays on the financial history of Canada. 1894.  
 Macoun, John. Catalogue of Canadian birds. (Geol. sur. of Can.). pt. 1. 1900.  
 Melvin, J. Journal of the expedition to Quebec, 1775, under Arnold. 1864.  
 Morgan, H. J. Canadian men and women of the time. 1898.  
 Morris, B. A. Treaties of Canada with Indians of the Northwest. 1890.  
 Munro, J. E. C. Constitution of Canada. 1889.  
 Ogilvie, W. Lecture on Yukon gold fields. 1897.  
 Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada. 1900.  
 Palmer, Frederick. In the Klondike. 1899.  
 Parkin, G. R. Great dominion; studies of Canada. 1895.  
 Price, J. M. From Euston to Klondike. 1898.  
 Prowse, D. W. History of Newfoundland. 1896.  
 Secretan, J. H. E. To Klondike and back. 1898.  
 Shea, J. G. History and general description of New France. 1900. 6 v.  
 Scadding, Henry. Toronto of old. 1878.  
 Smith, M. Geographical view of Upper Canada. 1813.  
 Stansbury, C. F. Klondike, the land of gold. 1897.  
 Thwaites, R. G. Travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in New France. v. 1-73. 1896-1901.  
 Treaties of Canada with Indians of Manitoba and Northwest. 1890.  
 Trimmer, F. M. Yukon territory. 1898.  
 Tuttle, C. R. Our north land. 1885.  
 Two narratives of the expedition against Quebec, 1690, under Phipps. 1902.  
 Tyrell, J. W. Across the sub-Arctics of Canada. 1897.  
 Whitney, Caspar. On snow-shoes to the barren grounds. 1896.  
 Wilcox, W. D. Rockies of Canada. 1900.  
 Willson, Beekles. Tenth Island; being some account of Newfoundland. 1897.  
 Winsor, Justin. Cartier to Frontenac. 1894.

## UNITED STATES.

## GENERAL.

- Adams, C. F. Imperialism and the tracks of our forefathers. 1899.  
 Andrews, E. B. Last quarter century in the United States, 1870-1895. 1896. 2 v.  
 Andrews, Frank. Review of United States history. 1901.  
 Appeal from the judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America. 1819.  
 Application for office under George Washington. (State Department.) 1901.  
 Archer, William. America to-day. 1900.  
 Ashley, R. L. American federal state. 1902.  
 Baring, Alexander. An inquiry into the causes and consequences of the orders in council. 1808.  
 Bascom, John. Growth of nationality in the United States. 1900.  
 Bemis, George. American neutrality. 1866.  
 Bradford, G. Lessons of popular government. 1899. 2 v.  
 Brady, C. T.  
     American fights and fighters. 1900.  
     Border fights and fighters. 1902.  
 Brown, W. G. Lower South in American history. 1902.  
 Bryce, James. American commonwealth. 1897. 2 v.  
 Burgess, J. W.  
     Middle period, 1817-1858. 1902.  
     Civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. 1901. 2 v.  
     Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. 1902.  
 Cabrera, Raimundo. Estados Unidos. 1899.  
 Caldwell, H. W. American territorial development. 1900.  
 Callahan, J. M. American relations in the Pacific and the far east, 1784-1900. 1901.  
 Carpenter, E. J. American advance. 1901.  
 Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle west. 1898.

- Channing, Edward.  
 Short history of the United States. 1900.  
 Student's history of the United States. 1900.  
 United States of America, 1765-1865. 1897.
- Conant, C. A. United States in the Orient. 1900.
- Cooper, T. V., and Fenton, H. V. American politics from the beginning. 1888.
- Dodge, W. C. Our country. 1900.
- Dunning, W. A. Essays on civil war, reconstruction, and related topics. 1898.
- Eggleston, Edward. Household history of the United States and its people. 1898.
- Elson, H. W. Side lights on American history. 1899-1900. 2 v.
- Foreign policy of the United States. Political and commercial. 1899. Addresses and discussions at the annual meeting of American academy of political and social science.
- Gardiner, C. B. Our right to acquire and hold foreign territory. 1899.
- Gasparin, Agenor de. L'Amérique devant L'Europe. 1862.
- Giddings, F. H. Democracy and empire. 1900.
- Godkins, E. L. Unforeseen tendencies of democracy.
- Goodnow, F. J. Politics and administration. 1900.
- Gordy, J. P. Political history of the United States. 1902. 2 v.
- Griffis, W. E.  
 America in the east. 1899.  
 Romance of conquest. 1899.
- Grinnell, W. M. Regeneration of the United States. 1899.
- Guerber, H. A. Story of the great republic. 1899.
- Harris, C. W. Sectional struggle. 1902.
- Hart, A. B.  
 American history told by contemporaries, 1492-1900. 1897-1901. 4 v.  
 Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. 1900.  
 Foundations of American foreign policy. 1901.  
 Handbook of the history, diplomacy, and government of the United States. 1901.  
 Source book of American history. 1900.  
 How our grandfathers lived. 1902.
- Haut, Marc de. Crise Américaine, ses causes, ses résultats probables, ses rapports avec L'Europe et la France. 1862.
- Hermann, Binger. Louisiana purchase. 1900.
- Higginson, T. W. History of the United States. 1901.
- Hill, Mabel. Liberty documents. 1901.
- Historic highways of America. v. 1-7, 9.
- Hopkins, J. H. History of the political parties in the United States. 1900.
- Hosmer, J. K. Louisiana purchase. 1902.
- Howard, J. Q. History of the Louisiana purchase. 1902.
- Hubbard, R. B. United States in the far east. 1899.
- Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics. 1898.
- Johnston, W. A. History up to date. 1899.
- Jordan, D. S. Imperial democracy. 1899.
- Levere, W. C. Imperial America. 1898.
- Louisiana purchase. State papers and correspondence bearing upon the purchase of the Territory of Louisiana. 1903.
- Mabie, H. W. Story of America. 1896.
- MacDonald, William. Select documents illustrative of United States history, 1776-1861. 1898.
- McMaster, J. B.  
 History of the people of the United States. 1900.  
 School history of the United States. 1897.
- MacRae & Co., H. English view of American progress. 1902.
- Macy, Jesse. Political parties in the United States, 1846-1861. 1900.
- Mowry, W. A. Territorial growth of the United States. 1902.
- Mowry, W. A., and A. M. First steps in the history of our country. 1898.
- Oberholtzer, E. P. Referendum in America. 1900.
- Peck, C. H. Jacksonian epoch. 1899.
- Powell, E. P. Nullification and secession in the United States. 1897.
- Randolph, C. F. Law and policy of annexation. 1901.
- Reid, Whitelaw. Problems of expansion. 1900.
- Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States. 1899. 4 v.
- Robinson, M. P. Evolution of the Mason and Dixon line. 1902.
- Schouler, James.  
 History of the United States of America. 1880-1899. (v. 1-3, 1880-1885; v. 4-6, 1894-1899.) 6 v.  
 Historical briefs with a biography. 1896.



- Scudder, H. E. History of the United States. 1884.  
 Sears, E. H. Outline of political growth in the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Smith, Goldwin. United States, 1492-1871. 1893.  
 Smith, T. C. Liberty and free-soil parties in the Northwest. 1897.  
 Source readers in American history, v. 1-4.  
 Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people. 1900.  
 Stanwood, Edward. History of the Presidency. 1898.  
 State papers and correspondence relating to the purchase of the Louisiana territory. 1903.  
 Thorpe, F. N. History of the American people. 1901.  
 Turner, F. J. Significance of the frontier in American history. 1894.  
 Walker, F. A. Making of the nation, 1783-1817. 1895.  
 Walsh, jr., Robert. Appeal from the judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America. 1819.  
 Willoughby, W. W. Rights and duties of American citizenship. 1898.  
 Willson, Beckles. New America. 1903.  
 Wilson, Woodrow. History of the American people. 1902. 5 v.  
 Woolsey, T. S. America's foreign policy. 1898.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- Abbott, Jacob. Revolt of the colonies. 1864. (Epochs of American history.)  
 Abson, J. J. Notes and additions to history of Gloucester. 1891.  
 Acrelius, I. History of New Sweden settlements on the Delaware River. 1874.  
 Acts and resolves of province of Massachusetts Bay. v. 1-10. 1692-1725. 1869-1902.  
 Adams, C. F. Massachusetts; its historians and history. 1898.  
 Adams, J. Q. Life in a New England town. Diary, 1787-88. 1903.  
 Aldrich, H. L. Arctic Alaska and Siberia, or eight months with Arctic whalemén. 1889.  
 Allison, John. Dropped stitches in Tennessee history. 1897.  
 Alsop, G. Maryland. 1902.  
 American colonial tracts. 1897.  
 Ames, Azel. Mayflower and her log. 1901.  
 Ankeny, A. T. Public school system of Minnesota. 1892.  
 Annals of the town of Dorchester, 1750. 1846. No. 2.  
 Arnold, J. N. Vital record of Rhode Island. v. 1-12. 1636-1850. 1891-1901.  
 Atwater, E. E. History of the colony of New Haven. 1902.  
 Atwater, Francis.  
     History of Kent, Connecticut. 1897.  
     History of Plymouth, Connecticut. 1895.  
 Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's soldiers. 1899.  
 Bailey, William. Records of patriotism. 1826.  
 Baker, G. N., and Emmons, S. M. Gold fields and general geology of southern Alaska. 1893.  
 Baker, M. Geographic dictionary of Alaska. 1901.  
 Balch, T. W. Alaskan frontier. 1903.  
 Baldwin, J. Conquest of the old Northwest. 1901.  
 Baltimore, Lord. Relation of the successful beginnings of the Lord Baltimore's plantation in Maryland. 1634.  
 Bancroft, H. H. New Pacific. 1900.  
 Bangs, I. S. Military history of Waterville, Maine. 1902.  
 Barber, James. New Jersey and the national homes for disabled volunteer soldiers. 1874.  
 Baring, Alexander. Inquiry into the causes and consequences of the orders in council. 1808.  
 Bartam, J., and Kahn, P. Travels from Pennsylvania to Onandaga and account of Niagara. 1751.  
 Bassett, J. S. Anti-slavery leaders of North Carolina and slavery in North Carolina. 1898-99.  
 Bates, F. G. Rhode Island and the formation of the Union. 1898.  
 Bayles, G. J. Office of mayor in the United States. 1895.  
 Beaumarchais, M. D. Doctrine de Monroe. 1898.  
 Beer, G. L. Commercial policy of England toward American colonies. 1893.  
 Benjamin, Park. United States naval academy. 1900.  
 Bernhard, Duke. Travels of Duke Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach. 1828.  
 Bicknell, Edward. Territorial acquisitions of the United States. 1899.  
 Bishop, C. F. History of elections in the American colonies. 1883.  
 Bittinger, L. F. Germans in colonial times. 1901.  
 Black, J. A. Arizona. 1890.

- Blackman, E. C. History of Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania. 1873.  
 Blackman, F. W. Higher education in Kansas. 1900.  
 Blanco, I. J. Boundary between the United States and Mexico. 1891-1901. 3 v.  
 Blaney, H. R. Old Boston. 1896.  
 Bolles, A. S. Pennsylvania. 1899. 2 v.  
 Bolton, C. K. Brookline. 1897.  
 Bradford. History of Plimouth plantation. 1899.  
 Bradley, A. G. Fight with France for North America.  
 Broadhead, J. R. History of the state of New York, 1609-1691. 1853-1871. 2 v.  
 Broadhead, L. W. Delaware water gap. 1870.  
 Brooks, A. H., and others. Reconnaissances in Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions, Alaska. 1901.  
 Brooks, E. S. American soldier. 1889.  
 Brooks, Noah. First across the continent. 1901.  
 Brown, Alexander. Genesis of the United States. 1897-98. 2 v.  
 Brown, Glenn. History of the United States Capitol. vol. 1. 1900.  
 Browne, E. W. Origin of the name America. 1899.  
 Browne, W. H. Archives of Maryland. 1883-1902. 22 v.  
 Bruce, Miner. Alaska. 1899.  
 Bryan, W. B. Bibliography of the District of Columbia. 1900.  
 Buckley, E. R. Clays and clay industries of Wisconsin. 1901.  
 Budd, T. Pennsylvania and New Jersey. 1902.  
 Bugbee, L. G. Some difficulties of a Texas empresario. 1899.  
 Burroughs, John, and others. Alaska. (The Harriman Alaska expedition.) 1901. 2 v.  
 Burton, C. M. "Cadillac's Village," 1701-1710. 1896.  
 Bush, G. G. History of education in New Hampshire. 1898.  
 Butterfield, C. W. History of Brule's discoveries and explorations, 1610-1626. 1898.  
 Bynnington, E. H. Puritan as a colonist and reformer. 1899.  
 Puritan in England and New England. 1896.  
 Caldwell, H. W. Education in Nebraska. 1902.  
 Callahan, E. W. List of officers of the United State navy and marine corps, 1775-1900. 1901.  
 Cantwell, J. C. Report of the operations of the United States revenue steamer Nunivak, 1899-1901. 1902.  
 Chapman, J. A. History of Edgefield county [South Carolina], from earliest settlements to 1897. 1897.  
 Chipley, W. D., and others. Radical rule. Military outrages in Georgia. 1868.  
 Chipman, N. P. Northern California. 1901.  
 Chittenden, H. M. American fur trade of the far west. 1902. 3 v.  
 Clews, E. W. Educational legislation and administration of the colonial governments. 1899.  
 Cobb, S. H. Story of the Palatines. 1897.  
 Collis, S. M. Woman's trip to Alaska. 1890.  
 A woman's war record. 1889.  
 Collum, R. S. History of the United States marine corps. 1903.  
 Colton, J. M. Annals of old Manhattan. 1901.  
 Cook, Joel. America; picturesque and descriptive. 1900. 3 v.  
 Coolidge, Susan. Short History of Philadelphia. 1887.  
 Coues, Elliott. Jacob Fowler's journal. (American explorers series.) 1898.  
 New light on the early history of the northwest: Henry and Thompson journals. 1897.  
 Croffutt, D. A. New overland tourist and Pacific coast guide. 1880.  
 Crown Point, map and description. 1860.  
 Cruikshank, G. L. Back in the sixties. 1893.  
 Curiosity visits to southern plantations. 1863.  
 Currier, J. J. History of Newberry, Mass., 1635-1902. 1902.  
 "Ould Newberry." 1896.  
 Cushing, F. H. Zuni folk tales. 1901.  
 Cushing, H. A. History of the transition from provincial to commonwealth government in Massachusetts. 1896.  
 Dabney, R. L. Defence of Virginia in contest against sectional party. 1867.  
 Dana, R. H., jr. Oration at Lexington, April 19, 1875. 1875.  
 Davidson, J. N. Negro slavery in Wisconsin and the underground railway.

- Davis, W. A., comp. Early records of the town of Lerenburg, Mass., 1719-1764. 1896.
- Davis, W. B., and Durrie, D. S. Illustrated history of Missouri. 1876.
- Davis, W. W. H. Fries' rebellion, 1798-99, in Pennsylvania. 1899.
- Delancy, E. T. Capture of Mount Washington, N. Y., 1776. 1877.
- Dellenbaugh, F. S. North Americans of yesterday. 1901.
- Dixon, Mrs. A. True history of the Missouri compromise. 1899.
- Documentary history of Iowa. 1897-1900. 2 v.
- Dow, J. History of Hampton, N. H. 1893. 2 v.
- Dryer, C. R. Studies in Indiana geography. 1897.
- Dye, E. E. McLoughlin and old Oregon. 1900.
- Earle, A. M.  
     Historic New York. 1899. 2 v.  
     Stage coach and tavern days. 1900.  
     Home life in colonial days. 1898.
- Early records of the town of Providence. v. 1-17. 1892-1903.
- Ecclesiastical records of the state of New York. 1901. 2 v.
- Eggleston, Edward. Transit of civilization from England to America in seventeenth century. 1901.
- Ellsworth, H. L. Illinois in 1837. 1837.
- Emerick, C. F. Analysis of agriculture discontent in the United States. 1897.
- Emory, M. B. Colonial families and their descendants. 1900.
- Evans, J. Q. Salisbury's earliest settlers. 1896.
- Explorations in Alaska, 1899. 1901. (M. I. D., no. 31.)
- Fairlie, J. A. Centralization of administration in New York state. 1898.
- Farley, J. P. West Point in the early sixties. 1902.
- Farrow, E. S. West Point and the military academy. 1895.
- Fassett, J. H. Colonial life in New Hampshire. 1899.
- Fernow, B. Ohio valley in colonial days. 1890.
- Field, Edward. Colonial tavern. 1897.
- Finley, William. Insurrection in the four western counties of Pennsylvania in 1794.
- Fisher, S. G.  
     Men, women, and manners in colonial times. 1893. 2 v.  
     Making of Pennsylvania. 1896.
- Fiske, John.  
     New France and New England. 1902.  
     Old Virginia and her neighbors. 1897. 2 v.  
     Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 1899. 2 v.
- Flanders, Henry. Exposition on the constitution of the United States. 1885.
- Flint, M. B. Early Long Island. 1896.
- Ford, J. D. American cruiser in the east. 1898.
- Flandrau, C. E. History of Minnesota. 1900.
- Fox, W. F. History of the lumber industry in New York. 1902.
- Frankle, Jones. Settlement of Haverhill, Mass., 1640-1890. 1896.
- French, B. F. Historical collection of Louisiana and Florida, 1527-1702. 1875.
- Frye, A. E. Complete geography of Virginia and West Virginia. 1901.
- Gallatin, Albert. Oregon question. 1846.
- Gannett, Henry.  
     Origin of certain name places in the United States. 1902.  
     Geography of North America. 1898.
- Garnan, J., jr. Nebraska: resources, advantages, and development. 1893.
- Garner, J. W. Reconstruction in Mississippi. 1901.
- Goodwin, J. A. Pilgrim republic. 1899.
- Goodwin, M. W., and others. Historic New York. 1899.
- Greene, E. B. Provincial governor in the English colonies of North America. 1898.
- Greer, J. N. History of education in Minnesota. 1902.
- Hall, C. W. Regiments and armories of Massachusetts. 1899. 2 v.
- Hall, E. H. Jamestown, 1607-1907. 1902.
- Halsey, F. W. Old New York frontier. 1901.
- Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. 1902.
- Harland, Marion.  
     Some colonial homesteads and their stories. 1899.  
     More colonial homesteads and their stories. 1899.
- Harriman Alaska expedition. 1901. 2 v. See Burroughs, John.
- Hart, A. B.  
     American history: colonization 1492-1689. 1897.  
     Colonial children. 1902.
- Haskins, C. H. History of higher education in Pennsylvania. 1902.

- Hastings, Hugh (ed.). Military minutes of the council of appointment of the state of New York, 1783-1821. 1901-1902. 3 v. and index.
- Haynes, G. H. Maine in 1893. 1893.
- Hazen, H. A. Dartmouth college; history of the class of 1854. 1898.
- Heilprin, Angelo. Alaska and the Klondike. 1899.
- Heistand, H. O. S. Alaska and her gold fields. 1898.
- Hemstreet, C. When old New York was young. 1902.
- Higginson, T. W. Old Cambridge. 1899.
- Hinchman, L. S. Early settlers of Nantucket. 1901.
- Hinman, Ida. Washington sketch book. 1895.
- Hinsdale, B. A. Old northwest; the beginnings of our colonial system. 1899.
- Hinton, J. H. History and topography of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. 1852. 2 v.
- Historical index to the manuals of corporation of city of New York. 1900.
- History of the Indian wars. 1828. (Reprint.)
- Hitchcock, H. American state constitutions. 1887.
- Hodder, Alfred. Fight for a city. 1903.
- Hosmer, J. K.  
     Short history of the Mississippi valley. 1901.  
     Expedition of Lewis and Clarke. 1902. 2 v.
- Houston, D. F. Critical study of nullification in South Carolina. 1896.
- Howe, D. W. Puritan republic. [1899.]
- Howe, J. W. Reminiscences, 1819-1899. 1899.
- Howells, W. D., and others. Niagara book. 1901.
- Hudson, Charles. Abstract of the history of Lexington, Mass. 1876.
- Hulburt, A. B.  
     Historic Highway series. v. 1-7. 1902-1903.  
     Paths of the mound-building Indians and great game animals. v. 1. 1902.  
     Indian thoroughfares. v. 2.  
     Washington's road (Nemacolin's path). v. 3. 1903.  
     Braddock's road. v. 4. 1903.  
     Old Glade (Forbes's) road. (Pennsylvania state road.) v. 5. 1903.  
     Boone's wilderness-road. v. 6. 1903.  
     Old national road. v. 7. 1901.
- Humfreville, J. L. Twenty years among our savage Indians. 1897.
- Inman, Henry.  
     Great Lake trail. 1898.  
     Old Santa Fe trail. 1899.  
     Tales of the trail. 1898.
- Inness, J. H. New Amsterdam and its people. 1902.
- Jackson, Andrew, and Calhoun, J. C. Seminole war correspondence. 1831.
- Jackson, R. P. Chronicles of Georgetown, D. C. 1878.
- James, G. W. In and around the Grand Canyon. 1903.
- Johnson, Crisfield. Centennial history of Erie county, N. Y. 1876.
- Johnson, Clifton. New England and its neighbors. 1902.
- Johnson, S. M. Story of the conquest flag. 1903.
- Jones, Alexander. Welshmen and their descendants of the American revolution. 1855.
- Jones, C. C. History of Georgia. 1883. 2 v.
- Jones, R. A. Fort Washington at Cincinnati. 1902.
- Joyce, J. A. Beautiful Washington. [1903.]
- Keefer, J. I. Some of the homes of General Washington. 1902.
- Keele, C. San Francisco and thereabouts. 1903.
- Kelby, W. H. Eastport, Me., and Passamaquoddy. 1888.
- Kelley, J. D. Our navy, its growth and achievements. 1897.
- Kelton, D. H. History of the Sault Ste. Marie canal. 1888.
- King, C. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 1874.
- King, Grace. New Orleans; the place and the people. 1899.
- King, H. M. Summer visit of three Rhode Islanders to the Massachusetts Bay in 1651. 1896.
- Kuhns, Oscar. German and Swiss settlements in Pennsylvania. 1901.
- Larpenteur, Charles. Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri. 1898. 2 v.
- Lelong, B. M. Culture of the citrus in California. 1900.
- Lincklaen, John. Travels through Pennsylvania, New York, and Vermont in 1791-92; with biographical sketch. 1897.



- Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons. 1902.
- MacLay, E. S.  
History of American privateers. 1899.  
History of the United States navy, 1775-1901. 1894-1901. 3 v.
- MacDonald, W. Government of Maine. 1902.
- MacLean, J. P. Historical account of settlements of Scotch Highlanders in America. 1900.
- Mahan, A. T. Interest of America in sea power. 1898.
- Mann, W. J. America in its relation to the great epochs of history. 1902.
- Martin, G. W. Historical address at village of the Pawnee republic. 1900.
- Marvin, W. L. American merchant marine. 1902.
- Mason, E. V. Southern poems of the war. 1867.
- Massachusetts Bay. Plan of exercise for militia of province of Massachusetts Bay. 1772.
- Mathews, A. Ohio and the western reserve. 1902.
- McCarthy, C. H. Lincoln's plan of reconstruction. 1901.
- McClure, A. K.  
Our Presidents and how we make them. 1900.  
To the Pacific and Mexico. 1901.
- McCrary, Edward.  
History of South Carolina, 1670-1719. 1897.  
History of South Carolina under proprietary government, 1719-1776. 1899.
- McKee, L. Land of Nome. 1902.
- McLaughlin, A. C. History of higher education in Michigan. 1891.
- McLoughlin, John. See Dye, E. E.
- McManus, B.  
How the Dutch came to Manhattan. 1897.  
Massachusetts; voyage of the Mayflower. 1897.
- Mead, Elwood. Irrigation investigations in California. 1902.
- Meigs, W. M. Growth of the constitution in the federal convention of 1787. 1900.
- Merrill, J. V. D. S. and C. R. Sketches of historic Bennington. 1898.
- Merriam, L. S. Higher education in Tennessee. 1893.
- Merriam, Mansfield. State regions of Pennsylvania. 1898.
- Miller, Joaquin. Unwritten history. 1874.
- Mills, W. S. Western reserve of Connecticut. 1900.
- Mines and minerals of New Mexico. 1901.
- Minutes of a conspiracy against the liberties of America. 1845.
- Monroe, H. E. Washington, its sights and insights. 1903.
- Moore, C. Improvement of the park system, Washington, D. C. 1902.
- Moore, Charles. Northwest under three flags. 1900.
- Morris, Charles. America. (Historical tales series.) 1898.
- Morse, E. S. Was middle America peopled from Asia? 1898.
- Morton, J. W. Sparks from the camp fire. 1895.
- Muir, John. Our national parks. 1902.
- Mulford, I. S. Civil and political history of New Jersey. 1851.
- Mullan, John. Military road from Fort Walla-Walla to Fort Benton. 1863.
- National Bank of North America in New York. February 26, 1901.
- Neal, Daniel. History of the Puritans. 1844. 2 v.
- Niles, W. H. Brief history of the legal standing of the district of Lake Michigan. 1900.
- Noble, F. H. Taxation in Iowa. 1897.
- Noel, J. V. History of the second Pan-American congress. 1902.
- Northrup, A. J. 'Sconset cottage life. 1901.
- Nunivak. United States revenue steamer. See Cantwell, J. C.
- Olivares, Jose de. Our islands and their people. [1899.] 2 v.
- Orr, Charles. History of the Pequot war. 1897.
- Osborne, J. B. The story of Arlington. 1899.
- Parker, A. J. (ed.). Landmarks of Albany county. 1897.
- Payne, E. J. History of the new world called America. 1892-1899. 2 v.
- Peace without honor, war without hope. By an American farmer. 1807.
- Pendel, T. H. Thirty-six years in the White House. 1902.
- Pepper, C. M. Every-day life in Washington. 1900.
- Peterson, Edward. History of Rhode Island. 1853.
- Phillips, William. Conquest of Kansas. 1856.
- Pierce, E. W. Civil and military lists of Plymouth and Rhode Island colonies, 1621-1700. 1881.
- Pope, C. H. Pioneers of Massachusetts. 1900.

- Pope, J. Tour through the United States, territories, Floridas, etc., 1792. 1888.  
 Powell, L. P.  
     Historic towns of the middle states. 1899.  
     Historic towns of New England. 1899.  
     Historic towns of the southern states. 1900.  
     Historic towns of the western states. 1901.  
 Principal meteorological conditions in Michigan in 1897. 1899.  
 Putnam, Eben. Pamphlets relating to the first meeting house in Salem, Mass. (1900.)  
 Reavis, J. U. St. Louis, the future great city of the world. 1875.  
 Reed, H. T. Cadet life at West Point. 1896.  
 Reid, W. M. The Mohawk valley; legends and history. 1902.  
 Repplier, Agnes. Philadelphia; the place and the people. 1899.  
 Richman, I. B. Rhode Island. Its making and meaning. 1902. 2 v.  
 Ripley, W. Z. Financial history of Virginia, 1609-1776. 1893.  
 Roberts, O. A. History of Massachusetts military company, called Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, 1637-1888. 1901.  
 Robertson, William. History of the discovery and settlement of America. 1831.  
 Robinson, R. E. Vermont; a study of independence. 1899.  
 Roe, F. A. An American sea captain of colonial times. 1900.  
 Rogers, H., and Field, E. Early records of Providence, R. I. v. 1-17. 1892-1903.  
 Roosevelt, Theodore. Winning of the west. 1899. 4 v.  
 Root, E. A., and Connelly, W. E. Overland stage to California. 1901.  
 Rupp, J. D. French and other immigrants in Pennsylvania, 1727-1776. 1896.  
 Rusling, J. F. Great west and Pacific coast. 1877.  
 Russell, H. B. Story of two wars. 1899.  
 Russell, I. C. Rivers of North America. 1898.  
 Salisbury, R. D., and Atwood, W. N. Geography of the region about Devils Lake. 1900.  
 Salley, A. S., jr. History of Orangeburg County S. C. 1898.  
 Sawyer, T. T. Old Charlestown. 1902.  
 Searight, T. B. Old pike. 1894.  
 Seminole war. Sketches during the campaign. By a "Lieutenant of the left wing." 1836.  
 Severance, F. H. Old trails on Niagara frontier. 1903.  
 Shambaugh, B. F.  
     Documentary material relating to history of Iowa. 1901.  
     History of the constitutions of Iowa. 1902.  
 Sharpless, Isaac.  
     Quaker experiment in government. 1902.  
     History of Quaker government in Pennsylvania. 1899. 2 v.  
 Sherwood, Sidney. University of the state of New York. 1900.  
 Shimmell, L. S. Border warfare in Pennsylvania. 1901.  
 Shipley, J. B. and M. A. English rediscovery of America. London. 1891.  
 Short, J. T. North Americans of antiquity. 1880.  
 Smith, F. W. National galleries of history and art. 1900.  
 Smith, H. A. Thirteen colonies. 1901. 2 v.  
 Smith, J. E. A. History of Pittsfield, Mass., 1734-1800, 1800-1876. 2 v.  
 Smith, J. J. (comp.). Civil and military list of Rhode Island, 1647-1800. 1900.  
 Smithwick, Noah. Evolution of state. 1900. (Texas.)  
 Streeter, S. F. First commander of Kent Island. 1868.  
 Tallmage, James, jr. Seminole war speeches. 1819.  
 Tarr, R. S. Physical geography of New York state. 1902.  
 Tarr, R. S. and McMurry. Geography of North America. 1900.  
 Tedner, John. Discoveries of John Tedner in Virginia and west of Carolina. 1672.  
 Texas war in review of facts. 1837.  
 Thom, W. T. Struggle for religious freedom in Virginia. 1900.  
 Thompson, E. P. Young people's history of Kentucky. 1897.  
 Thompson, Gilbert. Colonial boundaries of Virginia and Maryland. 1899.  
 Thorpe, F. N. Constitutional history of the American people, 1776-1850. 1898. 2 v.  
 Thwaites, R. G.  
     Colonies, 1492-1750. 1899.  
     Afloat on the Ohio. 1900.  
     Down historic waterways. 1902.  
 Tolman, W. H. History of higher education in Rhode Island. 1894.  
 Toner, J. M. Index to Meade's old churches, etc., of Virginia. 1898.

Tooker, W. W.

- Algonquian names of the Siouan tribes of Virginia. 1901.
- Bocoota Wanaukes or the Fire Nation. 1901.
- Indian names for Long Island. 1901.
- Indian names of places in the borough of Brooklyn. 1901.
- Patawomeke and Massawomeke. 1901.
- Some Indian fishing stations upon Long Island. 1901.
- Names Chickahominy, Pamunky, and Kuskarvaokes, etc. 1901.
- Names Susquehanna and Chesapeake. 1901.
- Origin of the name Manhattan. 1901.
- Significance of John Eliot's Natick, and the Merrimac. 1901.
- Travis, I. D. Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (1899.)
- Trenton one hundred years ago. 1893.
- True picture of the United States of America, 1783-1807. By a British subject. 1807.
- Trumbull, Henry. History of the Indian wars. 1846.
- Tuttle, C. R. Illustrated history of the state of Wisconsin. 1875.
- Tyler, L. G. Cradle of the republic. 1900.
- Ulmann, A. Landmark history of New York. 1903.
- Vachell, H. Life and sport on the Pacific slope. 1901.
- Vickers, G. E. Philadelphia; the story of an American city. 1893.
- Vincent F. History of Delaware, with geography and geology. 1870.
- Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amerique pendant la de derniere guerre. 1785.
- Waldstein, Charles. Expansion of western ideals. 1899.
- Walker, J. W. G. Ocean to ocean. 1902.
- Walker and Girt. Journals of the first explorations of Kentucky.
- Warville, J. P. B. de. New travels in the United States of America. 1792.
- Weaver, A. G. Story of our flag.
- Weber, J. L. Fifty lessons in the history of South Carolina. 1891.
- Weed, W. H. Hot Springs of Arkansas. 1902.
- Weidman, Samuel. Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of Fox River valley, Wisconsin. 1898.
- West, G. M. Status of the negro in Virginia during the colonial period. .
- Whitehall, A. R. History of education West Virginia. 1902.
- Whitehead, C. E. Campfires of the Everglades. 1901.
- Whiting, Lilian. Boston days. 1903.
- Whitten, R. H. Public administration in Massachusetts; relation of central local activity. 1898.
- Williams, James. Rise and fall of the model republic. 1863.
- Williams, M. C. Early history of Mackinac, Mich., fur trade, etc. 1897.
- Willoughby, H. L. Across the Everglades. 1898.
- Willard, Emma. Last leaves of American history. 1849.
- Wilson, James. Progress of discovery on northern coasts of America. 1833.
- Wilson, R. R. Washington, the capital city. 1902. 2 v.
- Wingate, C. F. St. Paul's chapel. 1901.
- Winsor, J.
  - Narrative and critical history of America. 1889. 8 v.
  - Abandoned Boston; two brief papers. 1886.
- Wise, J. S. End of an era. 1899.
- Wood, F. A. History of taxation in Vermont. 1894.
- Woodbury, L. A. Historical sketch of Bradford, Mass., in the revolution. 1895.
- Wolley, C. New York. 1902.
- Wooten, D. G. Comprehensive history of Texas. 1898. 2 v.
- Wright, G. M. Louisburg en 1745; lettre d'un habitant de Louisburg. 1897.
- Yearbook of the city of Charleston, S. C., 1902. 1903.
- Zapp, R. de. Washington monument. 1900.

#### REVOLUTIONARY WAR.

- Abbot, W. J. Blue Jackets of '76. 1888.
- Adams, Samuel. Samuel Adams regiments in the town of Boston. 1862.
- Adams, Samuel. Samuel Adams regiments in the town of Boston. Extracts from Atlantic Monthly, August to June, 1862.
- Arnold, I. N.
  - Battle of Saratoga. Benedict Arnold at Saratoga. 1890.

- Bliven, C. E. Continental Congress. 1892.
- Bolton, C. K. Private soldier under Washington. 1902.
- Brown, Henry A. Oration of, on the one hundredth anniversary of the evacuation of Valley Forge, June 17, 1878. 1879.
- Bunker Hill. Particular account of the battle, by a citizen of Boston. 1825.
- Clark, A. H. Defence of New York city in the American revolution, roster of Connecticut volunteers, etc. 1897.
- Clark, G. F. Military operations at Castine, Me. 1890.
- Clark, Henry. Battle of Hubbardtown, Vt., 1777. Historic address. 1859.
- Clinton, George. (Governor of New York.) Public papers of. (War of revolution series.) 1899-1902. 6 v.
- Dedication of the monument erected in honor of the revolutionary patriots at Sudbury, Mass. 1896.
- Documents relating to the revolutionary history of the state of New Jersey. v. 1. 1901.
- Ellet, E. F. Women of the American revolution. 1900. 2 v.
- Endicott, C. M. Account of Leslie's retreat at the North Bridge, in Salem on Sunday, February 26, 1775. 1856.
- Esquisse de la révolution de l'Amérique l'Espagnole, etc. 1817.
- Fisher, S. G. True history of the American revolution. 1902.
- Foote, H. W. King's Chapel and the evacuation of Boston. 1876.
- Friedenwald, Herbert (ed.). Draft of an address of the Continental Congress to the people of the United States, 1776 (reprint from American Historical Review, vol. 1, no. 4, July, 1896).
- Frothingham, R., jr. Command and battle of Bunker Hill, with a reply to Frothingham's history, etc. 1850.
- Garrard, L. H. Chambersburg in the colony and the revolution. 1856.
- Gilmore, G. C. Roll of New Hampshire soldiers at battle of Bennington. 1891.
- Goold, Nathan. History of Edmund Phinney's Thirty-first Regiment of Foot. (Mass.) 1896.
- Green, G. W. History of American revolution. 1865.
- Greer, J. A. Navy in war of American revolution.
- Hale, E. E.  
Naval history of the revolution. v. V, pt. 3. 1888.  
Naval history of the revolution. 1899.
- Hall, Hiland. Capture of Ticonderoga in 1775. 1869.
- Hart, A. B. Camps and Firesides of the revolution. 1902.
- Histoire de la dernière guerre entre la Grande-Bretagne et les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande, 1775-1783. 2 v. in 1. 1787.  
Another edition, 2 v. in 1. 1788.
- Historical sketch of Copp's Hill Burial Ground. (Boston.) 1902.
- Historical sketch of Granary Burial Ground. (Boston.) 1902.
- History of Bacon's and Ingram's rebellion in Virginia in 1675 and 1676. 1867.
- House, C. J. American revolution; names of soldiers who applied for Maine state bounty. 1893.
- Jastrow, Morris, jr. Documents relating to the career of Col. Isaac Franks. 1896.
- Johnston, H. P. Storming of Stony Point. 1900.
- Jordan, J. W. Military hospitals at Bethlehem and Litiz during the revolution. 1896.
- Kennedy, John. Robert Morris and the Holland purchase. 1894.
- Lecky, W. E. American revolution, 1763-1783. Arranged and edited by J. A. Woodburn. [1898.]
- Lendrum, John. History of American revolution. 1836. 2 v.
- Letter of Samuel Paine, of Worcester, Mass., upon affairs in Boston, October, 1775.  
*See Paine, Samuel.*
- Lodge, H. C. Story of the revolution. 1898. 2 v.
- Lovell, A. S. Worcester in the war of revolution, 1765-1783. 1876.
- Ludlow, J. M. War of American independence. 1899.
- MacFarland, H. C. F. Declaration of Independence. Historical papers of the Sons of the American revolution. 1900.
- McCrary, Edward.  
History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-1780. 1901.  
History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1780-1783. 1902.
- Massachusetts soldiers and sailors in the Revolutionary war. v. 1-XI. 1896-1903.
- Moore, H. G. Employment of negroes in the American Army of the revolution. 1862.



- Murray, T. H. Irish Rhode Islanders in American revolution. 1903.
- Neill, E. D. Contribution to medical history of the American army during the war of the revolution.
- New Hampshire. Roll of men at Louisburg, 1745. 1896.
- Norton, Ichabod. Orderly book of Capt. Ichabod Norton of Colonel Mott's regiment of Connecticut troops destined for the northern campaign in 1776, at Skeensborough, Fort Ann, and Ticonderoga, N. Y., and Mount Independence, Vt. 1898.
- Orderly books.
- Burgoyne, Gen. John. Orderly book. Lewis, Gen. Andrew. Orderly book at Williamsburg. Norton, Capt. Ichabod. Orderly book in northern campaign. Washington, Gen. George. Orderly book at Valley Forge, May 18 to June 11, 1778. Washington, Gen. George. Revolutionary orders, 1778-1782. Weedon, Gen. George. Valley Forge orderly book.
- List of orderly books and kindred records in the Library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, Mass.
- Paine, Samuel. Letter on the affairs in Boston, October, 1775.
- Padirey, J. G. Review of Lord Mahon's history of the American revolution. 1852.
- Perry, W. S. Influence of the clergy in the war of the revolution. 1891.
- Phinney, Elias. History of the battle of Lexington, April 19, 1775. 1825.
- Pontigbaud, Chevalier de. French volunteer of the war of independence. 1898.
- Record of the dedication of the monument on Dorchester Heights, South Boston, built by the commonwealth as a memorial of the evacuation of Boston, March 17, 1776. 1902.
- Reynolds, Grindall. Concord fight, April 19, 1775. 1875.
- Richardson, W. H. Valley Forge. 1901.
- Richmond, J. W. Rhode Island repudiation; history of the revolutionary debt of Rhode Island. 1855.
- Robert Morris and the Holland purchase, by John Kennedy. 1894. *See* Kennedy, John.
- Roll of New Hampshire men at Louisburg, 1745. 1896. *See* New Hampshire, roll of men at Louisburg.
- Rosengarten, J. G. Popp's Journal, 1777-1783. 1902.
- Russell, William. Appendix to the history of America.
- Schankirk, E. G. Occupation of New York city by the British, 1775-1783. Extracts from diary. 1887.
- Savannah, siege of, 1779. (Journals of two French officers.) 1874.
- Smith, J. H. An authentic narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major Andre. 1808.
- Souvenir of Lexington, 1775-1875. 1875.
- Sparks, Jared. American revolutionary war; report of committee, exchange of prisoners, etc. 1861.
- Spooford, C. B. Soldiers of the revolution who enlisted from or afterwards resided in Claremont, N. H. 1894.
- Stafford, A. B. Battle of Oriskany and relief of Fort Schuyler. Herkimer's victory. 1877.
- Steiner, B. C. Western Maryland in the revolution. 1902.
- Stryker, W. S.
- Battle of Trenton. 1895.
- Capture of block house at Toms River. 1883.
- Continental army at the crossing of the Delaware river, 1776. 1896.
- General Maxwell's brigade of the New Jersey continental line. 1885.
- Heroes of the revolution. 1898.
- New Jersey continental line in the Virginia campaign, 1781. 1882.
- "New Jersey volunteers" in Revolutionary war. 1887.
- Affair at Egg Harbor, 1778. 1894.
- Massacre near Old Tappan. 1882.
- Old Barracks. 1885.
- Princeton surprise, 1777. 1882.
- Sullivan, General. General Sullivan not a pensioner of Luzerne. Reply to charge made by George Bancroft. 1875.
- Sullivan, William and J. T. S. Letters from public men of revolution, and events from 1783-1815. 1847.
- Sumner, George. Oration at Boston, July 4, 1859. 1882.
- Thornton, J. W. Political sermons of 1776; pulpit of the American revolution. 1860.

- Trevelyan, G. O. American revolution. part 1. 1899.  
 Trumbull, Jonathan, and J. G. Woodward. Vindication of patriots of the American revolution. 1896.  
 Tyler, M. C. Literary history, 1776-1783. 1897. 2 v.  
 Van Tyne, C. H. Loyalists in the American revolution. 1902.  
 Walker, G. L. Capture of Louisburg. 1895.  
 Warren, H. N. Declaration of independence. 1894.  
 Webster, Kimball. Hudson's soldiers in the war of the revolution. 1888.  
 Wild, H. T. Medford (Mass.) in the revolution. 1903.

## SECOND WAR WITH ENGLAND.

- Abbott, W. J. Blue jackets of 1812. 1887.  
 Baring, Alexander. Examination of the conduct of Great Britain toward the neutral commerce of America. 1808.  
 Barnes, James. Naval actions of the war of 1812. 1896.  
 Casselman, A. C. Richardson's war of 1812. 1902.  
 Cullum, G. W. Campaigns and engineers in war, 1812-1815. 1879.  
 Darnell, Elias. Journal and register of Kentucky volunteers in 1812. 1854.  
 Davis, P. M. History of the war of 1812. Editions 1829 and 1836.  
 Examination of the British doctrine which subjects to capture a neutral trade not open in time of peace. 1806.  
 Lossing, B. J. Pictorial field book of the war of 1812. 1869.  
 Lowell, John. War of 1812, inquiry into reasons for, etc.  
 O'Connor, T. Impartial and connected history of War of 1812. 1817.  
 Orders in council, or an examination of the justice, legality, and policy of the new system of commercial regulations, with an appendix of state papers, statutes, and authorities. 1808.  
 Sheffield, Lord. Orders in council and the American embargo, beneficial to the political and commercial interests of Great Britain. 1809.  
 Stephen, James. Speech of, in the debate in the House of Commons, March 6, 1809, on Mr. Whitebread's motion relative to the American government. 1809.  
 Tompkins, Daniel D. Military papers of. Governor of New York, 1807-1817. v. 1. 1898.  
 Turner, C. Holland purchase; pioneer historical reminiscences of war of 1812. 1849. 3 v.  
 War between the United States, Great Britain, and Ireland. 1813.

## MEXICAN WAR.

- Bibasco. Mexico in 1862; battles and retreats of the six thousand. 1887.  
 Carlton, J. H. Mexican war; battle of Buena Vista, etc. 1848.  
 Furber, G. C. Mexico; journal of a private in a Tennessee regiment. 1857.  
 Gallatin, Albert. Peace with Mexico. 1847.  
 Ladd, H. O. History of the war with Mexico. [1883.]  
 Mexican war. 1850.  
 Moody, Loring. History of the Mexican war. 1848.  
 Record of the services of Illinois soldiers in the Black Hawk war, 1831-32, and in the Mexican war, 1846-48. 1902.  
 Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey. 1847.

## CIVIL WAR.

- Abbot, W. J. Blue jackets of 1861. 1886.  
 Adams, J. G. B. Reminiscences of Nineteenth Massachusetts regiment. 1899.  
 Allen, T. F. Six hundred miles of fried chicken. 1899.  
 American civil war; memories of the rebellion. 1879.  
 American question and how to settle it. 1863.  
 Ames, Adelbert. Capture of Fort Fisher. 1897.  
 Andrew, J. A. Address at dedication of monument to Ladd and Whitney, June 17, 1865. 1865.  
 Aten, H. J. History of the Eighty-fifth Illinois infantry. 1901.  
 Aubery, J. M. Thirty-sixth Wisconsin volunteer infantry. 1900.  
 Barnes, J. A. Eighty-sixth regiment of Indiana volunteer infantry, 1861-65. 1895.  
 Barney, C. Recollections of field service with Twentieth Iowa volunteer infantry. 1865.  
 Battles of the Seventy-seventh New York State foot volunteers. [1901.]

- Beach, W. H. First New York (Lincoln) cavalry. 1861-65. 1902.
- Beale, James. Statements of time on July 1, at Gettysburg, Pa., 1863. 1897.
- Bell, J. T. Civil war stories. 1903.
- Benedict, G. G. (Twelfth Vermont volunteers.) Army life in Virginia. 1895.
- Bernard, M. Historical account of neutrality of Great Britain during American civil war. 1870.
- Bolton, H. W. Reminiscences of the late war. 1892.
- Bradley, James. The Confederate mail carrier, or from Missouri to Arkansas. 1894.
- Brant, J. E. History of the Eighty-fifth Indiana volunteer infantry; its organization, campaigns, and battles. 1902.
- Braun, H. A. Andersonville; an object lesson on protection. 1892.
- Breckenridge. Confederate dead.
- Britton, Wiley. Civil war on the border. 1890-99. 2 v.
- Brockett, L. P. Woman's work in the civil war. 1867.
- Brown university in the civil war. *See* Burrage.
- Bulloch, J. D. Secret service of the Confederate states in Europe. 1883. 2 v.
- Burgess, J. W. Civil war and the constitution, 1859-66. 1901. 2 v.
- Burrage, H. S. Brown university in the civil war. A memorial. 1868.
- Buslett, O. A. det Femtende regiment Wisconsin friwillige. [1898?]
- Butts, F. B. Soldiers and sailors historical society, Rhode Island. Personal narratives. 1896.
- Callahan, J. M. Diplomatic history of the Southern confederacy. 1901.
- Carter, W. R. History of First regiment, Tennessee volunteer cavalry, 1862-65. 1902.
- Cheney, W. H. Fourteenth regiment, Rhode Island heavy artillery. 1898.
- Chronicles of the great rebellion, 1860-65. 1867.
- Clark, C. T. Opdycke Tigers, One hundred and twenty-fifth Ohio volunteer infantry. 1895.
- Clark, R. W. Memorial of the heroes of Albany. 1864.
- Cobb, C. F. Maryland campaign, 1862. An address to the Maryland historical society. 1891.
- Confederate military history. 1899.
- Connecticut. Roster and historical sketch of First heavy artillery. J. C. Taylor. 1893.
- Cortambert, L., and Trantolos, F. History of the American civil war, 1860-65. 1867. 2 v.
- Cox, J. D. Second battle of Bull Run. 1882.
- Crater, Lewis. History of the Fiftieth regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteers, 1861-65. 1884.
- Craven, Hervey. Brief history of the Eighty-ninth volunteer infantry, from its organization to muster out. 1899.
- Cross, Ephraim. Newspaper articles on Twelfth Kentucky, on One hundred and sixteenth Indiana regiment, and on Col. Ephraim Cross. By Speed.
- Crotty, D. G. Four years' campaigning in the Army of the Potomac. 1874.
- Cuffel, C. A. Durell's battery in the civil war. [1900.] Pennsylvania independent battery D, volunteer artillery.
- Curry, J. L. M. Civil history of government of the Confederate states. 1901.
- Cussons, John. Glance at current history. 1899. United States "history" as the Yankee makes and takes it. 1900.
- De Fontaine, D. F. Gleanings from an army notebook. Columbia, S. C. 1864.
- Demoret, A. Recollections of a private in the Ninety-third Ohio volunteer infantry.
- Dickert, D. A. History of Kershaw's brigade. 1899.
- Drake, J. M. Fast and loose in Dixie. 1880.
- Dye, J. S. Adder's den. 1864.
- Early, J. A. Campaigns of R. E. Lee. 1872.
- Ellis, W. A. Norwich university. (Vermont.) History of graduates and roll of honor. 1898.
- Engle, G. B., jr. Storming of Marye's heights, May 3, 1863.
- Everett, Edward. Account of the fund for the relief of east Tennessee. 1864.
- Fertig, J. W. Secession and reconstruction of Tennessee. 1898.
- Fiske, John. Mississippi valley in the civil war. 1900.
- Force, M. T. From Fort Henry to Corinth. 1881.
- Fourth Michigan. Clippings relative to.
- Gay, M. A. H. Life in Dixie during the war. 1897.
- Gettysburg National Park Commission reports, 1893-1901.
- Gibbons, J. K. (Thirty-fourth Massachusetts.) Memoir of. By P. L. Buell. 1868.
- Goodloe, A. T. (Thirty-fifth Alabama volunteer infantry.) Some rebel relics from the seat of war. 1893.
- Goodwin, T. S. Natural history of secession. 1865.

- Grasset, Ernest. *La guerre de secession, 1861-1865.* 1866. 2 v.  
 Grecian, J. *History of Eighty-third regiment Indiana volunteer infantry.* 1865.  
 Greene, C. S. *Thrilling stories of the great rebellion.* 1891.  
 Grigsby, Melvin. *Smoked Yank.* 1891.  
 Gross, G. J. *Battlefield of Gettysburg.* 1866.  
 Hackett, H. B. *Memorials of the war.* 1864.  
 Hadley, J. V. *Seven months a prisoner.* 1898.  
 Hall, Newman. *American war.* 1862.  
 Hannaford, E. *Story of a regiment; Sixth Ohio infantry.* 1868.  
 Harnden, Henry. *First Wisconsin cavalry at the capture of Jefferson Davis.* 1898.  
 Harris, C. W. *Sectional struggle.* 1902.  
 Harris, T. L. *Trent affair.* 1896.  
 Haut, Marc de. *Crise Americaine.* 1862.  
 Haynes, M. A. *Second New Hampshire infantry.* 1896.  
 Hess, G. *Guide to the battlefields of South Mountain and Antietam, Md.* 1890.  
 Hewes, F. W. *Veteran service of Tenth regiment Michigan volunteer infantry.* [1892?]  
 Higginson, T. W. *(First South Carolina volunteers.) Army life in a black regiment.* 1890.  
 High, E. W. *History of the Sixty-eighth Indiana infantry, 1862-65.* 1902.  
 Hinkley, J. W. *Some experiences of a veteran in the rear.*  
 Historical sketch of the volunteers of Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va. 1898.  
 History of excursion of Fifteenth Massachusetts regiment. 1901.  
 Hopkins, W. P. *Seventh regiment Rhode Island volunteers in the civil war.* 1903.  
 Howard, F. K. *Fourteen months in American bastiles.* 1863.  
 Howe, D. W. *Civil war times, 1861-65.* [1902.]  
 Hyde, Solon. *(Seventeenth Ohio.) Captive of war.* 1900.  
 Illinois M. O. L. L. U. S. *Military essays and recollections.* 1889. 3. v. Neal, W. A. (ed).  
 Illinois. *Report of the adjutant-general; revised.* 1900-1901. 9 v.  
 Illustrated history of the Missouri engineer and the twenty-fifth infantry regiments. 1889.  
 Iowa M. O. L. L. U. S. *War sketches and incidents.* 1893-98. 2. v.  
 Jones, C. C.  
     Address before Confederate Survivors' Association, at thirteenth annual reunion, April 27, 1891.  
     At fifteen annual reunion, April 26, 1893.  
 Judd, D. W. *Story of the thirty-third New York volunteers.* 1864.  
 Kansas Commandery M. O. L. L. U. S. *war papers.* nos. 18-20. 1898-1900.  
 Keifer, J. W. *Slavery and four years of war.* 1900. 2 v.  
 Keil, F. W. *Thirty-fifth Ohio.* 1894.  
 Kelsey, D. M. *Deeds of daring by the American soldiers North and South.* 1897.  
 Kimbell, C. B. *History of Battery A, first Illinois light artillery volunteers.* 1899.  
 Kimberly, R. S., and Holloway, E. S. *Forty-first Ohio veteran volunteer infantry in war of rebellion.* 1897.  
 Kountz, J. S. *Record of organizations engaged in camp, siege and defense of Vicksburg.* 1901.  
 Kratz, Arthur. *Guerre D'Amerique. Résumé des operations militaires et maritimes.* 1866.  
 LaBree, Ben. *Camp fires of the Confederacy.* 1898.  
 Laugel, Auguste. *United States during the war.* 1866.  
 Lee, R. E. *Campaigns of.* By J. A. Early. 1872.  
 Livermore, T. L.  
     Numbers and losses in the civil war in America, 1861-65. 1900.  
     Numbers and losses in civil war in America, 1861-65. 1901.  
 Lost dispatch. 1889.  
 Lothian, Marquis. *Confederate secession.* Edinburgh, 1864.  
 McBride, J. R. *History of thirty-third Indiana veteran volunteer infantry during the civil war.* 1900.  
 McBride, R. E. *In the ranks.* 1881.  
 McCook, Dan. *Dan McCook's regiment, fifty-second Ohio volunteer infantry.* By N. B. Stewart, 1900. See Stewart, N. B.  
 McCrady. *Formation of army of northern Virginia.*  
 McHatton-Ripley, Eliza. *From flag to flag.* 1896.  
 McPherson, Edward. *Political history of the United States of America during the great rebellion.* 1865.  
 Mahony, D. A. *Prisoner of state.* 1863.  
 Marbaker, T. B. *History of the eleventh New Jersey volunteers.* 1898.  
 Massachusetts commandery of M. O. L. L. U. S. *Civil war papers.* 1900. v. 2.



- Mathes, J. H. Memphis veterans; the old guard in gray. 1897.
- Merrell, W. H. Five months in rebeldom. 1862.
- Merrill, Samuel. Seventieth Indiana volunteer infantry. 1900.
- Miller, H. C. First Ohio heavy artillery history; our service in east Tennessee 1864-65. 1899.
- Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Journal of the proceedings of the annual meetings of the commandery-in-chief. 1-14, 16. 1885-1900.
- Military records of general officers of Confederate states of America. 1898.
- Moran, F. E. Bastiles of the Confederacy. [1890?] 1899.
- Morton, jr., J. W. Sparks from camp fire, or tales of the old veterans. 1895.
- Muiholland, St. V. A. Story of One hundred and sixteenth regiment Pennsylvania infantry. 1862-1865. 1899.
- Navy department. Officers in the Confederate States navy, 1861-1865. 1898.
- Navy Department. Naval war records. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. series 1. v. 1-15 1894-1902.
- Neal, J. R. Disunion and restoration in Tennessee. 1899.
- Nelson, A. H. Battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. 1899.
- New York at Gettysburg. 1900. 3 v.
- Newcomb, M. A. Four years' personal experiences of the war. 1893.
- Ohio M. O. L. L. U. S. Sketches of war history, v. 3, 1861-65. 1890.
- Oil on the waters. 1867.
- Page, C. A. Letters of a war correspondent (1861-65). 1899.
- Papers of military historical society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 4-5. 1901.
- Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion, being papers read before Rhode Island soldiers and sailors' historical society 5th series, nos. 1-7. 1894-1897.
- "Personne." Marginalia; gleanings from an army notebook. 1864.
- Peyton, J. L. American crisis, from notebook of a state agent. 1865. 2 v.
- Prowell, G. R. History of the Eighty-seventh regiment Pennsylvania volunteers. 1901.
- Rawling, C. J. History of First regiment Virginia infantry. 1887.
- Rebellion. 368 clippings and magazine articles relating chiefly to war of the rebellion.
- Red tape and pigeon-hole generals. 1864.
- Rhees, W. J. Ballooning in the civil war. 1898.
- Rhodes, C. D. History of cavalry of army of Potomac. 1900.
- Roe, A. S. Ninth New York heavy artillery. 1899.
- Rodgers, R. L. Report. Who captured the De Gress battery? Marigault's brigade. 1896.
- Rogers, J. B. War pictures with Fourteenth Wisconsin volunteers. 1863.
- Rogers, W. H. History of One hundred and eighty-ninth regiment New York volunteers. 1865.
- Rosecrans, W. S. Report of the battle of Murfreesboro. 1863. 2 v.
- Rusling, J. F. Men and things I saw in civil war days. 1899.
- Sanford, W. L. History of the Fourteenth Illinois cavalry and the brigades to which it belonged. 1898.
- Savage, R. A. Memorial record of the soldiers from Stowe, Vt. 1867.
- Scharf, J. T. History of the Confederate states navy. 1887.
- Schmucker, S. M. History of the civil war of the United States. 1865.
- Sherlock, E. J. Memorabilia of the marches and battles in which the One hundredth Indiana volunteers took part. 1861-65. [1896.]
- Sherman, G. R. Assault on Fort Gilmer and reminiscences of prison life. 1897.
- Simmons and Bachschmid. Volunteers manual. 1863.
- Simmons, L. A. History of Eighty-fourth regiment Illinois volunteers. 1866.
- Smith, D. P. Company K, First Alabama; three years in the Confederate service. 1885.
- Smith, Joshua. From Gettysburg to Appomattox. 1900.
- Smith, J. T. History of Thirty-first regiment Indiana volunteer infantry in war of rebellion. 1900.
- South Carolina. Confederate records. Report of historian to general assembly. 1898.
- Spicer, W. A. Ninth and Tenth Rhode Island volunteers and Tenth battery. 1892.
- Stacke, Henry. American war; the story of 1861-65. 1866.
- Stars and stripes in rebeldom. 1862.
- Stevens, H. S. Souvenir of the excursion to battlefields by Society of the Fourteenth Connecticut regiment and reunion at Antietam, 1891. 1893.
- Stewart, N. B. Dan McCook's regiment fifty-second Ohio volunteer infantry during the civil war. 1900.
- Stiles, J. C. National controversy; or the voice of the fathers upon the state of the country. 1861.

- Stine, J. H. History of the army of the Potomac. 1893.  
 Story of the Twenty-first Connecticut volunteer infantry. 1900.  
 Strait, N. A. Alphabetical list of battles, from 1754-1900.  
 Strickler, T. D. When and where we met each other, 1861-65. 1899.  
 Taylor, J. C. History of the First Connecticut heavy artillery and of the siege trains of the armies operating against Richmond, 1862-65. 1895.  
 Taylor, William. Cause and probable results of the civil war in America. 1862.  
 Temple, O. P. East Tennessee and the civil war. 1899. 2 v.  
 Thorpe, S. B. History of the Fifteenth Connecticut volunteers, 1861-65. 1893.  
 Townsend, E. D. Anecdotes of the civil war. 1900.  
 Travis, B. F. Story of the Twenty-fifth Michigan. 1897.  
 Turner, T. A. Story of the Fifteenth Minnesota volunteer infantry. 1899.  
 Uniform and dress of the navy of the Confederate states.  
 Valentine, H. E. Collection of civil war pictures. (Photos, etc.).  
 Vanderslice, J. M. Gettysburg then and now. 1899.  
 Vernon, Wilmer and Jarrett. Maryland volunteers, history and roster 1861-65. 1899. 2 v.  
 Warden & Catlett. Battle of Young's Branch, or Manassas Plain. 1862.  
 Wheelock, J. S. Boys in white. 1870. (Prisons.)  
 Wilkie, F. B. Pen and powder. 1888.  
 Willett, E. D. History of Company B (Picken's Planters), Fortieth regiment, Alabama, C. S. A. 1902.  
 Williams, T. J. Historical sketch of the Fifty-sixth Ohio volunteer infantry, 1861-65. 1899.  
 Wilmer, L. A., and others. History and roster of Maryland volunteers, 1861-65. 1899.  
 Wilmer, R. H. Recent past from a Southern standpoint. 1900.  
 Winkler, A. V. The Confederate capital and Hood's Texas brigade. 1894.  
 Wood, R. C. Confederate handbook. [1900.]  
 Wormeley, C. P. Other side of the war, with the army of the Potomac. 1889.  
 Worthington, C. J. (ed.). Story of the civil war, or the exploits, adventures, and travels of Mrs. L. J. Velasquez. 1890.  
 Wright, R. M. Loyal girl of Winchester. 1864.

#### GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC.

National encampments. Reunions, 1-36, 1866-1901.

Departments. Reunions.

- Alabama. 1-36, 1889-1891.
- Arizona. 1-16, 1888-1903.
- Arkansas. 1-12, 14, 18, 1883-1900.
- California and Nevada. 1-34, 1868-1901.
- Colorado. 7-23, 1886-1902.
- Connecticut. 1-35, 1867-1902.
- Delaware. 1-10, 11-14 (15-19 not published), 20-21, 1881-1901.
- District of Columbia. (1-15 not published), 16-31, 34, 1884-1902.
- Florida. 3-11-13-15, 1887-1899.
- Georgia and South Carolina. 1-6, 11-12, 1889-1900.
- Idaho. 1-6, 1888-1893.
- Illinois. 7-35, 1873-1901.
- Indian Territory. 2-3, 1893-1894.
- Indiana. 1-21, 1880-1900.
- Iowa. 1-29, 1875-1903.
- Kansas. 1-13, 15-20, 1882-1901.
- Kentucky. 1-14, 16, 18, 1883-1900.
- Louisiana. (1-7 not published), 8-11, 13, 1891-1896.
- Maine. 1-30, 33, 34, 1867-1901.
- Maryland. 6, 8-23, 1883-1899.
- Massachusetts. 1-15, in vols., 15-36, 1867-1901.
- Michigan. 1-22, 1879-1900.
- Minnesota. 1-34, 1881-1900.
- Missouri. 1-19, 1880-1900.
- Montana. 1-11, 13-15, 1885-1899.
- Nebraska. 1-24, 1877-1900.
- New Hampshire. 1-34, 1868-1901.
- New Jersey. 7-34, 1874-1902. (Except semiannuals.)

## Departments. Reunions—Continued.

- New Mexico. 1-11, 1883-1894.  
 New York. 1-8, 10, 12-36, 1867-1902. (Annals.) 1870-1884. (Semiannuals.)  
 North Carolina. *See* Département of Virginia and North Carolina.  
 North Dakota. 1-11, 1890-1900.  
 Ohio. 16-31, 33-35, 1882-1901.  
 Oklahoma. 3-11, 1893-1901.  
 Oregon. 1-13, 15-19, 1882-1900.  
 Pennsylvania. 1-13, 16-17, 26-27, 31-59, 1867-1897. (Annals and semiannuals.)  
 32-35, 1898-1901. (Annals.)  
 Rhode Island. 1-34, 1868-1901.  
 South Carolina. None.  
 South Dakota. 1-19, 1884-1902.  
 Tennessee. 1, 5, 6, 8, 10-11, 13-14, 16-18, 1885-1901.  
 Texas. 5-17, 1890-1902.  
 Utah. 4-20, 1886-1902.  
 Vermont. 1-30, 32-34, 1868-1901.  
 Virginia and South Carolina. 1879-1881, 1883-1894.  
 Washington. 1-19, 1883-1901.  
 West Virginia. 2-13, 17, 1884-1899.  
 Wisconsin. (1-15 not published.) 19-34, 1867-1900.  
 Society of the Army of the Tennessee. Reunions, 1-33, 1868-1901.  
 Society of the Army of the Cumberland. Reunions, 1-30, 1868-1901.  
 Society of the Army of the Potomac. Reunions, 1-34, 1869-1903.  
 Woman's Relief Corps. (G. A. R.) Proceedings of national organization at annual conventions, 1-20, 1883-1902.  
 Woman's Relief Corps. (Mass.) Proceedings, 1-22, 1880-1901.

## SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR.

- Alger, R. A. Spanish-American war. 1901.  
 Babcock, E. War history of Sixth United States Infantry (Cuba and Philippines). 1903.  
 "Bart." Cartoons of the Spanish-American war, with dates of important events, from the Minneapolis Journal. January, 1899.  
 Biederwolf, W. E. History of the One hundred and sixty-first Regiment Indiana volunteer infantry. 1899.  
 Bigelow, jr., John. Reminiscences of the Santiago campaign. 1899.  
 Bonsal, Stephen. Fight for Santiago. 1899.  
 Bride, Charles. Guerre Hispano-Americaine, 1898. 1899.  
 Camp, James. Official history of operations of First Idaho U. S. Volunteer Infantry.  
 Carter, W. H. From Yorktown to Santiago. 1900 (Sixth U. S. Cavalry).  
 Chicago Record's war stories. 1898.  
 Davis, O. K. Our conquest in the Pacific. [1899.]  
 Davis, R. H. Cuban and Porto Rican campaigns. 1898.  
 Detrick, C. R. History of operations of First Regiment California U. S. volunteer infantry.  
 Dodson, W. B. D. Official history of the operations of the Second Oregon infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaigns in the Philippine Islands.  
 Edwards, F. E. '98 campaign of the Sixth Massachusetts. 1899.  
 Faust, K. I. Campaigning in the Philippines. 1899.  
 Fiala, Anthony. Troop C in service. 1899. (New York.)  
 Fighting in the Philippines. Authentic original photographs. 1899.  
 Fighting Twentieth (The). A history and official souvenir. 1899. (Kansas.)  
 Freeman, N. N. Soldier in the Philippines. (1901.)  
 Fulton, R. I. Patriotic eloquence, relating to the Spanish-American war.  
 Gatenbien, C. U. Official records of the Oregon volunteers in the Spanish-American war and the Philippine insurrection. 1902.  
 Giddings, H. A. Exploits of the Signal Corps in the war with Spain. 1900.  
 Gloucester, Log of the U. S. gunboat. *See* Log of the U. S. gunboat Gloucester.  
 Goode, W. A. M. With Sampson through the war. 1899.  
 Gore, J. K., Adj. Gen. Record of the Indiana volunteers in the Spanish-American war, 1898-99. 1900.  
 Greater America. A collection of photographs secured during the Spanish-American war. 1898.  
 Hale, Irving. History of the operations of the First Nebraska Infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. [1900?]

- Harvard volunteers in 1898.
- Hawkins, A. L. Official history of Tenth Pennsylvania Infantry, U. S. volunteers. 1898.
- Hemment, J. C. Cannon and camera in the Spanish-American war. 1898.
- History of Troop A, New York cavalry, U. S. volunteers, from May 2, 1898, to November 28, 1898, in the Spanish-American war. 1899.
- Hoadley, E. R. His baptism of war; among Spaniards and Cuban insurgents. [1898.]
- Howard, O. O. Fighting for humanity, or camp and quarter-deck. [1898.]
- Johnson, A. C. Official history of operations of First Colorado U. S. volunteer Infantry. 1899.
- Johnston, W. A. History up to date. A concise account of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain. 1899.
- Kennan, George. Campaigning in Cuba. 1899.
- Kennan, H. F. Conflict with Spain. 1898.
- Kimbell, C. B. History of Battery A, First Illinois light artillery volunteers. 1899.
- Kingsley, H. B. (Adj. Gen.). Roster of Ohio volunteers in the Spanish-American war. 1898.
- Laist, Alexander. Official history of the operations of the First Montana infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaigns in the Philippine Islands. 1899.
- Lodge, H. C. War with Spain. 1900.
- Log of the U. S. gunboat *Gloucester*, commanded by Lieut. Commander Richard Wainwright, and the official reports of the principal events of her cruise during the late war with Spain. 1899.
- Mabey, C. R. Utah batteries. 1900.
- McDonald, A. L. Official history of the operations of the First Tennessee infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. 1899.
- Mahan, A. T. Lessons of the war with Spain. 1899.
- Medbery, F. W. Official history of First South Dakota infantry, U. S. volunteers. 1899.
- Melbourne, T. G. Child's history of the war with Spain. 1898.
- Message from the President. Report of naval court of inquiry on the destruction of U. S. battle ship *Maine*. 1898.
- Miley, J. D. In Cuba with Shafter. 1899.
- Morris, Charles. War with Spain. 1899.
- Muller, y Tejeiro, Jose. Combates y capitulacion de Santiago de Cuba. 1898.
- Navy Department. Naval Intelligence office.
- Spanish-American war. War notes, nos. 1-8. 1898-99, and supplement.
1. Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba, by Lieut. José Muller y Tejeiro. 1899.
  2. Comments of Rear-Admiral Plueddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. 1898.
  3. Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J——. 1899.
  4. Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J——. 1899. (Concluded.)
  5. Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila Bay (May 1, 1898), by Lieut. John M. Ellicott. 1899.
  6. The Spanish-American war, by Severo Gómez Núñez.
  7. The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by Rear-Admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete. 1899.
  8. The squadron of Admiral Cervera, by Capt. Víctor M. Concas y Palau. 1900.
- Supplement. Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. 1898.
- New York in the Spanish-American war, 1898. (Part of the report of the adjutant-general of New York for 1900.) 1900. 3 v.
- New York in the Spanish-American war. 1900. 3 v.
- Núñez, S. G. Guerra Hispano-Americana. 1900.
- Officers who served in the Spanish-American war. 1902. (A collection of portraits and short sketches.)
- Oliver, W. H. Roughing it with the regulars. 1901.
- Page, Ch. A. Letters of a war correspondent. 1899.
- Parker, J. H. History of the Gatling gun detachment at Santiago. [1898.]
- Price, T. F. Heroes of Spanish-American war. 1899.
- Record of Indiana volunteers in Spanish-American war. 1900. See J. K. Gore.
- Record of Pennsylvania volunteers in Spanish-American war, 1898. 1900.



- Roosevelt, Theodore. Rough riders. 1899.  
 Roster of Connecticut volunteers who served in the war between the States and Spain, 1898-1899. 1899.  
 Russell, H. B. History of our war with Spain, and including the story of Cuba. 1898.  
 Russell, H. B. History of our war with Spain, and our war with the Filipinos. 1899.  
 Russell, H. B. Our war with Spain. 1898.  
 Sheridan, R. B. Filipino martyrs. A story of the crime of February 4, 1899. 1900.  
 Shortt, P. H. Official history of the operations of the First North Dakota infantry, U. S. volunteers in the campaign in the Philippines.  
 Sigsbee, C. D. The Maine. 1889.  
 Snure, John. Official history of operations of Fifty-first Iowa infantry, U. S. volunteers.  
 Soldiers and sailors of New Jersey in the Spanish-American war. 1898.  
 Spears, J. R. Our Navy in the war with Spain. 1898.  
 Steele, J. M. Official history of operations of Twentieth Kansas infantry, U. S. volunteers.  
 Stewart, M. B. The N'th foot in war. [1900.]  
 Stoneman, M. U. Official history of first battalion, Wyoming infantry, U. S. volunteers.  
 Tew, M. E. Official history of Thirteenth Minnesota infantry, U. S. volunteers.  
 Titherington, R. H. A history of the Spanish-American war of 1898. 1900.  
 Vivian, T. J. Fall of Santiago. [1898.]  
 Vivian, T. J. With Dewey at Manila. [1898.]  
 Watterson, Henry. History of the Spanish-American war. [1898.]  
 Wheeler, Joseph. Santiago campaign of 1898. 1898.  
 White, Trumbull. Pictorial history of our war with Spain for Cuba's freedom.  
 Wilcox, Marion. Short history of the war with Spain. 1898.  
 Willets, Gilson. Triumph of Yankee Doodle. 1898.  
 Wilson, H. W. Downfall of Spain. Naval history of 1898. 1900.

*State participation.*

- Alabama. Muster roll of the First Alabama volunteer infantry. G. O. No. 14, July, 1899. Montgomery.  
 California. First California infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By C. R. Detrick.  
 Colorado. First Colorado infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By A. C. Johnson.  
 Connecticut. Roster of Connecticut volunteers who served in the Spanish-American war, 1898-1899. 1899.  
 Idaho. First Idaho infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By James Camp.  
 Illinois. History of Companies I and E, Sixth regiment Illinois volunteer infantry from Whiteside county. (Whiteside County Boys in Porto Rico, 1898.) 1901.  
 Indiana. Record of Indiana volunteers in the Spanish-American war, 1898-1899. Edited by J. K. Gore, adjutant-general. 1900.  
 History of One Hundred and Sixty-first volunteer infantry. By W. E. Biederwolf. 1899.  
 Iowa. Fifty-first Iowa infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands, 1898-1899. By John Snure.  
 Kansas. Twentieth Kansas infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By J. M. Steele.  
 The Fighting Twentieth. History and official souvenir. (W. Y. Morgan.) 1899.  
 Massachusetts. The '98 campaign of the Sixth Massachusetts infantry, U. S. volunteers. By F. E. Edwards. 1899.  
 Minnesota. Thirteenth Minnesota infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By M. E. Tew.  
 Montana. First Montana infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By Alexander Laist.  
 Nebraska. First Nebraska infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By F. D. Eager.

- New Jersey. Soldiers and sailors of New Jersey in the Spanish-American war. 1898.
- New York.  
     New York in the Spanish-American war, 1898. Report of the adjutant-general. 1900. 3 v.  
     History of Troop A, New York cavalry, U. S. volunteers, from May 2 to November 28, 1898, in the Spanish-American war. By Anthony Fiala. [1899.]  
     Troop C in service. By Anthony Fiala. [1899.]
- North Dakota. First North Dakota infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By P. H. Shortt.
- Ohio. Roster of Ohio volunteers in the service of the United States in the war with Spain. By H. B. Kingsley. 1898.
- Oregon.  
     Official records of the Oregon volunteers in the Spanish-American war and the Philippine insurrection. Compiled by C. U. Gatenbien. 1902.  
     Official roster. [1898.]  
     Second infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By W. D. B. Dodson.
- Pennsylvania.  
     Record of Pennsylvania volunteers in the Spanish-American war, 1898. By T. J. Stewart. 1900.  
     Tenth infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By F. L. Hawkins.
- South Dakota. First South Dakota infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By F. W. Medbery.
- Tennessee. First Tennessee infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By A. L. McDonald.
- Utah.  
     Complete roster of Utah volunteers.  
     Utah Light artillery, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By C. R. Maybe.  
     Utah batteries—a history. By C. R. Maybe. 1900.
- Washington. First Washington infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By W. L. Luhn.
- Wisconsin. Ashland boys at the front in the Spanish-American war; Company L, Second Wisconsin infantry; Leaky on the Oregon; Scott and Oakey at Manila, and Warner in Cuba. Compiled and edited by S. D. Boreham and J. P. Fitzgerald. [1899?]
- Wyoming.  
     Wyoming volunteers.  
     First battalion Wyoming infantry, U. S. volunteers, in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. By M. U. Stoneman.

## MEXICO.

- E'Agnesan, E. F. *Miscelánea política*. 1813. 2 v.
- Alvarado, Julio. The geographical and exploring commission of the Mexican Republic.
- Ballet, Jules. *La Guadeloupe*. 1894-1896. 3 v.
- Bianconi, F. Mexico; workmen, capitalists, merchants, and manufacturers. 1889.
- Bishop, W. H. *Old Mexico and her lost provinces*. 1883.
- Eglafein, F. W., von. *Geology and physical geography of Mexico*. 1864.
- Enríquez, R. de Z. *Les Etates-Unis mexicains*. 1899.
- Few facts about Mexico (A). 1901.
- Geiger, J. L. *A peep at Mexico*. 1874.
- Gilliam, A. M. *Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during 1843-44*. 1846.
- Lumbholtz, C. *Unknown Mexico*. 1902. 2 v.
- Martin, Charles, and Léon Deluzy. *Précis des événements pendant la campagne mexicaine en 1862*. 1863.
- Memorandum des négociations pendantes entre le Mexique et l'Espagne. 1857.
- Miguel, J. R. de San. *Manual de providencias económicas, políticas, etc.* 1834.
- Portilla. *Episodio histórico del gobierno dictatorial del Sr. D. Ignacio Comonfort*. 1861.
- Sartorius, C. *Mexico*. 1858.
- Schmalbe, T. F. C. *Mexico*. 1833.
- Smissen, Baron von der. *Recollections of Mexico, 1864-67*. 1892.

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

- Beupaire, Quesnay de. *Le Panama et la république.*  
 Burr, W. H. *Ancient and modern engineering and the Isthmian canal.* 1903.  
 Compagnie nouvelle du canal de Panama. *Rapport de la commission.* 1899. 4 v.  
 Gunn, C. B. *Nicaragua canal.* 1892.  
 Heap, G. H. *Central route to the Pacific.* 1854.  
 Interoceanic ship railway. *Remarks in the House of Representatives,* March 27, 1880.  
 Isthmus of Panama and Nicaragua canal routes, etc. 1898.  
 Keane, A. H. *Central America and West Indies.* Pt. 2. London. 1901.  
 Keasby, L. M. *Early diplomatic history of Nicaragua canal.* 1890.  
 Kurtze, F. *The interoceanic railway route through Costa Rica.* 1866.  
 Larrainza, D. F. *Carta sobre los últimos sucesos de Centro América.* Mexico. 1864.  
 Molina, Felipe. *Bosquejo de la república de Costa Rica.* 1851.  
 Nicaragua. [1852.]  
 Nicaragua canal commission report. 1899. 2 v.  
 Sheldon, H. I. *Notes on the Nicaragua canal.* 1902.  
 Ship canal. *Practicability and importance.* 1855.  
 Simmons, W. E. *The Nicaragua canal.* 1900.  
 Tehuantepec railway. 1869.

## WEST INDIES.

- Concise history of Spanish-America.* 1741.  
 Fiske, A. K. *West Indies.* 1899. (*The story of the nation's series.*)  
 Froude, J. A. *English in the West Indies.* 1897.  
 Heilprin, A. *Mont Pelee and the tragedy of Marinique.* 1903.  
*Histoire des Antilles de l'Amérique.* 1665.  
 Keane, A. H. *Central America and the West Indies.* 1901. *See Central America.*  
 Kennan, George. *The tragedy of Pelee.* 1902.  
 Kennedy, Arnold. *Story of the West Indies.* [1898.]  
 Ober, F. A.  
   *Aborigines of the West Indies.*  
   *Storied West Indies.* 1900.  
 Pezuela, Jacobo de la. *Crónica de las Antillas.* 1871.  
 Poeyr, J. *History of Barbadoes.* 1808.  
 Rodway, James. *West Indies and the Spanish Main.* 1896.  
 Stoddard, C. A. *Cruising among the Caribbees.* 1895.  
 Stokes, A. P. *Cruising in the West Indies.* 1902.  
 West Indies. *Administration of civil and criminal justice in.* 1827.

## CUBA.

- Bangs, J. K. *Uncle Sam, trustee.* 1902.  
 Bloomfield, J. H. *A Cuban expedition.* 1896.  
 Bonsal, Stephen. *Real condition of Cuba to-day.* 1897.  
 Butterworth, H. *History of struggle for liberty in South American republics and Cuba.* 1898. *See also South America.*  
 Callahan, J. M. *Cuba and international relations.* 1899.  
 Clark, W. J. *Commercial Cuba.* 1898.  
 Colección de reales órdenes, decretos, etc. *Habana.* 1890-1898. 20 v.  
 Cuba at the Paris exposition. 1900.  
 Dana, R. H. *To Cuba and back.* 1887.  
 Davis, R. H. *Cuba in war time.* 1897.  
 Davey, Richard. *Cuba, past and present.* 1898.  
 Draper, A. S. *The rescue of Cuba.* 1899.  
 Flores, E. A. *The Cuban war.* 1895.  
 Gan-eden, or pictures of Cuba. 1854.  
 George, M. M. *A little journey to Cuba.* [1900.] (*Plan book series, v. 4, no. 2.*)  
 Hill, R. T. *Cuba and Porto Rico, with other islands of the West Indies.* 1898.  
 Howe, J. W. *A trip to Cuba.* 1860.  
 Humboldt, Alexander. *Island of Cuba.* 1856.  
 Insua, W. A. *Últimos días de España en Cuba.* 1901.  
 Insular division. *Isle of Pines.* 1902.  
 Llofriu y Sagra, D. A. *Insurrección y guerra de la isla de Cuba.* 1870. 4 v.  
 Madden, R. R. *Island of Cuba.* 1849.  
 Matthews, Franklin. *New born Cuba.* 1899.

Memoria que presenta la junta directiva á la Asamblea General, Abril, 1900. Habana. 1900.

Pepper, Charles. To-morrow in Cuba. 1899.

Poey, F. Memorias sobre la historia natural de la isla de Cuba. 1851-1858. 2 v.

Porter, R. P. Industrial Cuba. 1899.

Rae, C. P. Facts and fakes about Cuba. 1897.

Randolph, C. F. Some observations on the status of Cuba. [1900.]

Saco, J. A. Colección de papeles científicos, políticos, la isla de Cuba. 1858.

Sagra, G. R. la. Historia de Cuba. 1842. 13 v.

Steele, W. L. Cuban sketches. 1892.

Taft, Wood, and others. Opportunities in the colonies and Cuba. 1902.

Zaragoza, D. J. Las insurrecciones en Cuba. 1872-73. 2 v.

#### PORTO RICO.

Blanco, José. Puerto Rico commercial directory. 1894.

Cayetano, C. y T. Colón en Puerto Rico. 1893.

Dinwiddie, William. Puerto Rico. 1899.

Directory of military government of Porto Rico. 1900.

George, M. M. A little journey to Puerto Rico. [1900.] (Plan book series, v. 4, no. 2.)

Griffin, A. P. C. List of books on Porto Rico. 1900-1901.

Hill, R. T. Cuba and Porto Rico. 1899. *See* Cuba.

Inauguration of the first civil governor, May 1, 1900.

Informe sobre el censo de Puerto Rico, 1899. 1900.

Lealtad y heroísmo de isla de Puerto Rico, 1797-1897. 1897.

Memoria sobre el servicio de telégrafos de la isla de Puerto Rico. 1878.

Military map of the island. 1898.

Military orders having the force of law by commanding general, 1898-1900. 2 v.

Ober, F. A. Puerto Rico and its resources. 1899.

Rector, C. H. Story of beautiful Porto Rico. 1898.

Robinson, A. G. Porto Rico of to-day. 1899.

Viaje por la costa noroeste de la isla de Puerto Rico. 1886.

#### SOUTH AMERICA.

Biart, Lucien. Aztecs. 1900.

Boelen, J. Reize naar Zuid-Amerika. 1835-36. 3 v.

Butterworth, H. Struggle for liberty in South American Republics and Cuba. 1898.

Carpenter, F. G. South America; social, industrial, and political. 1900.

Conway, Martin. Bolivan Andes. 1901.

Crommelin, May. Over the Andes. 1896.

Curtis, W. E. Between the Andes and the ocean. 1900.

Fitzgerald, E. A. Highest Andes. 1899.

Graham, R. R. C. Vanished Arcadia; account of the Jesuits in Paraguay in 1607-1767. 1901.

Keane, A. H. South America. (Stanford's compendium of geography.) 1899.

Kidder, D. P., and J. C. Fletcher. Brazil and the Brazilians. 1857.

Kirke, Henry. Twenty-five years in British Guiana. 1898.

Laerne, Van Delden. Brazil and Java coffee culture. 1885.

Mulhall, M. G. and E. T. Handbook of the River Platte. 1885.

Prichard, H. H. Through the heart of Patagonia. 1902.

Rodway, James, and J. W. Stark. Guidebook and history of British Guiana.

Rodway, James. Handbook of British Guiana. 1893.

Scruggs, W. L. Colombian and Venezuelan Republics. 1900.

Valesco, F. J. V. Colombia. 1893.

Venezuela, politique, statistique, commerciale. 1889.

Wright, M. R. New Brazil. 1901.

#### ASIA.

##### GENERAL.

Adair, F. E. S. A summer in high Asia. 1899.

Bingham, Clyde. A ride through western Asia. 1897.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.

Du Kohistan a la Caspienne. 1885.

En Asie centrale; de Moscou en Bactriane. 1884.

Boulger, D. C. Central Asia questions. 1885.

Cobbold, R. P. Innermost Asia. 1900.

Dunmore, Earl of. Pamirs. 1893. 2 v.

Durand, Algernon. Making of a frontier. 1899.



- Hedin, Sven. *Through Asia*. 1899. 2 v.  
 Keane, A. H. *Asia*. (Stanford's compendium of geography.) 1896. 2 v.  
 Landor, A. H. S. *Across coveted lands*. 1903. 2 v.  
 Mahan, A. T. *The problem of Asia*. 1900.  
 Male, Arthur. *Scenes through the battle smoke*. n. d.  
 Monnier, Marcel. *Le tour d'Asie*. 1895.  
 Noe, Michel. *Pages d'Orient*. 1895.  
 Perowne, J. T. W. *Russian hosts and English guests in central Asia*. 1898.  
 Phibbs, I. M. *A visit to the Russian in central Asia*. 1899.  
 Ragozin, Z. A. *The story of Chaldea*. 1891.  
 Skrine and Ross. *Heart of Asia. History of Russian Turkestan*. 1899.  
 Stanford's larger scale map of Afghanistan, showing the new British frontiers according to the treaty of Gandamak.  
 Townsend, Meredith. *Asia and Europe*. 1901.

## ASIATIC TURKEY AND ARABIA.

- Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. *The Crusades; story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem*. (Story of the nations.) 1898.  
 Ball, C. J. *Light from the east*. 1899.  
 Bent, Theodore and Mrs. *Southern Arabia*. 1900.  
 Cochran, William. *Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor*. 1887.  
 Geary, G. *Through Asiatic Turkey*. 1878.  
 Hulme-Beaman, A. G. *Twenty years in the near east*. 1898. *See biography—individual*.  
 Warkworth, Lord. *Notes from a diary in Asiatic Turkey*. 1898.  
 Zwemer, S. M. *Arabia: the cradle of Islam*. 1900.

## BORNEO, DUTCH EAST INDIES.

- Anderson, John. *Mission to Sumatra*. 1826.  
 Boys, H. S. *Some notes on Java*. 1892.  
 Cool, W. *With the Dutch in the East*. 1897.  
 De Witt, Augusta. *Facts and fancies about Java*. 1900.  
 Fokkens, Fokko. *Methode, les administrateurs les colonies Hollandaises aux Indes orientales, etc.* 1901.  
 Furness, W. H. *Home life of the Borneo head hunters*. 1902.  
 Leclercq, Jules. *Un séjour dans l'île de Java*. 1898.  
 Lith, P. A. Van der. *Nederlandsch Oost-Indië beschreven en afgebeeld*. 1893. 2 v.  
 Macgregor, John. *Through the Buffer State. A record of recent travels through Borneo, Siam, and Cambodia*. 1896.  
 Marsden, William. *History of Sumatra*. 1811. 1 v. and atlas.  
 Molengraff, G. A. F. *Geological exploration in central Borneo*. 1902. 1 v. and atlas.  
 Money, J. W. B. *Java, or how to manage a colony*. 1861. 2 v.  
 Raffles, T. S. *History of Java*. 1830. 2 v.  
 Scidmore, E. R. *Java, the garden of the east*. 1897.  
 Worsfold, W. B. *A visit to Java*. 1893.

## CHINA.

- Allgood, Gen. G. *China war, 1860; letters and journal*. 1901.  
 Anderson, Aeneas. *Narrative of the British embassy to China, 1792-1794*. 1795.  
 Ball, J. D. *Things Chinese*. 1900.  
 Bard, E. *Les Chinois chez eux*. 1901.  
 Barthelémy, Le Comte. *En Indo-Chine, 1894-95*. 1899.  
 Beresford, Lord Charles. *The break-up of China*. 1899.  
 Bigham, Clive. *A year in China, 1899-1900*. 1901.  
 Bingham, J. E. *Narrative of the expedition to China*. 1842. 2 v.  
 Bishop, J. F. *The Yangtze valley and beyond*. 1900. 2 v.  
 Boulger, D. C. *Short history of China*. 1893.  
*The history of China*. 1898. 2 v.  
 Chang, Chih-Tung. *China's only hope*. 1900.  
 China. *La Chine: expansions des grandes puissances, etc.* 1889.  
 Chirol, Valentine. *The far eastern question*. 1896.  
 Colquhoun, A. R. *Overland to China*. 1900.

- Cumming, C. F. G. Wanderings in China. 1886. 2 v.  
 Douglas, R. K.  
     China. (Story of the nations.) 1899.  
     Society in China. 1894.  
 Eitel, E. J. Europe in China. The history of Hongkong to 1882. 1895.  
 European settlements in the far east. 1900. (D. W. S.)  
 Fortune, Robert. A journey to the tea countries of China and India. 1852.  
 Freeman-Mitford, A. B. The attaché at Peking. 1900.  
 Giles, H. A. China and the Chinese. 1902.  
 Gill, William. The river of golden sand. 1880. 2 v.  
 Gorst, H. E. China. 1899.  
 Holcombe, Chester.  
     The real Chinaman. 1895.  
     The real Chinese question. 1900.  
 Huc, M. Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China, during 1844-1846. 1898. 2 v.  
 Knight, E. F. Where three empires meet. 1893.  
 Krausse, Alexis.  
     China in decay. 1900.  
     The far east. 1900.  
 Landor, A. H. S. China and the allies. 1901. 2 v.  
 Leavenworth, C. S. The Arrow war with China. 1901.  
 Lee, Lin. History of the Ti-ping revolution. 1866. 2 v.  
 Little, Mrs. Archibald. Intimate China. 1899.  
 Loch, H. B. Narrative of events in China. 1900.  
 Loti, P. Last days of Peking. (Translated by M. L. Jones.) 1902.  
 MacGowan, J. History of China from the earliest days. 1897.  
 MacGowan, J. Pictures of southern China. 1897.  
 Martin, R. M. China; political, commercial and social. 1847. 2 v.  
 Martin, W. A. P.  
     A cycle of Cathay. 1897.  
     The siege in Peking. 1900.  
 Medhurst, W. H. China; its state and prospects. 1838.  
 Michie, Alexander.  
     China and Christianity. 1900.  
     The Englishman in China during the Victorian era. 1900. 2 v.  
 Monnier, Marcel. Le tour de Asie. 1899.  
 Morrison, G. E. An Australian in China. 1895.  
 Morse, E. S. Glimpses of China and Chinese homes. 1902.  
 Moule, A. E. New China and old. 1891.  
 Nichols, F. H. Through Hidden Shensi. 1902.  
 Oliphant, Laurence. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. 1859.  
 Oliphant, N. Diary of the siege of the legations in Peking. 1901.  
 Parker, E. H.  
     China, her history, diplomacy, and commerce. 1901.  
     John Chinaman and a few others. 1902.  
 Parsons, W. B. American engineer in China. 1900.  
 Pott, F. L. H. The outbreak in China. 1900.  
 Potter, H. C. The east of to-day and to-morrow. 1902.  
 Putjata, D. W. China's Wehrmacht. 1895.  
 Reid, Arnot. From Peking to Petersburg. 1899.  
 Robinson, C. N. (Ed.) China of to-day, or the yellow peril. [1901.]  
 Sauvage, Lieutenant. La guerre Sino-Japonaise, 1894-95. 1897.  
 Schuyler, Eugene. Turkistan. 1876. 2 v.  
 Seidmore, E. R. China, the long-lived empire. 1900.  
 Smith, A. H.  
     China in convulsion. 1901. 2 v.  
     Chinese characteristics. 1894.  
     Village life in China. 1899.  
 Sonnerat, M. Voyage aux Indes orientales et a la Chine. 1806. 4 v. 1 v. planches.  
 Stott, Grace. Twenty-six years of missionary work in China. 1897.  
 Tcheng, Ki-Tong. Chinese empire, past and present. 1900.  
 Thomson, H. C. China and the powers. (Outbreak of 1900.) 1902.  
 Thomson, John. Through China with a camera. 1898.  
 Walton, Joseph. China and the present crisis. 1900.  
 "Where Chinese drive;" English student life at Peking. "T. A. D." 1885.  
 White, John. History of a voyage to the China sea. 1823.

- White, T., and Boyd, J. P. China and her neighbors. [1900.]  
 Wildman, Rounsevelle. China's open door. 1900.  
 Will, A. S. World crisis in China in 1900.  
 Wilson, J. H. Travels in the Middle Kingdom. 1901.  
 Woodbridge, S. I. China's only hope. 1900.  
 Younghusband, F. Among the Celestials. 1898.  
 Younghusband, F. E. Heart of a continent. 1896.

*China—remote provinces.*

- Bower, Hamilton. Diary of a journey across Tibet. 1894.  
 Carey, William. Adventures in Tibet. 1901.  
 Deasy, H. H. P. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. 1901.  
 Meignan, Victor. De Paris a Pékin par terre Sibérie-Mongolie. 1885.  
 Rijnhart, S. C. With the Tibetans in tent and temple. 1901.  
 Rockhill, W. W. Land of the Llamas. 1891.  
 Wellby, M. S. Through unknown Tibet. 1897.

*French Indo-China.*

- De Morgny, Gustave. Les principales reformes financières en Indo-Chine, de 1897 à 1899. 1899.  
 Gallieni, Général. Trois colonies au Tonkin, 1894-95. 1899.  
 Joleaud-Barral. La colonization Française en Annam et au Tonkin. 1899.  
 Norman, C. B. Tonkin, or France in the far east. 1884.

INDIA.

- India, Ceylon, etc. (British Empire series.) v. 1. 1899.  
 Balfour, E. Cyclopaedia of India, and of eastern and southeast Asia. (3d. ed.) 1885. 3 v.  
 Bonarjee, P. D. Handbook of the fighting races of India. 1899.  
 Braddon, Sir Edward. Thirty years of Shikar. 1895.  
 Bruce, R. I. The forward policy and its results. 1900.  
 Cameron, V. L. Our future highway to India. 1880. 2 v.  
 Chesney. Indian polity. 1894.  
 Crawford, Arthur. Our troubles in Poona and in the Deccan. 1897.  
 Crooke, W. Northwestern provinces of India. 1897.  
 Currie, Fendall. Below the surface. 1900.  
 Darrah, H. Z. Sport in the highlands of Kashmir. 1898.  
 Davids, T. W. Rhys. Buddhist India. 1903. (Story of the nations series.)  
 Digby, W. Prosperous British India. 1901.  
 D'Orleans, Prince Henry. From Tonkin to India. 1898.  
 Elliott-Lockhart, P. C. A frontier campaign. 1898.  
 Frazer, R. W. British rule in India. 1897. (Story of the nations series.)  
 Gore, F. St. J. Lights and shades of hill life in the Afghan and Hindu highlands of the Punjab. 1895.  
 Gough, Charles, and Innes, A. D. Sikhs and the Sikh wars. 1897.  
 Grimwood, E. St. C. My three years in Manipur. 1891.  
 Hunter, W. W. The Indian empire. [1892, 3d ed. rev.]  
 Hutchinson, H. D. Campaign in Tirah, 1897-98. 1898.  
 Ilbert, Sir C. Government of India. 1898.  
 Karageorgevitch, Prince Bojidor. Enchanted India. 1899.  
 Lawrence, W. R. Valley of Kashmir. 1895.  
 Lethbridge, Sir Roper. Golden book of India. 1900.  
 Lilly, W. S. India and its problems. 1902.  
 Lyall, A. The rise of the British dominion in India. 1893.  
 McFall, C. With the Zhob field force. 1895.  
 Macintyre, Donald. Hindu-Koh. 1889.  
 Malleon, E. D. French struggles in India and on the Indian sea. 1884.  
 Martin, R. M. Indian Empire. 3. v. n. d.  
 Merewether, F. H. S. Tour through the famine districts of India. 1898.  
 Metcalfe, C. T. (Trans.) Two native narratives of the mutiny in Delhi. 1898.  
 Morrison, T. Imperial rule in India. 1899.  
 Pollok and Thom. Wild Sports of Burma and Assam. 1900.  
 Powell, B. H. Baden-. Indian village community. 1896.  
 Pridham, Charles. Historical and statistical account of Ceylon and its dependencies. 1849. 2 v.

- Ragozin, Z. A. *Vedic India*. (Story of the nations series.) 1899.  
 Restoration of the King of Tanjo considered. 1777.  
 Robertson, G. S.  
     *Chitral; story of a minor siege*. 1899.  
     *The Kafirs of the Hindu-kush*. 1896.  
 Russell, C. E. M. *Bullet and shot in Indian forest, plain and hill*. 1900.  
 Russell, N. *Village work in India*. 1902.  
 Savory, Isabel. *A sportswoman in India*. 1900.  
 Scidmore, E. R. *Winter India*. 1903.  
 Shadwell, L. J. *Lockhart's advance through Tirah*. 1898.  
 Shoemaker, M. M. *Quaint corners of ancient empires*. 1899.  
 Steevens, G. W. *In India*. 1899.  
 Stone, S. J. *In and beyond the Himalayas*. 1896.  
 Stover, W. B. *India, a problem*. 1902. (2d ed.)  
 Temple, Richard. *Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal*. 1887. 2 v.  
 Vibart, Edward. *Sepoy mutiny*. 1898.  
 Waddell, L. A.  
     *Among the Himalayas*. 1899.  
     *Among the Himalayas*. 1900.  
 Wheeler, J. T. *History of India*. 1867-1881. 4 v.  
 Younghusband, G. J. *Indian frontier warfare*. 1898.

## CEYLON.

- Cave, H. W. *Golden tips*. 1900.  
 Cumming, C. F. G. *Two happy years in Ceylon*. 1892. 2 v.

## JAPAN.

- Arnold, Sir Edwin. *Japonica*. 1891.  
 Callahan, J. M. *American relations in the Pacific and the Far East, 1784-1900*. 1901.  
 Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1898.  
 Diosy, Arthur. *The new Far East*. 1899.  
 Eastlake, F. W. *Heroic Japan; a history of the war between China and Japan*.  
 Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. *Letters from Japan*. 1899. 2 v.  
 Griffis, W. E.  
     *The Verbeek of Japan. A citizen of no country*. [1900.]  
     *The Yankees of the East*. 1896. 2 v.  
 Guillemand, F. H. H. *The cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatke and New Guinea*. 1889.  
 Hartshorne, A. C. *Japan and her people*. 1902. 2 v.  
 Hearn, Lafcadio. *In ghostly Japan*. 1899.  
 Hildreth, Richard. *Japan as it was and is*. 1855.  
 Hubbard, R. B. *The United States in the Far East, or modern Japan and the Orient*. 1899.  
 Lyman, B. S. *Japanese swords*. 1892.  
 Mackay, G. L. *From far Formosa; the island and its people*. 1896.  
 Menpes, M. *Japan. A record in colour*. 1902.  
 Morris, Chas. *Japan and China*. 1898. (Historical tales.)  
 Morris, J. *Advance in Japan*. 1895.  
 Mossman, Samuel. *New Japan*. 1873.  
 Peery, R. B. *The gist of Japan*. 1897.  
 Pickering, W. A. *Pioneering in Formosa*. 1898.  
 Priggott, F. T. *Garden of Japan*. 1896.  
 Railway map of Japan.  
 Ransome, Stafford. *Japan in transition*. 1899.  
 Smith, George. *Ten weeks in Japan*. 1861.  
 Thomas, J. L. *Journeys among the gentle Japs*. 1897.  
 Tristram, H. B. *Rambles in Japan*. [1895?]

## KOREA.

- Bishop, I. B. *Korea and her neighbors*. 1898.  
 Gale, J. S. *Korean sketches*. 1898.  
 Landor, A. H. S. *Korea*. 1895.



## MALAY STATES.

- Rathbone, A. B. *Camping and tramping in Malaya*. 1898.  
 Skeat, W. W. *Malay magic*. 1900.  
 Swettenham, F. A. *The real Malay*. 1900.  
 Wallace, A. R. *Malay archipelago*. 1898.

## PERSIA AND AFGHANISTAN.

- Bird, I. L. *Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan*. 1891. 2 v.  
 Collins, E. T. *In the kingdom of the Shah*. [1896.]  
 Grundy, G. B. *Great Persian war*. 1901.  
 Lebedev, V. T. *Vers l'Inde, Russes et Anglais en Asie centrale*. 1900.  
 Sykes, Maj. P. M. *Ten thousand miles in Persia*. 1902.  
 Weeks, E. L. *From the Black sea through Persia and India*. [1899?]  
 Whigham, H. J. *The Persian problem*. 1903.

## PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

- Abella y Casariego, D. E.  
   *La isla de Bilirán*. 1885.  
   *Ligera reseña minería*. 1893.  
 Ahern, G. P. *Important Philippine woods*. 1901.  
 Alcazar, José de. *Historia de la dominación de los españoles en Oceanía*. 1895.  
 Alençon, F., duc d'. *Luçon et Mindanao*. 1870.  
 Arano, Don C. de. *Derotero del archipiélago filipino*. 1879.  
 Ayerbe, Marqués de. *Sitio de conquista de Manila en 1762*. 1897.  
 Barrantes, D. V. *Guerras piráticas de Filipinas*. 1878.  
 Barrantes, V. *Guerras piráticas de Filipinas (Mindanaos y Joloanos)*. 1878.  
 Bellairs, E. G. *As it is in the Philippines*. 1902.  
 Blair and Robertson. *Philippine Islands*. v. 1-5. 1903.  
 Blanco, M., y Mercado, I. *Flora de Filipinas*. 1877-1880. 4 v.  
 Bowring, Sir John. *Visit to the Philippine Islands*. 1859.  
 Bruce, T. *Views of the American press on the Philippines*. 1899.  
 Butterworth, H. *Story of Magellan and the discovery of the Philippines*. 1899.  
 Campa, Fr. *Mayoyaos y la raza ifugao*. 1894.  
 Canovas, M. *Noticias históricas, etc., Islas Filipinas*. 1859.  
 Capelo y Juan, F. *Ensayo sobre Manila; la higiene; el colera*. 1883.  
 Caro y Mora, J. *La situación del país*. 1897.  
 Cartas de Mindanao. 1879. 1881.  
 Cartas de Zamboango y de Basilán. 1887.  
 Cartas de Zamboango y Basilán y Joló. 1891.  
 Cartella moro-castellano para los Maguindanaos. 1887.  
 Castillo, J. M. *El Katipunan ó el filibusterismo en Filipinas*. 1897.  
 Cavada, D. A. de la. *Historia de Filipinas, isla de Luzón, etc.* 1876. 2 v.  
 Cirera, P. R. S. J. *El magnetismo terrestre en Filipinas*. 1893.  
 Coleman, Ambrose. *The friars in the Philippines*. 1899.  
 Combes, P. F.  
   *Historia de Mindanao*. 1667.  
   *Historia de Mindanao y Joló*. 1897. (Reprint.)  
 Continuación de los progresos, revoltas, Moros, Tirones, etc. 1748.  
 D'A, Anna. *A lady's visit to Manila and Japan*. 1863.  
 D'Avin, D. *Cartas edificantes y curiosas escritas de las misiones extranjeras, por algunos misioneros de la Compañía de Jesús. Traducidas del idioma francés (por el Padre Diego d'Avin)*. 1753-1757.  
 Delgado, J. J. *Biblioteca histórica filipina*. 1892.  
 Echauz, R. *Apuntes de la isla de Negros*. 1894.  
 Elera, R. P. F. C. de. *Catálogo sistemático de toda la fauna de Filipinas*. 1895-96. 3 v.  
 Ellis, Henry. *Hongkong to Manila*. 1859.  
 Escosura, D. P. de la. *Memorio sobre Filipinas y Joló*. (2d ed.) 1882.  
 Espina, M. A. *Apuntes para hacer un libro sobre Joló*. 1888.  
 Fiske, A. K. *Story of the Philippines*. 1898.  
 Fleury, C. *Catecismo histórico*. 1892.  
 Foreman, John. *The Philippine islands*. 1899.  
 Grifol y Aliago, D. D. *La instrucción primera en Filipinas*. 1894.  
 Hamm, M. A. *Manila and the Philippines*. 1898.  
 Heironimo, A. L., y Carillo, B. *Relation des Isles Philippines*. 1638.

- Hitchcock, F. H. Trade of the Philippine islands. (U. S. Department of Agriculture.) 1898.
- Lala, R. R. The Philippine islands. 1899.
- Lanzas, P. T. Relación descriptiva de las mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas. 1897.
- Manue, Pedro, y otras. Plantas de Indias. 1578.
- March, Alden. History and conquest of the Philippines.
- Medina, J. T.  
 La imprenta en Manila. 1896.  
 Brevisimo epitome de la imprenta en Manila. 1896.
- Memorial of Secretary of War on currency and exchange in Philippines. 1900.
- Mendoza, L. T.  
 Documentos inéditos del archivo de Indias. Jan., 1864-Dec., 1884. 42 v.  
 Documentos inéditos del archivo de Indias. 1885-1900. 13 v. (2d ed.)
- Military memorandum book and map. 1901.
- Montano, J. Voyage aux Philippines et en Malaisie. 1886.
- Montero y Vidal, D. J. Historia general de Filipinas. 1887-1895. 3 v.
- Morga, Antonio de, and Stanley, Henry. The Philippine islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, etc. 1868.
- Padres, Algunos. El archipiélago filipino. 1900. 2 v.
- Paterno, A. La antigua civilización tagalog. 1897.
- Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896-97 (Les). 1899.
- Quioquiap. Esbozos y pinceladas. 1888.
- Reglamento provisional de las milicias Filipinas. 1898.
- Relación al viaje Magellares. 1788-1793. 1 v. and sup.
- Retana, W. E.  
 Archivo del bibliófilo filipino. 1895. 4 v.  
 Bibliografía de Mindanao. 1894.  
 Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca Filipina. 1898.
- Retana, W. E.—Continued.  
 El indio batangueño. 1888.  
 El periodismo Filipino. 1895.  
 Estadismo de las islas Filipinas. 1893.  
 Fiestas de toros en Filipinas. 1896.  
 Filipinas, cosas de allá. 1893.  
 Filipinas, el precursor de la política redentorista. 1894.  
 Historia de Mindanao y Joló por el P. Francisco Combés de la compañía de Jesús. 1897. (Reprint.)  
 La imprenta en Filipinas. 1897.  
 Los antiguos alfabetos de Filipinas. 1895.  
 Mando del General Weyler, en Filipinas. 1896.  
 Paralelo entre la conquista y dominación de América y el descubrimiento y pacificación de Filipinas. 1893.  
 Supersticiones de los indios Filipinos, un libro de aniterias. 1894.
- Rincón, M. M. Cinco meses en Mindanao. 1894.
- Robinson, A. G. The Philippines. 1901.
- Roosevelt and Taft. The Philippines. 1902.
- Salcedo, Juan. Colonización de Mindanao y Joló. 1891.
- Sastrón, Manuel. Filipinas. Batangas. 1895.
- Sawyer, F. A. Inhabitants of the Philippines. 1900.
- Schurman, J. G. Philippine affairs. 1902.
- Seawright, W. J. Philippines and new possessions. [1899.]
- Situación del País, La. 1897.
- Stevens, J. E. Yesterdays in the Philippines. 1898.
- Tavera, T. H. P. Plantas medicinales de Filipinas. 1892.
- Tenorio, J. Costumbres de los indios tirurayes. 1892.
- Tolentino, S. N. Directorium ad divina officia rite Peragenda. 1897.
- Vela-Hidalgo. Joló. Relatos históricos militares. 1879.
- Vidal, D. J. M. Mindanao, Joló y Borneo. 1888. 2 v.
- Virchow, Rud. The peopling of the Philippines. [1897.]
- Wilcox, W. B. Through Luzon on highways and byways. 1901.
- Worcester, D. C. The Philippine islands and their people. 1898.
- Younghusband, G. J. The Philippines and round about. 1899.

## SIAM, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, ETC.

- Bowring, John. Kingdom and people of Siam. 1857. 2 v.
- Campbell, J. G. D. Siam in the twentieth century. 1902.
- Smyth, H. W. Five years in Siam. 1898. 2 v.

- Sommerville, Maxwell. Siam on the Meinam, from the gulf to Ayuthia. 1897.  
 Young, Ernest. Kingdom of the yellow robe. 1898.  
 Argensola, B. L. de. Conquista de las Islas de Malucas, etc. 1891.  
 Newbold, T. J. British settlements in Straits of Malacca, etc. 1839. 2 v.  
 St. John, Horace. Indian Archipelago, its history and present state. 1853. 2 v.  
 Temminck, C. J. Coup-d'œil sur l'Inde Archipelago. 1846-1849. 3 v.

## AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

- Australasia. (British empire series.) v. 4. 1900.  
 Carnegie, D. W. Spinifex and sand. 1898.  
 Cayler, W. H. Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries. 1898.  
 Churchill, L. P. Samoa-Uma. 1902.  
 Cogan, T. A. Statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia, 1895-96. 1896.  
 Coghlan, T. A. Seven colonies of Australia, 1878-79. 1898.  
 Colquhoun, A. R. Mastery of the Pacific. 1902.  
 Crozet, Captain. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, etc., 1771-72. 1891.  
 Davitt, Michael. Life and progress in Australasia. 1898.  
 Froude, J. A. Oceana. 1886.  
 Galloway, W. J. Advanced Australia. 1899.  
 Garran, R. R. Coming commonwealth, an Australian handbook. 1897.  
 Giles, Ernest. Australia twice traversed. 1889. 2 v.  
 Grey, J. G. Australasia, old and new. 1901.  
 Hutchinson, Frank. New South Wales. 1896.  
 Jenks, Edward.  
     Government of Victoria, Australia. 1891.  
     History of the Australian colonies. (Camb. hist. ser.) 1896.  
 Jenkyns, C. C. Hard life in the colonies. 1892.  
 Labelliere, F. Victoria; history from discovery to establishment as a colony. 1898.  
 Laurie, J. S. Story of Australasia—discovery, colonization, and development. 1896.  
 Lloyd, H. D. Newest England, with some Australian comparisons. 1900.  
 Lumholtz, Carl. Among cannibals. 1889.  
 New South Wales, "the mother colony of the Australias." See Hutchinson, Frank.  
 Nicholls, J. H. Kerry-. The King country, or explorations in New Zealand. 1884.  
 Perceval, W. B. Pictorial New Zealand. 1895.  
 Powell, R. S. S. Baden-. In savage isles. 1892.  
 Reeves, W. P. The long white cloud. (New Zealand.) 1898.  
 Rowan, Mrs. E. Flower-hunter in Queensland and New Zealand. 1898.  
 Rowe, G. S. Fiji and the Fijians. 1860.  
 Saville-Kent, W. The great barrier reef of Australia. 1893.  
 Semond-, Richard. In the Australian bush. 1899.  
 Seven colonies of Australasia. 1895-96.  
 Sidney, S. Three colonies of Australia. 1853.  
 Sievers, Wilhelm. Australien und Ozeanien. 1895.  
 Smythe, Mrs. W. J. Ten months in the Fiji islands. 1864.  
 Spencer, B. Native tribes of central Australia. 1899.  
 Stewart, C. S. Visit to the south seas. 1831. 2 v.  
 Thomson, B. Diversions of a prime minister. 1894.  
 Wawn, W. T. South sea islands and Queensland labour trade, 1875-1891. 1893.  
 Webster, H. Cayley-. Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries. 1898.

## HAWAII.

- Bishop, I. B. Hawaiian archipelago; six months in the Sandwich islands. 1894.  
 Browne, G. W. Paradise of the Pacific. [1900.]  
 Carpenter, E. J. America in Hawaii. 1899.  
 Dutton, C. E. Hawaiian islands and people. 1884.  
 George, M. M. Little journey to Hawaii. [1900.]  
 Gillis, J. A. Hawaiian incident. 1897.  
 Hawaii.  
     Constitution of the republic of Hawaii. 1894.  
     Laws of the provisional government, acts 1-86, 1894.  
     Rebellion of 1895, with roster of national guards of Hawaii. 1895.  
     Hawaiian tariff and digest of laws relating to customs. 1897.  
 Illustrated handbook of the Hawaiian islands. 1898.  
 Krout, M. H. Hawaii and a revolution. 1898.  
 Musick, J. R. Hawaii; our new possessions. 1898.  
 Rodgers, C. T. Education in the Hawaiian islands. [1898?]  
 Stevens, J. L. Picturesque Hawaii. 1894.

- Taylor, C. M. Vacation days in Hawaii and Japan. 1898.  
 Thurston, L. A. Handbook on the annexation of Hawaii. 1897.  
 Whitney, Caspar. Hawaiian America. 1899.  
 Young, Lucien.  
     The Boston at Hawaii. 1898.  
     Real Hawaii. 1899.

## EUROPE.

## GENERAL.

- Andrews, C. M. Historical development of modern Europe, 1850-1897. 1896-1902.  
     2 v.  
 Chisholm, G. G. (Stanford's compendium of geography.) Europe. 1899-1902.  
     2 v. V. 1, Countries of the Mainland; v. 2, the Northwest.  
 Clark, J. F. Eleven weeks in Europe. 1852.  
 Crawford, F. M. Rulers of the south. 1900. 2 v.  
 Cross, Joseph. Year in Europe. 1858.  
 Duruy, Victor.  
     Condensed history of the middle ages. 1898.  
     Condensed history of modern times. 1898.  
 Emerton, Ephraim. Mediaeval Europe (814-1300.) 1896.  
 Gould, E. S. History of Europe from 1789-1815. 1845.  
 Heeran, A. H. L. Manual of history of political system of Europe and its colonies.  
     1834. 2 v.  
 Howison, John. European colonies. 1834. 2 v.  
 Lowell, A. L. Governments and parties in continental Europe. 1897. 2 v.  
 Maurice, Colonel. Balance of military power in Europe. 1888.  
 Partsch, Joseph. Central Europe. 1903.  
 Payne, E. J. History of European colonies. 1889.  
 Periods of European history. 1895-1902. 8 v.  
     Oman. Dark ages. Period 1 (476-918). 1895.  
     Tout. Empire and the papacy. Period 2 (918-1273). 1898.  
     Lodge. Close of the middle ages. Period 3 (1273-1494). 1902.  
     Johnson. Europe in the sixteenth century. Period 4 (1494-1598). 1897.  
     Wakeman. Europe. Period 5 (1598-1715). 1895.  
     Hassell. Balance of power. Period 6 (1715-1789). 1896.  
     Stephens. Revolutionary Europe. Period 7 (1789-1815). 1897. 4 ed.  
     Phillips. Modern Europe. Period 8 (1815-1899). 1902.  
 Ripley, W. Z.  
     Races of Europe. 1899.  
     Supplement. 1899.  
 Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. 1898.  
 Schwill, Ferdinand. History of modern Europe. 1898.  
 Seignobos, Charles. Political history of Europe since 1814. 1900.  
 Stephens, H. M. Syllabus of a course of eighty-seven lectures on modern European  
     history (1600-1890.) 1899.  
 Thatcher, O. J., and Schwill, Ferdinand. Europe in the middle ages. 1898.

## AUSTRIA, BOHEMIA AND HUNGARY.

- Maurice, C. E. Story of Bohemia. (Story of the nations series.) 1896.  
 Vambery, Arminius. Hungary. (Story of the nations series.) 1898.  
 Whitman, Sydney. Austria. (Story of the nations series.) 1899.

## BALKAN STATES AND PENINSULA.

- Hogarth, D. G. Nearer east. 1902.  
 Laveleye, Emile de. Balkan peninsula. 1887.  
 Miller, William.  
     Balkans: Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, and Montenegro. 1896.  
     Travels and politics in the near east. 1898.

## FRANCE.

- Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. 1896.  
 Allen, Grant. Paris guide book. 1900.  
 Atlas des colonies françaises. Paris. [1891?]  
 Baratier, M. A. L'administration publique en France. 1885.



- Barnardiston, N. W. Handbook of the French army. 1901.  
 Barral, Joleaud. Colonization française. 1899.  
 Barre, D. Géographie militaire. 1899.  
 Bastard, G. Army of Chalons; heroic charges. 1892.  
 Berge, Constantin. Histoire de la guerre (1775-1783). 1788.  
 Billiard, A. Politique et organization coloniales. 1899.  
 Bire, E.  
     Le clergé de France pendant la révolution. 1901.  
     Diary of a citizen of Paris during the Terror. 1896. 2 v.  
 Bodley, J. E. C. France. 1898. 2 v.  
 Boissonet, C. Provisioning of Paris for a siege. 1890.  
 Bowles, D. G. Declaration of Paris. 1900.  
 Broglie, Duke de. Ambassador to the vanquished. 1896.  
 Caesar, C. J. Commentaries; Gallic war, civil war. 1811.  
 De Lanessan, J. L. L'expansion coloniale de la France. 1886.  
 De Coubertin, Baron Pierre. France since 1814. 1900.  
 Duruy, Victor. History of France. 1889.  
 Edwards, H. S. Old and new Paris. 1893-94. 2 v.  
 Faguet, M. E. L'Œuvre sociale de la révolution française. Paris.  
 Frost, T. G. French constitution of 1793.  
 Genal, G. B. Growth of the French nation. 1896.  
 Grant, A. J. French monarchy, 1483-1789. (Cambridge history series.) 1900. 2 v.  
 Hare, A. J. C. Paris. 1900.  
 Hassel, Arthur. French people. 1901.  
 Houssaye, Henry. 1815. Waterloo. 1900.  
 Jephson, Henry. Real French revolutionist. 1899.  
 Johnson, Clifton. Along French byways. 1901.  
 Laurens, H. (Ed.) Légion d'Honneur, 1802-1900. 1900.  
 Lebon, Andre. Modern France, 1789-1895. (Story of the nations.) 1901.  
 McCarthy, J. H. French revolution. 1898-1899. 2 v.  
 McLennan, William. In old France and new. 1899.  
 Manual of the American tourist in France. 1900.  
 Martin, B. E. and C. M. Stones of Paris in history and letters. 1899. 2 v.  
 Mathews, S. French revolution. 1901.  
 Montgomery, D. H. Leading facts of French history. 1897.  
 Morris, Charles. France. (Historical tales.) 1898.  
 Norman, C. B. Colonial France. 1886.  
 Pelet, Paul. Atlas des colonies Françaises. 3 v.  
 Rose, J. M. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era. (Cambridge historical series.)  
     London, 1898.  
 Saint-Amand, Imbert de. France and Italy. 1899.  
 Saurmur, J. Recueil des documents officiels concernant les décorations. Paris.  
 Sargent, H. H. Campaign of Marengo. 1901.  
 Sergeant, Lewis. Franks. (Story of the nations series.) 1898.  
 Thompson, J. W. Development of the French monarchy. 1895.  
 Thompson, J. W. Development of French monarchy under Louis VI le Gros, 1108-1137. 1895.  
 Titeux, E. Saint-Cyr et l'École spéciale militaire en France. 1903.  
 Vignon, Louis. L'expansion de la France. 1892.  
 Watson, T. E. Story of France. 1899. 2 v.

## GERMANY.

- Baker, R. S. Seen in Germany. 1901.  
 Baring-Gould, Sabine. Germany. (Story of the nations series.) 1898.  
 Bigelow, Poultney. History of the German struggle for liberty. 1896. 2 v.  
 Bittinger, L. F. Germans in colonial times. 1901.  
 Bradley, Henry. Story of the Goths. (Story of the nations series.) 1896.  
 Braun, Karl. Kolonisations-Bestrebungen der mod. Europäischen völker und staaten. 1886.  
 Du Vernois, J. V. V. With royal headquarters, 1870-71. 1897.  
 Gerard, E. Land beyond the forest. London, 1888. 2 v.  
 Janssen, Johannes. History of the German people. London, 1896-1900. 4 v.  
 Lloyd, Gen. H. History of the late war in Germany. London, 1781. 2 v.  
 Marx, Karl. Revolution and counter-revolution in Germany. 1896.  
 Morris, Charles. Germany. (Historical tales.) 1898.  
 Poschinger, H. von. Conversations with Prince Bismarck. 1900.  
 Procis Bazaine. Affaire de la capitulation de Metz. 1873.

- Riistow, W. War for the Rhine frontier. 1871-72. 3 v.  
 Rullkötter, William. Legal protection of women among the ancient Germans. 1900.  
 Schierbrand, W. von. Germany. Welding of a world power. 1902.  
 Small, E. G. "Bruges." (Medieval towns.) 1901.  
 Sybel, H. von. Founding of the German empire. 1890-1898. 7 v.  
 Tuttle, Herbert. History of Prussia under Frederick the Great, 1756-57. 1899.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

- Allen, W. F. Reader's guide to English history, with supplement extending plan to other countries. 1892.  
 Arnold and Forster. War office, the army and the empire. 1900.  
 Ashton, John. Dawn of the nineteenth century in England. 1896.  
 Atteridge, A. H. Wars of the nineties. 1899.  
 Aubrey, W. H. S. Rise and growth of the English nation. 1896. 3 v.  
 Baldwin, J. F. Scutage and knight service in England. 1897.  
 Battlefields of Ireland. 1688-1691. 1867.  
 Belcher, Sir Edward. Narrative of voyage of H. M. S. Samarang. 1848. 2 v.  
 Bell, S. S. Colonial administration of Great Britain. 1859.  
 Besant, Walter.  
     London. 1892.  
     Rise of the empire. 1897.  
 Booth, Ballington. In darkest England and the way out. 1890.  
 Bowditch, N. I. Suffolk surnames. 1858.  
 Bowles, T. G. Gibraltar a national danger. 1901.  
 Bradlaugh, Charles. Impeachment of the house of Brunswick. 1875.  
 British and foreign state papers. pt. 1, 1812-1814. 1841.  
 British and foreign state papers, 1812-1872. 1841-1877. 49 v.  
 British empire. General. 1902. (British empire series, v. 5.)  
 British Military Library, nos. 1-30. 1804. 2 v.  
 Brown, P. H. History of Scotland. (Cambridge history series.) 1899.  
 Bruce, R. I. Forward policy. 1900.  
 Burrows, Montague. History of the foreign policy of Great Britain. 1895.  
 Cannon, Richard. Historical records of the British army.  
 Carnegie, A. American four-in-hand in Britain. 1883.  
 Clode, C. M. Military forces of the crown. 1869.  
 Cook, Joel. England. 1900. 2 v.  
 Court of England under George IV. Founded on a diary interspersed with letters written by Queen Caroline and various other persons. 1896. 2 v.  
 Crosland, T. W. H. Unspeakable Scot. 1902.  
 Cunningham, W. Outlines of English industrial history. (Cambridge history series.) 1898.  
 Daniel, W. H. Military forces of the crown. London. 1901.  
 Dilke, C. W.  
     British empire. London. 1899.  
     Problems of greater Britain. 1890.  
 Dilke, C. W., and Wilkinson, Spenser. Imperial defense. 1897.  
 Egerton, H. E. Short history of British colonial policy. 1897.  
 Edwards, Bryan. History; civil and commercial, of the British colonies. 1807. 3 v.  
 Edwards, O. M. Wales. (Story of the nations.) 1902.  
 Entick, John. General history of the late war. 1763. 5 v.  
 Farmer, J. S. Regimental records of the British army. 1901.  
 Firth, C. H. Cromwell's army. 1902.  
 Fitchett, W. H. How England saved Europe. 1899-1900. 4 v.  
 Flux, A. T. Building of the British empire, 1497-1900. 1900.  
 Forster, H. O. Arnold. Army letters, 1897-98. 1898.  
 Fortescue, J. W. History of the British army. 1899-1902. 3 v.  
 Froude, J. A. English seamen in the sixteenth century. 1896.  
 Gibbins, H. de B. British commerce and colonies. 1899.  
 Gorren, Aline. Anglo-Saxons and others. 1900.  
 Grant, James. Cassell's old and new Edinburgh. 3 v. n. d.  
 Great Britain and the Dutch Republics. 1900.  
 Greswell, W. British colonies and their industries. 1899.  
 Griffiths, Arthur. Famous British regiments. 1900.  
 Grinling, C. H. History of the great northern railway. 1898.  
 Guernsey, A. H. Spanish Armada for the invasion of England, 1587-88. 1877.

- Harper, C. G. Great north road. 1901. 2 v.  
Henderson, E. F. Side lights on English history. 1900.  
Higginson, T. W., and Channing, E. English history for Americans. 1902.  
Holms, John. British army in 1875. 1875.  
Hope, A. J. B. B. England; the north and the south. 1862.  
Howard, J. H. Laws of the British colonies. 1827. 2 v.  
Hume, M. A. S. Treason and plot. 1901.  
Hurlburt, J. B. Britain and her colonies. 1865.  
Jenkyns, Henry. British rule and jurisdiction beyond the seas. 1902.  
Johnson, T. Imperial Britain. 1898.  
King, C. C. Story of the British Army. 1897.  
Krout, M. H. Looker on in London. 1899.  
Lane-Poole, S. Thirty years of colonial government. 1889. 2 v.  
Lang, Andrew. History of Scotland. 1900-1902. 2 v.  
Lansdale, M. H. Scotland; historic and romantic. 1902. 2 v.  
Lapsley, G. T. County Palatine of Durham. 1900.  
Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history. 1900.  
Lord, W. F. Lost possessions of England. 1898.  
Lucas, C. P.  
    Introduction to a historical geography of the British colonies. 1887.  
    Historical geography of the British colonies. 1888, 1890, 1894, 1897. 4 v.  
Lyde, L. W. Commercial geography of the British empire. 1898.  
McCarthy, Justin.  
    History of our own times. 1898. 3 v.  
    Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century. 1899. 2 v.  
    Story of the people of England. (Story of the nations series.) 1899.  
Mackinder, H. J. Britain and the British seas. 1902. (Appleton's world series. v. 1.)  
Maltbie, M. R. English local government of to-day. 1897.  
Meikeljohn, J. British empire. 1899.  
Miller, William. Travels and politics in the near east. 1898.  
Mills, Arthur. Colonial constitutions. 1856.  
Morris, Charles. England. (Historical tales.) 1897.  
Morris, O'Connor. Ireland. (Cambridge history series.) 1898.  
Morris, W. O'C. Campaign of 1815. 1900.  
Norman, Henry. People and politics of the far east. 1895.  
O'Rell, Max. John Bull and co. 1894.  
Parker, E. L. History of Londonderry. 1851.  
Phillips, W. A. Modern Europe, 1815-1899. 1902.  
Ransome, Cyril. Our colonies and India. 1895.  
Robertson, J. M. Introduction to English politics. 1900.  
Robinson, C. N. Celebrities of the army. 1900.  
Russell, W. C. British seas. 1894.  
St. John, Wallace. Contest for liberty of conscience in England. 1900.  
Sanderson, E. British empire in the nineteenth century. 1899. 6 v.  
Schoolcraft, H. L. Genesis of the grand remonstrance from Parliament to King Charles I. 1902.  
Scofield, C. L. Study of the court of the Star Chamber. 1900.  
Seaforth, A. N. Last great naval war. 1830.  
Seeley, J. R.  
    Growth of English policy. An historical essay. 1895. 2 v.  
    Expansion of England. 1899.  
Shaw, Albert. Municipal government in Great Britain. 1895.  
Sherard, R. H. White slaves of England. 1898.  
Smith, Edward. England and America after independence. 1900.  
Smith, Goldwin.  
    Oxford and her colleges. 1895.  
    United Kingdom. 1899. 2 v.  
Sosnosky, von, Theodor. England's danger. 1901.  
Stoqueler, J. H. Familiar history of the British army. 1871.  
Story, A. T. Building of the British empire. (Story of the nations series.) 1898. 2 v.  
Tamblyn, W. F. Establishment of Roman power in Britain. 1899.  
Taring, C. J. Taring's laws relating to the colonies. 1883.  
Taylor, H. Origin and growth of the English constitution. 1898-1900. 2 v.  
Temple, Sir Richard. House of Commons. 1899.  
Thierry, Augustin. History of the conquest of England. 1841.  
Todd, Alpheus. Parliamentary government in the British colonies, 1880. 1894.

Traill, H. D.

Central government. 1892.

Social England. 1897-98. 6 v.

Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe. 1900.

Valentine, L. Heroes of the united service. n. d.

Walton, Clifford. History of the British standing army. 1894. 2 v.

Wilkinson, Spenser.

From Cromwell to Wellington. 1900.

Nation's awakening. Essays toward a British policy. 1896.

Williams, E. E. Imperial heritage. (n. d.)

Wo, Chang. England through Chinese spectacles.

Woodville, R. C. Social life in the British army. 1899.

Woodward, W. H. Short history of the expansion of the British empire, 1500-1870. 1899.

Wyckoff, C. T. Feudal relations between kings of England and Scotland under early Plantagenets. 1897.

Wyndham, George. Army system as it is. 1899.

Wyndham, H. Queen's service, or real Tommy Atkins. 1899.

#### GREECE.

Abbott, Evelyn. History of Greece. 1901. 3 v.

Freeman, E. A. Greater Greece and Greater Britain. 1886.

Greenidge, A. H. J. Greek constitutional history. 1896.

Horton, George. In Argolis. 1902.

Leake, W. M. Topography of Athens, etc., and atlas. 1821.

MacKenzie, Henry. Athens. 1845.

Mahaffey, J. P. Alexander's empire. (Story of the nations series.) 1898.

Morris, Charles. Greek. (Historical tales.) 1896.

Myers, P. van N. History of Greece for colleges and high schools. 1895.

Pennell, R. F. Ancient Greece. 1897.

Perris, H. G. Eastern crisis and British policy in the near east. 1897.

Phillips, W. A. War of Greek independence. 1897.

#### HOLLAND.

Amicis, de. Holland and its people. 1881.

Blok, P. J. History of the people of the Netherlands. 1898-1900. 3 v.

Griffis, W. E.

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1896.

American in Holland. 1899.

Marriot, James. Case of the Dutch ships considered. 1778.

Meldrum, D. S. Holland and the Hollanders. 1898.

Motley, J. L. History of the Netherlands. 1869. 3 v.

Rogers, J. E. T. Holland. (Story of the nations.) 1898.

#### ITALY.

Bazin, Rene. Italians of to-day. 1897.

Blashfield, Edwin and Evangeline. Italian cities. 1900. 2 v.

Bonaparte, General. Italian campaigns, 1796-97 and 1800. By J. Hooper. 1859.

Brown, H. F. Venice; an historical sketch. 1893.

Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany. 1901.

Crawford, F. M. Ave-Roma-immortales. Studies from the chronicles of Rome. 1898. 2 v.

Dumaine, J. Napoleon III. Campagne en Italie 1859. 1865.

Greenidge, A. H. J. Roman public life. 1901.

Hall (Bullock), W. H. Romans on the Riviera and the Rhone. 1898.

Hazlitt, W. C. Venetian republic. 1900. 2 v.

Hodgson, F. C. Early history of Venice. n. d.

Hooper, J. Italian campaigns of 1796-97, 1800. 1859.

Italian campaign of 1859; official documents. 1860.

Marchant, William. See Bazin, Rene. Italians of to-day. 1897.

Mau, A. Pompeii; its life and art. 1902.

Morris, Charles. Italy. (Historical tales.) 1896.

Orsi, Pietro. Modern Italy, 1748-1898. (Story of the nations series.) 1900.

Perrens, F. T. History of Florence, 1434-1492. 1892.

Poplimont, Ch. Lettres sur la campagne D'Italie en 1859. 1860.



- Stillman, W. J. Union of Italy. (Cambridge history series.) 1899.  
 Story, W. W. Roba di Roma.  
 Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy. 1879.  
 Villari, P. Barbarian invasion of Italy. 2 v.  
 White, Horace. Roman history of Appian of Alexandria. 1899. 2 v.

## NORWAY AND SWEDEN.

- Boyeson, H. H. Story of Norway. (Story of the nations series.) 1897.  
 Chapman, Abel. Wild Norway. 1897.  
 Crowe, J. H. V. Handbook of the armies of Norway and Sweden. 1901.  
 Davis, S. M. H. Norway days and Russian nights. 1897.  
 Thomas, W. W. Sweden and the Swedes. 1893.

## RUSSIAN EMPIRE.

- Bookwalter, J. W. Siberia and central Asia. 1899.  
 Bramsen, John. Letter of a Russian traveler. 1818. 2 v.  
 Bryce, James. Transcaucasia and Arat. 1896.  
 Campagnes de Crimei. 1898.  
 Clark, F. E. New way around an old world. 1901.  
 Dimitriev-Mamonov and others. Guide to the great Siberian railway. 1900.  
 Dunmore, Earl of. Pamirs. An expedition on horseback and on foot through Kashmir, western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian central Asia. 1893. 2 v.  
 Engelhardt, A. P. A. Russian province of the north. 1899.  
 Elphinstone, Jones, and Reilly. Siege of Sebastopol. (Engineers and artillery with maps.) 1859. 4 v.  
 Fraser, J. F. Real Siberia. 1902.  
 Fredericksen, N. C. Finland. 1902.  
 Gerrare, W. Greater Russia. 1903.  
 Howard, B. Prisoners of Russia. 1902.  
 Kinglake, A. W. Invasion of the Crimea. 1863-1868. 4 v.  
 Legros, Jules.  
   Au pays russe. 1900.  
   En Sibérie. 1899.  
 Leroy-Beaulieu, P. Awakening of the east. Siberia-Japan-China. 1900.  
 Munro, H. H. Rise of the Russian empire. 1900.  
 Noble, Edmund. Russia and the Russians. 1900.  
 Nolan, E. H. Illustrated history of the war against Russia. 1857. 2 v.  
 Norman, Henry. All the Russias. 1902.  
 Novikoff, Olga. Reflections of Russian statesman. 1898.  
 Prowne, J. T. W. Russian hosts and English guests in central Asia. 1898. (*See also Asia.*)  
 Phibbs, I. M. Visit to the Russians in Central Asia. 1899.  
 Price, J. M. From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea. 1893.  
 Rambaud, Alfred. Expansion of Russia. 1900.  
 Roe, Art. Mon régiment russe. 1899.  
 Ségur, Count Philip de. History of the expedition to Russia by Napoleon, 1812. 1864. 2 v.  
 Simpson, J. Y. Side lights in Siberia. 1898.  
 Vitzthum, Count C. F. St. Petersburg and London, 1852-1864. 1867. 2 v.  
 Vladimir. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway. 1899.  
 Wilson, R., and Munroe, F. Resources of Russia in event of war with France. 1813.  
 Windt, De Harry.  
   New Siberia; a visit to the penal island of Saplin and political prisoners of Trans-Pikal district. 1896.  
   Siberia as it is. 1892.  
 Wright, G. F. Asiatic Russia. 1902. 2 v.

## SPAIN.

- Documentos presentados á las Cortes en la legislatura de 1898. 1898. 3 v.  
 Bates, K. L. Spanish highways and byways. 1900.  
 Baxley, H. W. Spain, art and art realities. 1875. 2 v.  
 Butler, C. H. Responsibility of Spain. 1902.  
 Duro, C. F. Armada española. Madrid, 1895. 1897-1900. 4 v.  
 Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. History of Spanish literature. 1898.

- Gadow, Hans. In northern Spain. 1897.  
 Hale, Edward and Susan. Spain. (Story of the nations series.) 1898.  
 Harrison, J. A. Spain in history. 1898.  
 Hill, Constance. Story of the Princess des Ursins in Spain. 1899.  
 Hume, M. A. S.  
     Spain; its greatness and decay. 1899.  
     Spanish people. 1901.  
     Modern Spain, 1788-1898. (Story of the nation series.) 1900.  
 Labores, J. M. y. Historia de la marina real española. 1854-1856. 2 v.  
 Labra, R. M. de. República y las libertades de ultramar. 1897.  
 Lane-Poole, Stanley. Moors in Spain. (Story of the nation series.) 1899.  
 Lea, H. C. Moriscos of Spain. 1901.  
 Lopez, A. X. P. y. Teatro de la legislación universal de España é Indias. 1791-1798. 28 v.  
 MacKenzie, A. S. Year in Spain. 1836. 3 v.  
 Morris, Charles. Spain. (Historical tales.) 1899.  
 Nixon, M. F. With a pessimist in Spain. 1897.  
 Ortiz de la Vega, D. M. Las glorias nacionales de España. 1852-1854. 6 v.  
 Parmele, M. P. Short history of Spain. 1898.  
 Routier, Gaston. L'Espagne en 1897. 1897.  
 Sahagún, B. de. Histoire générale de la Nouvelle-Espagne. 1880.  
 Sarrazin. History of war in Spain and Portugal, 1807-1814. 1815.  
 Spanish navy. Battle ships, cruisers, and torpedo boats. 1898.  
 Stone, O. M. Tenerife and six satellites. 1899.  
 Trueba, Don T. de. Romance of history.  
 Valverde, Don A. S. Isla española. 1785.  
 Wailton, C. S. Civil law in Spain and Spanish-America. 1900.  
 Wilson, H. W. Downfall of Spain. 1900. See United States History, Spanish-American War.  
 Zimmerman, Jeremiah. Spain and her people. [1902.]

## SWITZERLAND.

- Brockedon, William. Passes of the Alps. 1836. 2 v.  
 Rusk, R. H. Valleys of Tirol. 1874.  
 Capper, S. J. Shores and cities of Boden See. 1881.  
 Colton, J. M. Annals of Switzerland. 1897.  
 Daudet, Alphonse. Tartarin on the Alps. 1887.  
 Hardmeyer, J. Mount Pilatus railway. Zurich. n. d.  
 McCrackan, W. D. Rise of the Swiss Republic. 1892.  
 Niox, M. F. Switzerland, the great Alps and Italy. 1891.  
 Peyster de, J. W. Secession in Switzerland and the United States. 1864.  
 Richman, I. B. Appenzell. 1895.  
 Vincent, J. M. Government in Switzerland. 1900. (Citizen's library series.)  
 Winchester, Boyd. Swiss Republic. 1891.

## TURKEY.

- Barr, Robert. Unchanging East. 1900.  
 Bingham, Clive. With the Turkish army in Thessaly. 1897.  
 Bliss, E. M. Turkey and the Armenian atrocities. 1896.  
 Brassy, Mrs. Sunshine and storm in the east. 1880.  
 Crawford, F. M. Constantinople. 1895.  
 Curtis, W. E. Turk and his lost provinces. 1903.  
 French-Sheldon, M. Sultan to sultan. 1892.  
 Gregory, D. S. Crime of Christendom, or the Eastern question.  
 Der griechisch-türkische Krieg des Jahres 1897. Von einem höheren Offizier.  
 Holland, T. E. European concert on the eastern question. 1885.  
 Lane-Poole, Stanley. Turkey. (Story of the nation's series.) 1899.  
 Ramsay, W. M. Impressions of Turkey during twenty years' wanderings. 1897.  
 Ryan, C. S. Under the red crescent. 1897.  
 Salmone, H. A. Fall and resurrection of Turkey. 1896.  
 Steevens, G. W. With the conquering Turk. Confessions of a Bashi-Bazouk. 1897.

## POLAR REGIONS.

- Astrup, Eivind. With Peary near the pole.  
 Battye, Aubyn Trevor. Icebound on Kolguro. 1895.  
 Bull, H. J. Cruise of the *Antarctic* to the south polar regions. 1896.

- Conway, W. M. •First crossing of Spitzbergen. 1897.  
 Conway, Sir Martin. With ski and sledge over Arctic glaciers. 1898.  
 Cook, F. A. First Antarctic night, 1898-99. 1900.  
 Fricker, Karl. Antarctic regions. 1900.  
 Jackson, F. G.  
   Great frozen land. 1895.  
   Thousand days in the Arctic. 1899.  
 Kersting, R. White world. 1902.  
 Murdock, W. G. B. From Edinburgh to the Antarctic. 1894.  
 Nansen, Fridtjof.  
   Farthest north. 1900.  
   The first crossing of Greenland. 1890. 2 v.  
 Peary, R. E. Northward over the "great ice." 1898. 2 v.  
 Pike, Warburton. Through subarctic forests. 1896.  
 Price, J. M. From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea. 1898.  
 Tyrell, J. W. Across the subarctics of Canada. 1897.  
 Wright, G. F., and Upham, Warren. Greenland ice fields. 1896.

## MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE.

- Αἰλιανὸν περὶ στρατηγικῶν τάξεων Ἑλληνικῶν.* (Ælianus Tacticus.) On the military tactics of the Greeks, dedicated to the Emperor Hadrian. He also includes a brief account of the constitution of the Roman army at that time. Edition by Franciscus Robertellus, Venice, 1552. "Edited now for the first time in the Greek language, and illustrated with many pictures and plates by the same (Franciscus R.)." Venice, 1552.  
 Anley, B. L. Practical hints for mounted infantry men. 1901.  
 Armies of to-day. 1892.  
 Armstrong, F. S. Regimental recruiting. 1899.  
 Army. Pay of foreign armies. [1878.]  
 Augoyat, M. Traité des sièges et de l'attaque des places, etc. 1829.  
 Balck, Captain. Modern European tactics. v. 1. Infantry. 1899.  
 Bannang, S. T. Soldier's pocket manual of useful information. 1903.  
 Bardin, General. Dictionnaire de l'armée de terre. 8 v. n. d.  
 Barnard, H. Military systems of education. 1872.  
 Barnes, J. S. Submarine mines. 1869.  
 Beach, W. D. Manual of military field engineering. 1897. 1902.  
 Beamish, N. L. Uses and application of cavalry in war. 1855.  
 Bellay, William de. Instructions for the warres. Translated by Paul Iue. 1589.  
 Benton, J. G. Ordnance and gunnery. 1889.  
 Best, C. L. Gunner's manual. 1898.  
 Bergey, E. Why soldiers desert from the United States army. 1903.  
 Berthaut, General. Principals de strategie. 1881. Text and atlas.  
 Berthelot, M. Explosives and their powers. 1892.  
 Bidault, Colonel. Armées anciennes et les armées actuelles. n. d.  
 Bisset, General. Sport and war. 1875.  
 Bloch, I. S. Future of war. 1899.  
 Boaulawski, H. von, and R. Aschenborn. Deutschland. [1896.]  
 Bonie, Lieutenant-Colonel, and others. Cavalry studies from two great wars. 1896.  
 Borden, W. C. Use of the Roentgen ray in the war with Spain. [1898.] 1900.  
 Borneque, Major. Distribution of obstacles in campaigns. 1903. Translated from the French by Capt. Edward Burr.  
 Boutell, Charles. Arms and armour in antiquity. 1902.  
 Bouye, C. L. Handbook for noncommissioned officers and privates. 1901.  
 Bowhill, J. H. Theory and practice of military topography. 1898.  
 Brockett, L. P. Camp, battle field, and hospital. 1886.  
 Bruff, L. L. Ordnance and gunnery. 1902.  
 Buchholtz, F. H. Kriegstelegraphie. 1877.  
 Bureau, E. Géographie physique, historique et militaire de la région Française. 1882.  
 Burot, Legrand. Hygiene of the soldier in the tropics. 1899.  
 Caldwell, C. E. Tactics of to-day. 1900.  
 Carter, W. H. Horses, saddles, and bridles. 1902. 2d ed.  
 Chapman, J. R. Instruction to young marksman. 1848.  
 Clarke, G. S. Fortifications. 1890.  
 Constitutionalist. Army administration in three centuries. 1901.  
 Crauford, H. J. Field training of a company of infantry. 1902.

Crehore, A. C., and Squier, G. O.

Photographic method of determining complete motion of a gun during recoil. 1895.

Range and position finder. 1897.

Cronkhite, Adelbert. Gunnery for noncommissioned officers. 1893.

Crossman, Col. T. Military laws of the United States and marine corps. 1838.

DeGruyther, C. M. Tactics for beginners. [1899.]

Delaperrierre, Eugene. L'armée Française organization. [1897.] 2 v.

Dérué, Commandant. L'escrime dans l'armée. 1887.

Description of breech mechanism for sea coast cannon. 1899.

Dexter, S. B. Cant and the canteen. 1901.

Dodge, W. C. Breech-loaders versus muzzle-loaders. 1865.

Duparcq, E. B. de la. History of the art of war. 1860. 2 v.

Dyer, A. B. Light artillery. 1896.

Eberle, E. W. Gun and torpedo drills for the United States navy. 1900.

École de compagnie. (Exercise of infantry movements.) 1899.

École régimentaire du génie. Notions de fortification passage à l'usage des sous officiers. 1900.

Eighth army corps war songs. 1899.

Farrer, J. A. Military manners and customs. 1885.

Farrow, R. G. Camping on the trail. 1902.

Fay, General. Étude de marches. 1899.

Fieheger, G. J. Text-book on field fortifications. 1901.

Furse, Col. G. A. Scouting. 1902.

Gall, H. R. Modern tactics. 1894. 1897.

German staff officer. Modern warfare. 1900.

Gervais, A. L'Alimentation dans l'armée. 1894.

Giddings, Capt. H. A. Instructions in military signaling. 1902.

Gilham, William. Manual of instruction for volunteers and militia of the United States. 1861.

Giradon, E. Organisation du materiel d'artillerie. 1896.

Griffin, E. Notes on military photography. 1882.

Handbook of sights for cannon. 1899.

Hardee, W. J. Rifle and light-infantry tactics. 1855. 2 v.

Haupt, Herman. Photographs illustrative of operations in construction and transportation. 1863.

Hayes, M. H. (Capt.)

Horses on board ship. 1902.

Riding and hunting. 1901.

Stable management and exercise. 1900.

Herbella y Perez, D. M. Manual de construcciones. 1882. 2 pts.

Herries, Colonel. Instructions for volunteer cavalry. 1811.

Hershler, Nathaniel. Soldier's pocket companion. 1899.

Hewes, R. Regulations for movements of cavalry. 1804.

Hime, H. W. L. Stray military papers. 1897.

Hoening, F. Inquiries into the tactics of the future. 1898. (International military series, no. 6.)

Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Kraft zu.

Letters on artillery. 1890.

Letters on cavalry. 1893.

Letters on infantry. 1889.

Letters on strategy. 1898. 2 v.

Infanterie, soldaten school, 1900. 1900.

Infantry drill regulations, with interpretations. [1891.]

Infantry exercises of the United States army. 1817.

Ingalls, J. M.

Ballistic tables. 1900.

Interior ballistics. 1894.

Instruction in military engineering. (Military railroads.) 1898.

Instruction sur la remonte de officiers. 1901.

Iue, Paule. Instructions for the warres. See William de Bellay. 1589.

Jane, F. T. Torpedo in peace and war. 1898.

Jaques, Jean. L'art militaire pour l'infanterie. [1615.]

Judson, W. V. Military landscape sketching. See Lefebvre, M.

Kerri, Leon. Food of the soldier. 1885.



- Knight, J. G. D. Elevation of sites for seacoast batteries. 1896.  
 Korzen und Ludwig. Taschenbuch für die feld-artillerie. 1897.  
 Kunnell, J. Oesterreichische militär-bibliothek. 1866. 12 v.  
 Lamouche. Military organisation of the Turkish army. (Fr.) 1895.  
 Lassalle, Charles. Manuel de l'organisation de l'armée. 1899.  
 Lauchbeiner, C. H. Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial. 1896.  
 Layriz, Olfried. Mechanical traction in war. 1900.  
 Leblond, H. Professional course at the officers' school of torpedoes. 1893-95. 4 v.  
 Lefbyre, M. Military landscape sketching. 1902.  
 Lemly, H. R. Fix's manual of strategy. 1889.  
 Lippitt, F. J. Field service in war. 1869.  
 Littleton, W. S. Trumpeter's handbook and instructor. 1902.  
 Llave y Garcia, Don Joaquin de la.  
     Problemas de balística. 1896.  
     Balística abreviada. 1894.  
     Marina de guerra. 1899.  
 Lloyd, E. W., and Hancock, A. G. Artillery; its progress and present position. 1893.  
 Lostelneau, Sieur de. Mareschal bataille. 1647.  
 Lynden-Bell, C. P. Primer of tactics, fortification, topography and military law. 1899.  
 Maguire, T. M. Outlines of military geography. 1899.  
 Maltby, I. Elements of war. 1813.  
 Manuel des troupes du génie en campagne. 1900. 2 v.  
 Manuel du pontonnier du génie Belge. Text and plates. 1900.  
 Manuel du sous-officiers du génie en campagne. 1900.  
 Manual of physical drill United States navy. 1898.  
 Marchal, G. Maximes instructions et conseils pour la cavalerie. 1891.  
 Maude, F. N.  
     Cavalry versus infantry in the Napoleonic era, etc. 1896.  
     Letters on tactics and organization, or English military institutions and the continental systems. 1891.  
     Military letters and essays. 1895.  
 Maurice, General. National defences. 1897.  
 Maxim, Hiram. History of smokeless powder. 1889.  
 Maxwell, L. R. M. Modern European tactics. 1899.  
 Mercur, James. Elements of the art of war. 1898.  
 Metcalf, Henry. Ordnance and gunnery. 1891.  
 Miles, N. A. Military Europe. 1898.  
 Military mentor. Series of letters. 1808. 2 v.  
 Military science. Extracts from an infantry captain's journal. 1897.  
 Montanaro, A. F. Hints for a bush campaign. 1901.  
 Moxon, J. Epitome of the whole art of war. 1692.  
 Munson, E. L. Theory and practice of military hygiene. 1901.  
 National guard in service. A course of lectures delivered for the instruction of the officers of the District of Columbia national guard in their duties in field service. 1891.  
 Naudin, Captain. Fifteen lessons in physics for noncommissioned officers and candidates of the military schools.  
 New military dictionary. By a committee of officers of all arms of the service. 1892.  
 Niemann, A. Militar handlexikon. 1881.  
 Niox, Colonel. Géographie militaire. (pts. 1-5.) 1891-1897.  
 Nunez, D. S. G. Canon dinamita. 1897.  
 O'Connor, J. M. Treatise on the science of war and fortifications. 1817. 2 v.  
 Oman, Charles. History of the art of war, from the fourth to the fourteenth century. 1898.  
 On army examinations. Artillery, United States army. 1900.  
 Organisation des cadres de l'armée sur le pied de paix, November 1, 1900.  
 Palliser, Mrs. B. Historic devices, badges, and war cries. 1870.  
 Parker, J. H. Tactical organization and uses of machine guns in the field. 1899.  
 Permanent fortifications and seacoast defenses. (37C:2S.)  
 Photographs of the balloon operations at Point Judith, R. I., September, 1902. 1902.  
 Poetz, Captain. Impressions of a company commander. Translated from the French by Williams, Shunk, and Rhett. 1902.  
 Pollock, A. W. A. Simple lectures for company field training. 1900.  
 Powell, J. W. Customs of the service. 1902.

- Powell, W. H. Army officer's examiner. 1901.
- Pratt, S. C. Field artillery; its equipment, organization, and tactics. 1896.
- Reade, Philip.  
Field exercises; problems in minor tactics. 1900.  
History of the military canteen. [1901.]
- Reber, Samuel. Instructions for use of telephones furnished by signal corps, U. S. Army. 1901.
- Recueil des lois, décrets, circulaires et décisions portant organisation du service d'état-major. 1895.
- Redway, G. W. Military handbook for officers and noncommissioned officers. v. 9. 1901.
- Reed, W. H. Hospital life. 1866.
- Regimentis School cavalerie, 1900. 1900.
- Regulations for army of the Confederate states. 1861.
- Regulations for the government of the navy of the United States. 1900.
- Regulations for the order and discipline of the troops of the United States. 1809.
- Rhodes, J. D. To military men throughout the world: Hasty intrenching on battle lines and military hygiene in the deadly camp of armies. 1899.
- Rice, J. M.  
Range manual and score record. 1892.  
Small arms practice for national guard. 1892.
- Richard, A. March of the foot soldier. 1897. 2 v.
- Roche, J. J. By-ways of war. 1901.
- Root, E. A.  
Elements of military topography, for use at the United States infantry and cavalry school. 1893.  
Military topography and sketching. 1902.  
Military topography and sketching. [1896.]
- Rudiments of war. 1777.
- Russell, John. Instructions for drill, etc. 1814.
- Sanger, J. P. Hasty cover for field artillery. 1883.
- Saumur, J. Dictionnaire du recrutement. [1900.]
- Saxe, Count. Reveries or memoirs on the art of war. 1757.
- Seaman, L. L.  
United States army ration. 1899.  
Observations in China and the tropics on the army ration. 1901.  
Soldier's ration in the tropics; its uses and abuses. 1900.  
Native troops for our colonial possessions. 1901.
- Schofield, J. M. Study of the science of war. 1887.
- Service interrim des troupes d'infanterie, 1883. 1886.
- Signaling instructions, 1898. 1898.
- Smylie, C. A. Points in minor tactics. 1899.
- Squier, G. O.  
Influence of submarine cables upon military and naval supremacy. Reprinted from Proceedings of U. S. naval institute, Vol. XXVI, no. 4, whole no. 96, 1901.  
Tests of magnetic qualities of gun steel. 1894.
- Steuben, Baron de. Regulations for order and discipline of United States troops. 1803.
- Szabad, E. Modern war. 1863.
- Tactical studies of battles around Plevna. By C. Reichman.
- Text-book of gunnery. 1897.
- Thomas, C. M. Drill regulations for infantry, artillery, etc., United States navy. 1898.
- Thuillier, H. F. Principles of land defense. 1902.
- Tompson, H. S. Militia officer's examiner. 1900.
- Tone, W. T. W. School of cavalry. 1824.
- Townshend, George. Plan of discipline for the use of militia of Norfolk county. 1759.
- Trotha, T. von, and Reichman, C. Tactical studies of the battles around Plevna. 1896. (International military series, no. 3.)
- Truenfeld, R. von F. Kriegs-Telegraphie. 1879.
- Tutherly, H. E. Elementary treatise on military science and the art of war. 1898.
- United States infantry tactics for colored troops. 1863.
- United States navy regulations. 1870.
- Valaze, M. le Baron de. Traité de la défense des places. 1829.
- Van Salverda, J. G. W. F. Aerial navigation. 1894.

- Van Welter, R. *Traité de télégraphie optique des arts militaires.* 1886.  
 Venn, Thomas. *Military and maritime discipline; tactics for horse and foot.* 1672.  
 Verner, Willoughby. *British rifle man.* 1899.  
 Voorschrift betreffender cavalerie, 1900. 1900.  
 Wagner, A. L.  
     *Organization and tactics.* 1895.  
     *Security and information.* 1896.  
 Wagner, A. L., and others. *Military geography. Canada, Chili, Mexico, and Central America.* 1895. (Lectures in the department of military art, delivered before the class of officers at the United States infantry and cavalry school, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., 1893-95.)  
 Walke, Willoughby. *Lectures on explosives.* 1897.  
 Ward, D. W. D. *Army service corps duties in peace and in war.* 1897.  
 Wedel, v. *Offizier-Taschenbuch.* 1899.  
 West, John Marshall. *Elements of military topography.* 1894.  
 Wilberforce, Archibald. *Great battles of all nations.* 1899. 2 v  
 Wilkinson, Spencer.  
     *Brain of an army.* 1895.  
     *War and policy.* 1900.  
 Wille, R. *Waffenlehre. (Military science.)* 1896.  
 Wilson, G. G. *Insurgency. Lecture at naval war college.* 1900.  
 Winans, Walter. *Art of revolver shooting.* 1901.  
 Wisser, Maj. J. P. *Tactics of coast defense.* 1902.  
 Woolsey, A. H. *Handbook for hospitals.* 1895.

## NONMILITARY SCIENCE.

- Andre, G. G. *Draughtsman's handbook of plan and map drawing.* 1891.  
 Arnold, A. F. *Sea-beach at ebb-tide.* 1901.  
 Atwater and Bryant. *Dietary studies in New York City, 1896-97.* 1902.  
 Bailey, L. H. *Lessons with plants.* 1899.  
 Baker, M. N. *Potable water.* 1899.  
 Ball, Sir R. S. *Earth's beginning.* 1903.  
 Bartholomew, J. W. *Atlas of meteorology. Physical atlas.* 1899.  
 Bass, E. W. *Elements of differential calculus.* 1896.  
 Beaton, J. A. *Electric sparks.* 1901.  
 Bergen, J. Y. *Elements of botany.* 1897.  
 Billings, J. S. *Composition of expired air and its effects upon animal life.* 1895.  
 Blanchan, Neltje. *Nature's garden.* 1900.  
 Blanchan and Burroughs. *Bird neighbors.* 1898.  
 Bolton, H. C.  
     *Bibliography of chemistry.* 1899.  
     *Select bibliography of chemistry, 1492-1897.* 1901.  
 Bottone, S. R.  
     *Galvanic batteries; their theory, construction, and use.* 1902.  
     *Wireless telegraphy and Hertzian waves.* 1900.  
 Buell, C. E. *Storage of electrical energy.* 1882.  
 Byrn, E. W. *Progress of invention in the Nineteenth Century.* 1900.  
 Chapman, F. R. *Bird life.* 1902.  
 Church, A. E.  
     *Elements of descriptive geometry. (Shades and shadows.)* 1892. 2 v.  
     *Elements of the differential and integral calculus.* 1876.  
 Chute, H. N. *Practical physics.* 1900.  
 Cole, R. S. *Treatise on photographic optics.* 1899.  
 Cory, C. B. *Birds of eastern North America. (pt. 1, Water birds.)* 1899.  
 Crehore, A. C., and Squier, G. O.  
     *Elementary principles of the alternating current.* 1898.  
     *Synchronograph.* 1897.  
 Cushing, H. C. *Standard wiring, electric light and power.* [1894.]  
 Dallmeyer, T. L. *Telephotography.* 1899.  
 Dame and Brooks. *Handbook of the trees of New England.* 1902.  
 Davies, Charles.  
     *Elements of surveying and leveling.* 1898.  
     *New elementary algebra.* [1891.]  
 Davis, W. M. *Physical geography.* 1899.  
 De Forest, Lee. *Reflection of Hertzian waves at the end of parallel waves. (Am. jour. science, v. 8, 1899.)* 1899.

- Dodge, T. A. Riders of many lands. 1894.  
 Dwyer, Francis. On seats and saddles, bits and biting. 1892 [?].  
 Eaton, M. M. Illustrated domestic practice for parents and nurses. 1882.  
 Elliman. First aid to horses, dogs, birds, and cattle. 1902.  
 Fessenden, Reginald. Recent progress in practical and experimental electricity. 1901.  
 Fillis, James. Breaking and riding, with military commentaries. 1902.  
 Fitzwygram, Sir F. Horses and stables. 1894.  
 Fiske, John. Century of science and other essays. 1899.  
 Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocketbook. 1903.  
 Garvin, J. B. Qualitative chemical analysis. 1902.  
 Goldingham, A. H. Design and construction of oil engines. 1900. (Contains good description of Hornsby-Akroyd engine used by the engineer corps.)  
 Grant, J. B. Our common birds and how to know them. 1898.  
 Greeley, A. W. Geographical pamphlets. v. d.  
 Hayes, M. H.  
     Horses on board ship. 1902.  
     Riding and hunting. 1901.  
     Stable management and exercise. 1900.  
     Veterinary notes for horse owners. 1903.  
 Hiscox, G. D.  
     Gas, gasoline, and oil vapor engines. 1900.  
     Horseless vehicles, automobiles, motor cycles. 1900.  
     Mechanical movements. 1899.  
 Hole, S. R. Book about the garden and the gardener. 1893.  
 Holland, W. J. Butterfly book. 1899.  
 Holleman, A. F. Text-book of inorganic chemistry. 1902.  
 Holmes, D. A. Diseases of the horse. 1903.  
 Homans, J. E. Self-propelled vehicles. 1902.  
 Houston, E. J. Pocket electrical dictionary. 1899.  
 Houston and Kennelly.  
     Electro-dynamic machinery. 1896.  
     Electric motor and the transmission of power. 1896.  
 Howard, L. O. Mosquitos. 1901.  
 Huntington, A. O. Studies of trees in winter. 1902.  
 Iles, George. Flame, electricity, and the camera. 1900.  
 Jackson, D. C. and J. P.  
     Alternating current and alternating current machinery. v. 2. 1896.  
     Elementary electricity and magnetism. 1902.  
 Jenkin, F. Electricity and magnetism. 1887.  
 Jenkins, R. Motor cars. 1902.  
 Jones, W. H. Diagrams and complete information for telegraph engineers and students. 1902.  
 Joyce, Samuel. Examples in electrical engineering. 1896.  
 Keeler, H. L. Our native trees. 1900.  
 Kerr, R. Wireless telegraphy. 1901.  
 Langley, S. P. Experiments in aerodynamics. 1891.  
 Langley, S. P., and Very, F. W. Cheapest form of light. 1901.  
 Le Conte, J. Elements of geology. 1878.  
 Legendre, A. M. Elements of geometry and trigonometry. 1828.  
 Lewes, V. B. Acetylene. 1900.  
 Lock, J. B., and Scott, C. A. Arithmetic for schools. 1893.  
 Lodge, O. J. Signaling through space without wires. [1900?].  
 Ludlow, H. H. Elements of trigonometry. 1893. 1898.  
 Lydekker, R. Geographical history of mammals. 1896.  
 Lyell, Sir C. Principles of geology. 1872. 2 v.  
 Lyndon, L. Storage battery engineering. 1903.  
 Macdougall, D. T. Experimental plant physiology. 1898.  
 Mahan, D. H. Descriptive geometry. 1898.  
 Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book. 1901.  
 Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1896.  
 Maver, W., jr. American telegraphy. 1899.  
 Michie, P. S.  
     Elements of analytical mechanics. 1897.  
     Elements of wave motion. 1893.  
 Michie, P. S., and Harlow, F. S. Practical astronomy. 1898.  
 Milne, W. J. Standard arithmetic. [1895.]



- Morley, E. W. On the densities of oxygen, hydrogen, etc. 1835.  
 Newhall, C. S. Trees of northeastern America. 1897.  
 Nott, J. F. Wild animals, photographed and described. 1886.  
 Owen, W. C. O. Telephone lines. 1903.  
 Parker, M. G. Peculiar rotary motions of lightning. 1899.  
 Parr, G. D. A. Practical testing in physics and electrical engineering. 1901.  
 Parsons, F. T. According to season. 1902.  
 Peck, W. G. Elementary treatise on determinants. 1898.  
 Peckham, G. W. and E. G. Insects, and habits of the solitary wasps. 1898.  
 Preston, E. D. Recent progress in geodesy. 1898.  
 Remsen, I. Organic chemistry. 1902.  
 Ridgway, Robert. Birds of North and middle America. 1901.  
 Row, T. S. Geometric exercises in paper folding. 1901.  
 Scott, W. B. Introduction to geology. 1900.  
 Seaman, L. L. Auscultatory percussor. 1890.  
 Shaler, N. S. Domesticated animals; their relation to man and his advancement in civilization. 1895.  
 Shepard, J. H. Chemistry. 1900.  
 Sloane, T. O'C. Liquid air and the liquefaction of gases. 1903.  
 Smith, Charles. Elementary treatise on conic sections. 1898.  
 Thompson, S. P.  
     Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. 1898.  
     Light, visible and invisible. 1897.  
     Polyphase electric currents and alternate-current motors. 1900.  
 Tillman, S. E.  
     Descriptive general chemistry. 1899.  
     Elementary lessons in heat. 1898.  
     Text-book of important minerals and rocks. 1900.  
 Todd, D. P. New astronomy. [1897?]  
 Tracy, R. S. Outlines of anatomy, physiology, and hygiene.  
 Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocketbook. 1899.  
 Trevert, E. The A B C of wireless telegraphy. 1903.  
 Tyndall, J. Contributions to molecular physics. 1873.  
 Wallis-Taylor, A. J. Refrigeration and ice making. 1902.  
 Wentworth, G. A. Solid geometry. 1899.  
 Wentworth, G. A., and Hill, G. A. Exercises in arithmetic. 1897.  
 Wheeler, J. B. Elementary course of civil engineering. 1898.  
 Williams, Fisher. Elements of the theory and practice of cookery. 1901.  
 Wittbecker, W. A. Domestic electrical work. 1899.  
 Woodworth, J. V. Hardening, tempering, and annealing steel. 1903.  
 Wrangel, G. C. G. Ungarns Pferdezucht in wort und bild. bands 1-4. 1893-1895.  
     (Breeding horses in Hungary.)  
 Young, C. A. Text-book of general astronomy. 1895.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

(This list includes many gifts.)

- Abbott, E. A. How to write clearly. 1898.  
 Adams, Brooks. New empire. 1902.  
 Adams, W. D. Famous books. 1875.  
 Addams, Jane. Democracy and social ethics. 1902.  
 Adler, Felix. Life and destiny.  
 Aitken, E. H. Five windows of the soul. 1899.  
 Albemarle, Earl, and Hillier, G. L. Cycling. 1895.  
 Ammon, F. A., von. Erst mütterpflechts und kindes. 1902.  
 Amos, S. Political and legal remedies for war. 1880.  
 Anitchkow, Michael. War and labor. 1900.  
 Armstrong, Joseph. Mother Church. 1897.  
 Ashley, W. J. Surveys historic and economic. 1900.  
 Ashmore, Ruth. Business girl. 1898.  
 Baden-Powell, R. S. S. Sport in war. 1900.  
 Banks, L. A. Immortal songs of camp and field. 1899.  
 Barbour, O. L. Treatise on the rights of persons, property, etc. 1890. 2 v.  
 Barnett, G. E. State banking in the United States, since the passage of the national bank act. 1902.

- Barton, Clara. Red Cross in peace and war. 1899.  
 Batten, S. Z. New citizenship. 1898.  
 Bayles, G. J. Office of mayor of the United States. 1895.  
 Bemis, E. W. Municipal monopolies. 1899.  
 Bennett, E. C. Musket and sword. 1900.  
 Beyer and Keydel. Deeds of valor. 1901. 2 v.  
 Bigelow, Poultney. Children of the nations. 1901.  
 Bluntschli, J. K. Theory of the State. 1898.  
 Boissevain, G. M. Question monétaire. 1895.  
 Bondy, William. Separation of governmental powers. 1893.  
 Brassey, Annie. Last voyage. 1889.  
 Brooklyn Ethical Association. Lectures and discussions on sociology. 1890.  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Brougham, H. Inquiry into the colonial policy of European powers. 1803. 2 v.  
 Brown, T. Lectures on the philosophy of the human mind. 1830-31. 2 v.  
 Bucher, C. Industrial evolution. 1901.  
 Buck, W. Boys' self governing clubs. 1903.  
 Bullock, C. J. Essays on the monetary history of the United States. 1900.  
 Burgess, J. W. Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. 1901.  
 Burroughs, J. (comp.). Poems of Walt Whitman. Leaves of grass. 1902.  
 Byrn, E. W. Progress of invention in the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Cairnes, J. E. Slave power. 1862.  
 Calhoun, W. P. Caucasian and the negro. 1902.  
 Canfield, J. H. College student and his problems. 1902.  
 Careri, J. F. G. Voyage round the world, 1693-6. 1704.  
 Carnegie, Andrew.  
     Empire of business. 1902.  
     Gospel of wealth. 1900.  
 Carns, Paul. Lao-Tzis Tao-Teh-King. Chinese-English. 1898.  
 Chamberlain, D. H. Charles Sumner and the treaty of Washington. 1902. *See also* Sumner, Charles.  
 Chapin, C. V. Municipal sanitation in the United States. 1901.  
 Chase, C. T. Manual on schoolhouses and cottages for people of the south. 1868.  
 Cheiro. Cheiro's language of the hand. 1900.  
 Clark, T. M. Building superintendence. 1895.  
 Cleveland, F. A. Funds and their uses. 1902.  
 Collyer, J. Practical treatise on the law of partnership. 1839.  
 Colonial administration, 1800-1900. 1901.  
 Cooley, W. D. History of maritime and inland discovery. 3 v.  
 Corbin, Benjamin. Corbin's advice or wolf hunter's guide. 1900.  
 Cousin, M. V. History of modern philosophy. 1872. 2 v.  
 Crafts, Dr. and Mrs. W. F. Protection of native races against intoxicants, opium, etc. 1900.  
 Creagh, Captain. Sparks from camp fires. 1901.  
 Crowest, F. J. Musicians, wit, humour and anecdotes. 1903.  
 Cunningham, W. Essay on western civilization. 1900.  
 Cushman, H. E. Truth in Christian science. 1902.  
 Darwin, C. Naturalist's voyage round the world. 1880.  
 Davis, E. P. Mother and child. 1902.  
 Davis, G. B.  
     Elements of international law. 1899.  
     Elements of international law. 1900.  
     Elements of international law. 1903.  
     Elements of law. 1897.  
     Outlines of international law. 1899.  
 Day, L. F. Lettering in ornament. 1902.  
 Deming, Clarence. By-ways of nature and life. 1884.  
 Deniker, J. Races of man. 1900.  
 Dewey, E. H. True science of living. 1899.  
 Donnelly, I. Atlantis, the antediluvian world. 1882.  
 Dresser, H. W.  
     Book of secrets. 1902.  
     Living by the spirit. 1900.  
     Voices of freedom. 1899.  
     Methods and problems of spiritual healing. 1899.  
     Heart of it. 1899.  
     Perfect whole. 1899.

- DuBois, H. P. French folly in maxims. 1899.  
 DuBois, Marcel. Systèmes coloniaux et peuples colonisateurs. 1895.  
 Eastman, C. A. Indian boyhood. 1902.  
 Ellis, E. S. One thousand mythological characters. 1899.  
 Ely, R. T.  
     Monopolies and trusts. 1900.  
     Outlines of economics. 1900.  
     Socialism. [1894.]  
 Emmons, Richard. Fredoniad. 1827. 4 v.  
 Essays in colonial finance. v. 1. 1900.  
 Fagan, W. L. Southern war songs. 1892.  
 Fiske, John.  
     Essays historical and literary. 1903. 2 v.  
     Life everlasting. 1901.  
     Destiny of man. 1894.  
     Idea of God as affected by modern knowledge. 1885.  
     Through nature to God. 1899.  
 Florence Crittenton mission. Fourteen years' work among erring girls.  
 Flammarion, Camille. Unknown. 1900.  
 Fletcher, Horace. Happiness. 1899.  
 Flynt, Josiah. Tramping with tramps. 1901.  
 Foote, A. R.  
     Municipal public service industries. 1899.  
     Public ownership vs. regulated natural monopolies. 1899.  
     Right to property an idea. 1898.  
 Forbes, Archibald. Memoirs and studies of war and peace. 1895.  
 Foreign trade requirements. 1902.  
 Fowler, W. C. Sectional controversy. 1862.  
 Freund, Ernest. Legal nature of corporations. [1896.]  
 Fyles, Franklin. Theater and its people. 1900.  
 G. W. R. Automatic instructor. 1899.  
 Gannett, W. C.  
     Of making one's self beautiful. 1899.  
     House beautiful. 1895.  
 Gardiner, A. B. Institution of the Order of the Cincinnati. Historical sketch. 1902.  
 Gardiner, C. A. Our right to acquire and hold foreign territory. 1899.  
 Goss, R. L. Echoes from the pulpit and platform. [1900.]  
 Grosvenor, W. M. Does protection protect? 1871.  
 Hackett, F. W. Gavel and the mace. 1900.  
 Hadley, A. T. Railroad transportation, history and laws. 1902.  
 Haeckel, Ernst. Riddle of the universe. 1901.  
 Hale, E. E. How to do it; how to live. 1900.  
 Hallock, A. W. Powder papers; or reminiscences of a nurse. 1895.  
 Hamilton, S. M. Writings of James Monroe. v. 1-7. 1898-1903.  
 Harrison, Benjamin. Views of an ex-President. 1901.  
 Harrison, M. B. Well-bred girl in society. 1898.  
 Hart, A. B. Underground railway from slavery to freedom. 1898.  
 Hartmann, S. History of American art. 1902. 2 v.  
 Hartwig, G. Aerial world. 1875.  
 Haskell, C. C. Perfect health; how to get it and how to keep it. 1902.  
 Hedrick, E. A. List of references to publications relating to irrigation and drainage. 1902.  
 Hill, J. W. Purification of public water supplies. 1898.  
 Hill, Moses.  
     Encyclopedia of Biblical spiritualism. 1895.  
     Our Bible, who wrote it; when, where and how. 1900.  
     Two volumes in one, or the question of the spiritualism of the Bible settled. 1901.  
 Hobson, J. A. Economics of distribution. 1900.  
 Hoffman, F. L. History of prudential insurance company of America. 1900.  
 Hogan, L. E.  
     Study of a child. 1898.  
     How to feed children. 1899.  
 Holden, E. S. Heraldry for Americans. 1898.  
 Holland, B. Imperium et libertas. 1901.  
 Holly, H. H. Modern dwellings. 1878.

- Howitt, William. Colonization and Christianity. 1838.  
 Hughes, R. E. The making of citizens. Study in comparative education. 1902.  
 Human vivisection. Statement and an inquiry. 1900.  
 Hume, M. A. S. Treason and plot. 1901.  
 Humphrey, Mrs. How to be pretty though plain. 1899.  
 Hunt, G. Writings of James Madison. v. 1-4. 1900-1903.  
 Hutchinson, H. N. Living races of mankind. 1902.  
 Hyslop, J. H. Elements of ethics. 1898.  
 Ireland, Alleyne. Tropical colonization. 1899.  
 Jackson, M. M. New idea speaker for children. 1901.  
 James, G. W. Indian basketry. 1900.  
 James, L. G. Health and a day. 1901.  
 James, William.  
     Principles of psychology. 1899. 2 v.  
     Varieties of religious experiences. 1902.  
 Johnson, C. O. Water supply and waste abroad. 1903.  
 Johnson, W. M. Inside of one hundred homes. 1898.  
 Joyce, J. A. Complete poems. 1900.  
 Keane, A. H. Man; past and present. 1899.  
 Kelly, Edmond.  
     Evolution and effort. 1898.  
     Government or human evolution. 1900.  
 Kidd, Benjamin. Control of the tropics. 1898.  
 King, H. C. Patriotism vs. partisanship. 1900.  
 Kipling, Rudyard. Fleet in being. 1899.  
 Latimer, E. W. Last days of the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Laughlin, J. D., and Willis, H. P. Reciprocity. 1903.  
 Le Caron, H. Twenty-five years in the secret service. 1892.  
 Lee, G. C. Historical jurisprudence. 1900.  
 Lee, G. S. Lost art of reading. 1903.  
 Leffingwell, W. B. Shooting on upland, marsh and stream. 1890.  
 Lewes, G. H. Biographical history of philosophy. 1857.  
 Lilly, W. S. First principles in politics. 1899.  
 Lindsay, W. F. Mind in the lower animals. In health and disease. 1880. 2 v.  
 Lobra, R. M. de. Question colonial, 1868-69. 1869.  
 Lodge, H. C. Fighting frigate, and other essays. 1902.  
 Lord, W. F. Lost empires of the modern world. 1897.  
 Lorimer, G. H. Letters from a self-made merchant to his son. 1903.  
 Lowell, A. L., and Stephens, H. M. Colonial civil service, etc. 1900.  
 Lucas, G. C. Essay on the government of dependencies. 1891.  
 Mabie, H. W. Parables of life. 1902.  
 McCabe, Joseph. Can we disarm? 1899.  
 M'Cosh, J. Intuitions of the mind. 1866.  
 MacFarlane, A. W. Insomnia and its treatment. 1891.  
 McGee, L. C. Ideal: its realization. 1901.  
 Macomber, H. E. Stories of our authors. [1898.]  
 Madison, James. Writings of. By Gaillard Hunt. *See* Hunt, Gaillard.  
 Mahan, A. T. Interest of America in sea power. 1898.  
 Mahoney, F. Reliques of Father Prout. 1873.  
 Marsh, G. P. Man and nature. 1864.  
 Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book. 1901.  
 Mason, E. C. Veto power, 1789-1889. 1891.  
 Mason, O. T. Primitive travel and transportation. 1896.  
 Mason, R. O.  
     Hypnotism and suggestion in therapeutics, education, and reform. 1901.  
     Telepathy and the subliminal self. 1899.  
 Meade, E. S. Trust finance. 1903.  
 Metcalfe, Henry. Cost of manufactures and the administration of workshops. 1885.  
 Meysey-Thompson, R. F. Reminiscences of the course, the camp, the chase. 1898.  
 Mill, J. S. System of logic. 1874.  
 Miller, Ellen, and Whiting, M. C. Wild flowers of northeastern states. 1895.  
 Mills, A. Colonial constitutions. 1856.  
 Moody, D. L.  
     Heaven. 1887.  
     Prevailing prayer. 1885.  
     Way to God. 1884.  
 Monroe, James. Writings of. By S. M. Hamilton. *See* Hamilton, S. M.



- Montesquieu, Baron de. Spirit of laws. 1873. 2 v.  
 Moore, J. B. International arbitrations. 1898. 6 v.  
 Moore, Frank. Songs and ballads of Southern people, 1861-1865. 1866.  
 Morris, H. C. History of colonization. 1900. 2 v.  
 Mott, Mrs. Hamilton. Home games and parties. 1898.  
 Mowry, W. A. and A. M. American inventions and inventors. 1900.  
 Myers, G. W. H. Human personality, or survival after bodily death. 1903. 2 v.  
 Nason, Elias. Monogram on our national song. 1869.  
 Naval war college. International law situations. 1901.  
 Newcomb, C. B. Discovery of a lost trail. 1900.  
 Newell, F. W. Irrigation in the United States. 1902.  
 Newhall, C. H. Trees of northeastern America. 1897.  
 Newton, R. H. Social studies. 1887.  
 Nineteenth century. A review of progress. 1901.  
 Norton, C. E. Church in the Middle Ages. 1880.  
 Nott, J. F. Wild animals photographed and described. 1886.  
 Paget, Francis. Redemption of war. 1900.  
 Parsons, F. City for the people. 1901.  
 Partridge, J. A. False nation and its "bases." 1864. (Civil war.)  
 Paschal, G. W. Annotated constitution. 1868.  
 Paterson, James. Commentaries on liberty of the subject; security of the person. 1877. 2 v.  
 Peebles, J. M.  
     Death defeated. 1900.  
     Seers of the ages. 1898.  
     Christ question settled. 1899.  
     Vaccination a curse. 1900.  
 Pennington, J. G. Good cheer nuggets. 1902.  
 Quackenbos, J. D. Hypnotism in mental and moral culture. 1901.  
 Raue, C. G. Psychology. 1889.  
 Raymond, G. L. Influence of art upon education. 1898.  
 Reinsch, P. S.  
     Colonial government. 1902.  
     World politics at end of the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Riis, J. A.  
     How the other half lives. 1901.  
     Battle with the slums. 1902.  
     Making of an American. 1902.  
 Riley, J. W. Book of joyous children. 1902.  
 Romanes, G. J. Mental evolution of man. 1889.  
 Roosevelt, Theodore. Strenuous life. 1900.  
 Rummell, J., and Berlin, E. M. Aims and ideals of representative American painters. 1901.  
 Russell and Winslow. Syllabus-digest of United States supreme court reports. 1900. 3 v.  
 Phillipps-Wolley, Clive. Big shooting. 1895. 2 v.  
 Poetry of the civil war. 1897.  
 Pollock, W. H., and others. Fencing. 1893.  
 Potts, J. H. Faith made easy. 1888.  
 Pratt, S. S. Work of Wall street. 1903.  
 Price, W. L. Modern houses for little money. 1898.  
 Proper, E. E. Colonial immigration laws. 1900.  
 Saco, Don J. A. Obras de. [1853.] 2 v.  
 Sail, C. R. Farthest east, south, and west. 1892.  
 Savage, M. J. Can telepathy explain? 1902.  
 Schlegel, F. von. Philosophy of history. 1888.  
 Schofield, W. M. Unconscious mind. 1901.  
 Scott, J. B. Cases on international law. 1902.  
 Seaman, L. L. Native troops for our colonial possessions. 1901.  
 Sears, E. H. Outline of political growth in the nineteenth century. 1900.  
 Shaler, N. S. The individual. 1901.  
 Sherwood, Mrs. J. Manners and social usages. 1887.  
 Shibley, G. H. Majority rule in combination with representative government. 1902.  
 Simcox, E. J. Primitive civilizations. 1897. 2 v.  
 Skinner, C. R. Manual of patriotism. 1900.  
 Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 1900.

- Smiles, S.  
 Character.  
 Self-help.  
 Thrift.
- Smith, A. Wealth of nations. 1869. 2 v.
- Snow, A. H. Administration of dependencies. 1902.
- Southall, J. C. Recent origin of man. 1875.
- Spears, J. R. American slave trade. 1900.
- Spencer, H. Facts and comments. 1902.
- Spofford, A. R. Book for all readers. 1900.
- Standard Hoyle. 1899.
- Stead, W. F. Hymns that have helped. 1900.
- Stead, W. T. Has war become impossible? [1899.]
- Story of the nineteenth century. 1901.
- Strong, Josiah. New era, or the coming kingdom. [1893.]
- Sullivan, Edward. Stray shots. 1884.
- Sumner, Charles.  
 Addresses on war. 1902.  
 Charles Sumner and the treaty of Washington. By D. H. Chamberlain. 1902.  
 Our foreign relations. 1864.
- Swift, M. I. Advent of empire. 1900. (Poetry.)
- Sympson, S. New book of cyphers. 1726.
- Teale, T. P. Dangers to health. 1883.
- Thompson, J. Proofs of life after death. 1902.
- Thompson, R. W. The Papacy and the civil power. 1876.
- Tibbles, T. H. The Indian king. 1881.
- Tolstoi, Leon. What I believe. 1886.
- Tracy, F. Psychology of childhood. 1901.
- Treille, Georges. Principes d'hygiene coloniale. 1899.
- Trine, R. W.  
 In tune with the infinite. [1897.]  
 What all the world's a-seeking. [1896.]
- Ueberweg, F. History of philosophy. 1872-1874. 2 v.
- Van Dyke, H. Meaning of pictures. 1903.
- Wagner, C. Simple life. 1902.
- Walker, A. Science of wealth. 1874.
- Walker, Francis. Double taxation in the United States. 1895.
- Walsh, C. M. Fundamental problems in monetary science. 1903.
- Walsh, Robert. An appeal from the judgments of Great Britain. 1819.
- Walsingham, Lord, and Gallwey, R. P. Shooting. 1895. 2 v.
- Warman, Cyrus. Story of the railroad. 1900.
- Webb, Sidney and Beatrice. Industrial democracy. 1897. 2 ..
- Weber, A. F. Growth of cities in the nineteenth century. 1899.
- Weil, Robert. Legal status of the Indian. 1888.
- Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking for beginners. 1900.
- Whibley, Charles. Pageantry of life. 1900.
- Whiting, Lillian.  
 World beautiful. (pts. 1-3.) 1899.  
 World beautiful in books. 1901.  
 Spiritual significance. 1900.
- Wier and Brown. Riding. 1895.
- Wilcox, D. F. Municipal government. 1896.
- Wildair. Practical horseshoeing. 1873.
- Wilkie, F. B. Pen and powder. 1888. (Civil War.)
- Willoughby, W. W. Social justice. 1900.
- Wingate, C. F. What shall our boys do for a living. 1898.
- Wingfield, Lewis. Wanderings of a globe-trotter. 1889. 2 v.
- Winslow, C. F. Force and nature. 1869.
- Wood, Henry. Symphony of life. 1901.
- Woolsey, T. D. International law. 1864.
- Wright, M. O., and Cones, E. Citizen bird. 1900.
- Yale College. Class of '61, twenty-five years' record.





